
Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board AGENDA

Notice of Meeting:

An ordinary meeting of the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board will be held on:

Date: Thursday 11 April 2024
Time: 4 pm
Venue: Boardroom, Beckenham Service Centre,
66 Colombo Street, Beckenham

Membership

Chairperson	Callum Ward
Deputy Chairperson	Keir Leslie
Members	Melanie Coker
	Will Hall
	Roy Kenneally
	Tim Lindley
	Lee Sampson
	Tim Scandrett
	Sara Templeton

3 April 2024

Principal Advisor

Arohanui Grace
Manager Community Governance,
Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote
Tel: 941 6663

Jane Walders
Community Board Advisor
941 6584
jane.walders@ccc.govt.nz
www.ccc.govt.nz

Note: The reports contained within this agenda are for consideration and should not be construed as Council policy unless and until adopted. If you require further information relating to any reports, please contact the person named on the report.

To watch the meeting live, or a recording after the meeting date, go to:

<https://www.youtube.com/channel/UCGweLMco4E1iUpXZ7voUgA>

To view copies of Agendas and Minutes, go to:

<https://www.ccc.govt.nz/the-council/meetings-agendas-and-minutes/>



What is important to us?

Our Strategic Framework is a big picture view of what the Council is aiming to achieve for our community

Our focus this Council term 2022–2025

Strategic Priorities



Be an inclusive and equitable city which puts people at the centre of developing our city and district, prioritising wellbeing, accessibility and connection.



Champion Ōtautahi-Christchurch and collaborate to build our role as a leading New Zealand city.



Build trust and confidence in the Council through meaningful partnerships and communication, listening to and working with residents.

Adopted by the Council on 5 April 2023



Reduce emissions as a Council and as a city, and invest in adaptation and resilience, leading a city-wide response to climate change while protecting our indigenous biodiversity, water bodies and tree canopy.



Manage ratepayers' money wisely, delivering quality core services to the whole community and addressing the issues that are important to our residents.



Actively balance the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations, with the aim of leaving no one behind.

Our goals for this Long Term Plan 2024–2034

Draft Community Outcomes



Collaborative and confident

Our residents have the opportunity to actively participate in community and city life, have a strong sense of belonging and identity, and feel safe.



Green and liveable

Our neighbourhoods and communities are accessible and well connected, supporting our goals to reduce emissions, build climate resilience and protect and regenerate the environment, especially our biodiversity, water bodies and tree canopy.

To be adopted by the Council as part of the Long Term Plan 2024–2034



A cultural powerhouse

Our diverse communities are supported to understand and protect their heritage, pursue their arts, cultural and sporting interests, and contribute to making our city a creative, cultural and events 'powerhouse'.



Thriving and prosperous

Our city is a great place for people, business and investment where we can all grow our potential, where enterprises are innovative and smart, and where together we raise productivity and reduce emissions.

Our intergenerational vision

A place of opportunity for all.

Open to new ideas, new people,
new investment and new ways
of doing things – a place where
anything is possible.



Ngāi Tahu has rangatiratanga over its takiwā – the Council is committed to partnering with Ngāi Tahu to achieve meaningful outcomes that benefit the whole community

Part A	Matters Requiring a Council Decision
Part B	Reports for Information
Part C	Decisions Under Delegation

TABLE OF CONTENTS NGĀ IHIRANGI

Karakia Tīmatanga	5
Waiata	5
C 1. Apologies Ngā Whakapāha	5
B 2. Declarations of Interest Ngā Whakapuaki Aronga	5
C 3. Confirmation of Previous Minutes Te Whakaāe o te hui o mua	5
B 4. Public Forum Te Huinga Whānui	5
B 5. Deputations by Appointment Ngā Huinga Whakaritenga.....	6
B 6. Presentation of Petitions Ngā Pākikitanga	6
C 7. Correspondence	13

STAFF REPORTS

C 8. Puretumu Torowhānui - Renaming Marylands Reserve and Marylands Place ...	19
C 9. 180-182 Dyers Pass Road - Proposed No Stopping Restrictions	37
C 10. Proposed tree planting plan for Walsall Reserve, Remuera Reserve and Ferrymead Park (Sports area).....	43
C 11. Tree Removals for Water Supply Pipe Renewal Project	169
C 12. Worsleys Road Realignment - Legalisation.....	175
C 13. Former Opawa Children's Library Building - Expression of Interest, Results and Recommendation.....	183
C 14. Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote 2023/2024 Discretionary Response Fund - Board Project - Memorial Plaque, Hoon Hay Park	235
B 15. Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote 2023/2024 Discretionary Response Fund - Cashmere High School Future Problem Solving International Conference and World Championships	239
B 16. Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote 2023/2024 Discretionary Response Fund - 29th Christchurch Girls Brigade Company - Awesome Leadership Programme.....	243
C 17. Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board Area Report - April 2024	247

**B 18. Elected Members’ Information Exchange Te Whakawhiti Whakaaro o Te Kāhui
 Amorangi.....270**

Karakia Whakakapi

Karakia Tīmatanga

Kia tau te mauri o runga	<i>May the essence of above settle here</i>
Kia tau te mauri o raro	<i>May the essence of below settle here</i>
Paiheretia te ture wairua	<i>Bind together that we can't see and bind that</i>
Paiheretia te ture tangata	<i>we can see</i>
Hei pou arahi i a tātou i tēnei wā	<i>And have them guide us at this time</i>
Kia tika te whakaaro	<i>May the thought be true</i>
Kia tika te kupu	<i>May the words be true</i>
Tīhei Mauri Ora!	

Waiata

Manu tiria manu tiria Manu werohia ki te poho o Te Raka Ka tau rēre Ka tau mai i te Ruhi E tau e koia a Koia koia ko Tarauriki Kī mai i Māui Ehara i te whitu me te waru e E tau e koia, koia	Te whakamārama This song tells the story of Māui changing into a kererū and following his father into the underworld whereupon he returns with the kūmara. The kūmara is seen not only as food for the body but also food for the mind, thus referring to the importance of mātauranga.
---	--

1. Apologies Ngā Whakapāha

An apology for absence was received from Will Hall.

2. Declarations of Interest Ngā Whakapuaki Aronga

Members are reminded of the need to be vigilant and to stand aside from decision making when a conflict arises between their role as an elected representative and any private or other external interest they might have.

3. Confirmation of Previous Minutes Te Whakaāe o te hui o mua

That the minutes of the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board meeting held on [Thursday, 14 March 2024](#) be confirmed (refer page 7).

4. Public Forum Te Huinga Whānui

A period of up to 30 minutes will be available for people to speak for up to five minutes on any issue that is not the subject of a separate hearings process.

4.1 Remuera Reserve Food Commons Proposal

James Beck, active and engaged community member, will speak to the Board regarding the Remuera Reserve Food Commons proposal he first proposed to the Board on 24 August 2023.

5. Deputations by Appointment Ngā Huinga Whakaritenga

Deputations may be heard on a matter or matters covered by a report on this agenda and approved by the Chairperson.

5.1 Proposed tree planting plans for Walsall Reserve, Remuera Reserve, Ferrymead Park (sports area)

James Beck, local volunteer, will address the Board in relation to Item 10 - Proposed tree planting plans for Walsall Reserve, Remuera Reserve, Ferrymead Park (sports area).

5.2 Puretumu Torowhānui - Renaming Marylands Reserve and Marylands Place

Ken Clearwater, Survivor Support & Advocate, will speak to the Board in relation to Item 8 - Puretumu Torowhānui - Renaming Marylands Reserve and Marylands Place.

6. Presentation of Petitions Ngā Pākikitanga

There were no petitions received at the time the agenda was prepared.

Waihoru
Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board
OPEN MINUTES

Date: Thursday 14 March 2024
Time: 4.00 pm
Venue: Boardroom, Beckenham Service Centre,
66 Colombo Street, Beckenham

Present
Chairperson Callum Ward
Deputy Chairperson Keir Leslie
Members Melanie Coker
Will Hall (via audio/visual link)
Roy Kenneally
Tim Lindley
Lee Sampson
Tim Scandrett
Sara Templeton (via audio/visual link)

Principal Advisor
Arohanui Grace
Manager Community Governance,
Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote
Tel: 941 6663

Jane Walders
Community Board Advisor
941 6584
jane.walders@ccc.govt.nz
www.ccc.govt.nz

- Part A** **Matters Requiring a Council Decision**
Part B **Reports for Information**
Part C **Decisions Under Delegation**
-

Karakia Tīmatanga: All together

Waiata: The Board sang a waiata to open the meeting.

The agenda was dealt with in the following order.

Keir Leslie arrived to the meeting at 4:02 pm prior to consideration of Item 1 - Apologies.

1. Apologies Ngā Whakapāha

Part C

Community Board Decision

There were no apologies.

2. Declarations of Interest Ngā Whakapuaki Aronga

Part B

There were no declarations of interest recorded.

3. Confirmation of Previous Minutes Te Whakaāe o te hui o mua

Part C

Community Board Resolved SCBCC/2024/00015

That the minutes of the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board meeting held on Thursday, 15 February 2024 be confirmed.

Lee Sampson/Tim Lindley

Carried

4. Public Forum Te Huinga Whānui

Part B

4.1 Loss of Public Spaces

Ray Spring, local resident, spoke to the Board regarding the loss of public open spaces and public closed spaces being sold off to become private and that revenue from any exemptions due to charitable status ought to be recovered.

After questions from members, the Chairperson thanked Mr Spring for his presentation.

4.2 Hobson Bay Baches

Paul Corwin, local resident, addressed the Board in relation to state of some of the Hobson Bay Baches, with respect to safety. Mr Corwin stated that other residents are also keen to see the dilapidated baches removed.

After questions from members, the Chairperson thanked Mr Corwin for his presentation.

Part B

That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board:

1. Refers the issues raised during the presentation Hobson Bay Baches to staff for investigation and report back to the Board on where the report to Council regarding Hobson Bay Baches is currently at and what the process will be.

Attachments

- A 4.2 Public Forum - Hobson Bay Baches presentation

Will Hall arrived to the meeting at 4:16 pm after consideration of Item 4.2 – Hobson Bay Baches.

4.3 Hoon Hay Park Memorial

Jenny Goodman spoke on behalf of Hoon Hay Community Association proposing a memorial plaque be fixed to a seat in Hoon Hay Park, funded by the Board.

Mrs Goodman advised the Board that 2023 Community Service Award recipient Russell Buchanan passed away suddenly on 1 January this year, and given the work he had carried out over many years at Hoon Hay Park it was felt that a memorial plaque would be a fitting way to commemorate his work. Mrs Goodman advised that the Hoon Hay Network group supports this proposal.

After questions from members, the Chairperson thanked Mrs Goodman for her presentation.

Part B

That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board:

1. Refers the issues raised in the presentation on Hoon Hay Park Memorial to staff for investigation and to bring a Board Project discretionary funding report back to the next Board meeting.

4.4 Illegal Parking in Beachville Esplanade

Pat McIntosh, Secretary, spoke on behalf of Redcliffs Residents Association regarding illegal parking in Beachville Esplanade and the Coastal Pathway.

Dr McIntosh advised the Board that residents have noticed an increase in illegal parking on Beachville Esplanade and the Coastal Pathway. The Association would like the Board to support their request to remedy this issue.

After questions from members, the Chairperson thanked Dr McIntosh for her presentation.

Part B

That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board refers the issues raised in the presentation on Illegal Parking in Beachville Esplanade to staff to:

1. Provide advice on the installation of parking signage and report to the Board.
2. Advise the Board on the fines for illegally parking in this area.
3. Consider an increase of enforcement patrols in the area and report back to the Board.

4. Provide advice and costs for physical parking prevention measure options and report back to the Board.

Attachments

- A 4.4 Public Forum - Beachville Parking Issues presentation

5. Deputations by Appointment Ngā Huinga Whakaritenga

Part B

There were no deputations by appointment.

6. Presentation of Petitions Ngā Pākikitanga

Part B

There was no presentation of petitions.

10. Correspondence

Staff Recommendations / Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board:

1. Receive the information in the correspondence report dated 14 March 2024.

Community Board Resolved SCBCC/2024/00016

Part B

That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board:

1. Receives the information in the correspondence report dated 14 March 2024.
2. Requests staff to investigate the issues raised and report back to the Board.

Lee Sampson/Callum Ward

Carried

Attachments

- A Correspondence - Westmorland East Valley Reserve Pines Submission

7. Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote 2023/2024 Discretionary Response - Shape Your Place Toolkit Fund - Addington Community House Incorporated

Community Board Resolved SCBCC/2024/00017 (Original officer recommendation accepted without change)

Part C

That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board:

1. Approves a grant of \$3,600 from its 2023-24 Discretionary Response – Shape Your Place Toolkit Fund to Addington Community House Incorporated for costs associated with specialist Human Resources Advice.

Callum Ward/Roy Kenneally

Carried

8. Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board Area Report - March 2024

Community Board Resolved SCBCC/2024/00018 (Original officer recommendation accepted without change)

Part B

That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board:

1. Receives the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board Area Report for March 2024.

Callum Ward/Tim Scandrett

Carried

9. Elected Members' Information Exchange Te Whakawhiti Whakaaro o Te Kāhui Amorangi

Part B

The following information was exchanged at this meeting:

- A member met with the Taylors Mistake Association about Taylors Mistake Land Company Limited, turning land up the back of Taylors Mistake into a Recreation Reserve.
- A member attended the Manuka Cottage Annual General Meeting.
- A member attended the Multicultural Centre opening.
- A member attended Childrens Day.
- A member advised that they sent through an information request on the interim services for South Library and Service Centre, and will send through more follow-up questions.
- Members attended the Somerfield Residents Association meeting.
- A member advised that the Somerfield Community Centre is waiting on an update on the Centre, including an update on the Somerfield Park Toilets.
- A member noted that Friday 15 March will be a time to reflect.
- A member attended the Westmorland Residents Association meeting. The member noted that as this area is developed, there will be increasing need for a toilet in Francis Reserve and a drinking fountain at the top of Westmorland.
- Members attended the Christchurch Irish Society reception recently.
- A member is looking for volunteers to assist in delivery of cakes to the community.
- A member attended the Te Ara Koropiko West Spreydon School Hangi.
- A member discussed land development on the Port Hills.

- A member met with members from Ōpāwaho Heathcote River Network regarding the group's concerns with run-off from the Port Hills fires.
- A member met with residents on Rose Street regarding a neighbouring development for older-age units.
- A member discussed the projected intersection of the new development / Cashmere Road / Penruddock Rise, with the need for the intersection to be future-proofed for all the users of the intersection.
- Members met with Richard Waugh regarding a community service at Waltham Gates on ANZAC day.
- The Chairperson advised that the Governance Partnership Agreement will be coming soon for discussion.
- The Chairperson advised that they and the Chairperson from Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board will be pushing for more visibility of the operational expenditure of Council.
- The Chairperson advised that they will be arranging for an update / information session regarding Port Link.
- A member participated in the annual drive-by with the Christchurch Beautifying Association looking at the gardens of the finalists' for the annual Community Pride Garden Awards.

Sara Templeton left the meeting at 4:41 pm during consideration of Item 9 – Elected Members' Information Exchange.

Karakia Whakakapi: All together

Meeting concluded at 5:00 pm.

CONFIRMED THIS 11TH DAY OF APRIL 2024.

CALLUM WARD
CHAIRPERSON

7. Correspondence

Reference Te Tohutoro: 24/451469
Responsible Officer(s) Te Pou Matua: Jane Walders, Community Board Advisor
Accountable ELT Member Pouwhakarae: Andrew Rutledge, Acting General Manager Citizens and Community

1. Purpose of Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

Correspondence has been received from:



Name	Subject
Chris Kortegast	McVicar Road, Cashmere Estate and Christchurch Adventure Park
Addington Neighbourhood Association	Seeking assistance from the Waihoru Community Board

2. Staff Recommendations / Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board:

1. Receive the information in the correspondence report dated 11 April 2024 from Chris Kortegast in relation to McVicar Road, Cashmere Estate and Christchurch Adventure Park traffic safety issues and refer to staff for investigation and response back to the Community Board.
2. Receive the information in the correspondence report dated 11 April 2024 from Addington Neighbourhood Association requesting assistance from the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board.

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A 	McVicar Road, Cashmere Estate and Christchurch Adventure Park	24/451470	14
B 	Addington Neighbourhood Association - Seeking assistance from the Waihoru Community Board	24/451658	17

Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board

McVicar Drive, from Worsleys Road to Christchurch Adventure Park - Traffic Volumes and Speed

Overview

As residents of Cashmere Estate concerns have been raised regarding Christchurch Adventure Park (CAP) and the use of McVicar Drive access. Concerns relate to both the speed and volumes of traffic.

Considerations:

- McVicar Dr is primarily a residential road for access to Cashmere Estate
- The road has open land on both sides and relatively small built-up areas, therefore it is possibly seen as a 'country road' and the speed assumed as 'open road'
- Speeds well in excess of 50 km/hour are not uncommon, especially between Round Hill Rise roundabout and CAP
- McVicar Dr has only one speed sign at the entrance off Worsleys Rd
- The road, footpaths and surrounding areas are extensively used by pedestrians, bikers, pets and wildlife. With the speeds being seen, the design of the road and volumes of traffic, it is only a matter of time before an accident(s) occurs
 - Note: Several birds have already been killed
- Original traffic volume design for McVicar Dr and CAP, compared with actual usage
 - Volume of traffic seems to be increasing putting pressure on both the road network and parking
 - The road is narrow with no centre line
 - Cars are often parked on the side of the road, making it even narrower and reducing visibility
- Much of the CAP traffic is for drop off and pick up only

Possible solutions - PTO

Possible solutions:

Speed reduction

- Reduce the speed limit along McVicar Dr
 - 30 km/hour, or 40 km/hour maximum
 - Note: CCC Safer Speed Plan has road designated as 30 km/hour
 - Appropriate signage at:
 - McVicar Dr @ Worsleys Rd – current and only sign 50 km/hour
 - Exit of CAP
 - Middle of McVicar Dr, open space area, as a reminder
- And/or with the above. Reduce the speed limit through the Round Hill Rise roundabout to 30 km/hour
 - 30 km/hour speed signs placed 100 m either side of the residential area
- Traffic calming measure, possible speed humps strategically placed along McVicar Dr
 - Maybe a 'temporary trial', as used in Rolleston Ave

Traffic volumes

- Install upgraded CAP sign at entrance to McVicar Dr including:
 - Appropriate 'open/closed' sign to stop unnecessary traffic along McVicar Dr e.g.
 - Park: open/closed
 - Café: open/closed
 - Lift: open/closed
 - Open/closed operated by CAP staff as they arrive/leave
 - or, Telemetric, electronic option

Note:

There seems little point in having a sign at the park entrance as they have to drive the length of McVicar Dr to read it.

- Designated pick-up & drop off on Worsleys Rd
 - Much of the traffic along McVicar is for drop off and pick up only, a minimum 4 traffic movements
 - Most of the drop-off/pick-ups are bikers who will be happy to bike the 1.5 km from Worsleys Rd to CAP, especially now with all the new tracks through the Cashmere Dam reserve
 - Already ample parking space along both sides of Worsleys Rd
 - Signs to designate the area as a 'CAP drop off zone'

Name, address & signature:

Comments

ADDINGTON NEIGHBOURHOOD ASSOCIATION



21 CHURCH SQUARE
ADDINGTON
CHRISTCHURCH 8024
Incorporated Society #502726

14 March 2024

Mr Callum Ward,
The Chairperson,
Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board,
P O Box 73021,
Christchurch 8154.

We are writing to you to seek the Community Board's help with two issues relating to current problems residents are having with beggars and homeless people (not necessarily the same) - mainly aggressive and persistent begging.

We have included a copy of the Addington Neighbourhood Association minutes from our January 2024 meeting, which gives a summary of the discussion at that meeting.

1. We are seeking the Board's help in getting a response from the Police, who did not even acknowledge our attempts to contact them, let alone send someone along to our public meeting. We believe that an Addington-based Community Constable who could be contacted by Addington residents when there are problems would be the ideal solution.

2. We are also seeking the Board's help in setting a lower number of alcohol outlets in Addington. We believe that the large number of alcohol outlets and recreational drug suppliers (a Police matter) in our suburb attract beggars who then spend money they are given on those products. The abuse of alcohol and drugs in turn fosters aggressive and intimidating behaviours that negatively impact the well-being of our community.

Signed by the ANA Committee:

Cathy O'Malley

Kevin Johnston

Gareth Wright

Graham Robinson

8. Puretumu Torowhānui - Renaming Marylands Reserve and Marylands Place

Reference / Te Tohutoro: 22/1392776

Report of / Te Pou
Matua:

Jenna Marsden, Senior Policy Analyst.

General Manager /
Pouwhakarae:

Lynn McClelland, Assistant Chief Executive Strategic Policy and Performance (lynn.mcclelland@ccc.govt.nz)

1. Nature of Decision or Issue and Report Origin

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is to formally change the names of Marylands Reserve and Marylands Place.
- 1.2 This report responds to requests to rename Marylands Place and Reserve because of associations with Marylands School and the abuse that occurred there.
- 1.3 The Community Board has previously received advice on this matter including memos dated 16 August 2021, 9 March 2022, 10 August 2022 and 31 July 2023; a briefing on 24 November 2022, and subsequent updates via email in October 2023 and January 2024.
- 1.4 The decisions in this report, although of high significance within communities of interest, are of low-medium significance in relation to the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy. The level of significance was determined by the small number of people directly affected and because naming (or renaming) is a decision which has low financial impact and carries a low level of risk.
- 1.5 ***Content warning: While this report primarily deals with road and reserve naming, it does relate to abuse and trauma which may evoke negative emotional responses for some. Please be mindful of your own wellbeing and the wellbeing of others. If you need support, please contact your healthcare provider.***

2. Officer Recommendations / Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board:

1. Agrees the names of Marylands Place and Marylands Reserve should be changed due to links with the former location of Marylands School and the historic abuse of children and young people that occurred at the school.
2. Approves Validation Park as the replacement name for Marylands Reserve, and approves this name change to take effect from 4 June 2024.
3. Approves Validation Place as the replacement name for Marylands Place, and approves this name change to take effect from 4 June 2024.
4. Requests staff notify the Registrar-General of Land and the Surveyor-General of the road name change as soon as practicable, in accordance with section 319A of the Local Government Act 1974.
5. Requests staff place temporary signage at the entrance of Marylands Place notifying of the upcoming road name change, and that the temporary signage will be in place until the name change takes effect on 4 June 2024, and permanent replacement signage is installed.

6. Requests staff notify Land Information New Zealand, New Zealand Post, New Zealand Police, Fire and Emergency New Zealand, St John Ambulance Services, Environment Canterbury, Orion, mapping companies and any other stakeholder they consider relevant.

3. Reason for Report Recommendations / Ngā Take mō te Whakatau

- 3.1 Place names associated with Marylands School are offensive and harmful due to the well-documented abuse that was suffered by children and young people there. Calls have been made by survivor advocates for these place names to be changed in light of recommendations from the Royal Commission of Inquiry's report [He Purapura Ora: He Mara Tipu: From Redress to Puretumu Torowhanui](#).
- 3.2 Renaming Marylands Reserve and Marylands Place:
- recognises the experiences of survivors, the abuse inflicted upon them, and their wishes for change;
 - acknowledges the traumatic associations of the current place names, and that they serve as a reminder of abuse; and
 - aligns with the Royal Commission's recommendations and contributes to puretumu torowhānui¹.
- 3.3 The names Validation Place and Validation Park are recommended because:
- The name was put forward by survivors and is meaningful to them. Survivors spoke of not being listened to or believed for a long time. This name represents the recognition and awareness of survivors' experiences and symbolises survivors 'taking back their power'.
 - Overall, a slight majority (53%) preferred this option. It was the agreed first choice of the group of seven survivors we met with, and slightly preferred over 'Monarch' by the wider survivor group surveyed as well. However, it should be noted that the directly-affected owners and occupiers we heard from all preferred 'Monarch' over 'Validation'.
- 3.4 The necessary checks have been undertaken to confirm the proposed new road name:
- is consistent with the Australia and New Zealand Standard for Rural and Urban Addressing (AS/NZA 4819:2011); and
 - is sufficiently different to existing road names in Christchurch and bordering districts to avoid duplication or other similarities to avoid potential for confusion.

4. Alternative Options Considered / Ētahi atu Kōwhiringa

- 4.1 The following alternative options were considered:

Option 2: Choose a different name - The Community Board could choose another name. Names must comply with the Council's Naming Policy 2023 and naming standards.

- **Option 2a – Monarch Place / Monarch Park:** The butterfly is a symbol of profound change or transformation, as well as the beauty of life's continuous unfolding. It represents growth, opening up, and flying away.

The monarch butterfly is a meaningful symbol for the survivor group we talked to. It links to the Royal Commission's case study inquiry into the Brothers of St John of God – "Stolen Lives, Marked Souls". The monarch appeared throughout the report to represent survivor experiences.

This option was suggested by survivors, and has been consulted on.

¹ Redress, in a comprehensive, holistic sense.

This option has some level of support from both survivors and key stakeholders. Overall 47% placed 'Monarch' as their preferred option. It is the second preference for the survivor group staff met with, and was preferred by 40% of the wider survivor group who responded via survey. 'Monarch' was the preferred option of Waka Kotahi and 100% of the affected owners and occupiers who responded.

'Monarch' is a suitable alternative, which complies with the necessary Standards and Council Policy.

It is not the recommended option because there was a slight overall preference for 'Validation'.

- **Option 2b - MSSAT Place / MSSAT Park:** MSSAT stands for the Male Survivors of Sexual Abuse Trust – an organisation providing support for many survivors of Marylands School. This option recognises the significant impact the work of MSSAT has on the lives of survivors.

This option was suggested by survivors and has been consulted on.

Staff cannot recommend this option because, as an acronym, it does not meet naming criteria and Standards² and is not suitable for a road name. Survivors were advised this name option was unlikely to be accepted, however staff wanted to give this option public visibility because it is meaningful to survivors.

- **Option 2c – Another alternative:** Discretion lies with the Community Board to approve any name option, including alternative names from those detailed in this report. However, no decision on an alternative name can be made without first checking whether it meets naming criteria and Standards. If the Board prefers this option, further staff advice will be required.

The other name options considered in this process are detailed in Attachment B, including the reasons why these were not put forward for further consideration. Most of the alternative names in Appendix B have not had LINZ checks undertaken.

Option 2c is not recommended because it discounts the suitable and meaningful options survivors have provided.

Option 3: Status quo – do not change the names of Marylands Reserve and Marylands Place - Names are typically intended to be enduring, and this option would avoid any disruption and inconvenience to businesses and residents of the affected street and the wider community (e.g., changes in addressing and wayfinding).

However, this option is not recommended because it does not recognise the disrepute or trauma associated with the place names; it does not align with recommendations from the Royal Commission; and it carries a reputational risk for the Council and Community Board.

5. Detail / Te Whakamahuki

The Renaming Request

- 5.1 The Community Board received requests to rename Marylands Reserve and Marylands Place due to the negative associations with Marylands School. The requests, made during 2021 and 2022, came from survivor advocates including a lawyer who represents Marylands survivors.

Marylands School

- 5.2 Marylands School was a residential facility for boys, (many with disabilities, learning or behavioural needs), run by the St John of God Brothers from 1955-1984. The School was

² Australia and New Zealand Standard for Rural and Urban Addressing (AS/NZS 4819:2011)

originally located in Middleton and relocated to Halswell in the 1960s. While at the Middleton site, the main buildings were located on what is now Marylands Reserve.

- 5.3 The land in Middleton³ was purchased by the Waimari County Council in the mid-1960s. The Council subsequently entered a joint venture to develop an industrial subdivision with the Sisters of Nazareth, who owned the adjacent site. At the time, the subdivision was referred to as the “Marylands industrial estate” or the “Marylands industrial subdivision”.
- 5.4 There is no direct decision staff can find that definitively says Marylands Place and Marylands Reserve were named after Marylands School. However, given the location, and the “working name” references to the subdivision in the Council minutes of the time, it is clear that the names came from the subdivision process and are based on the prior ownership and use of the land.

Royal Commission of Inquiry

- 5.5 There is a Royal Commission of Inquiry into Abuse in Care (Royal Commission) currently underway, with final reports due by 28 March 2024. The Royal Commission was established in 2018 to look into what happened to children, young people and vulnerable adults in state and faith-based care between the years of 1950 and 1999.
- 5.6 The Royal Commission released an interim report, [He Pura Pura Ora, he Māra Tipu: From redress to puretumu torowhānui](#) which is about the struggles of survivors to reclaim their lives and mana, the failure of the institutions involved to respond, and what redress should be available.
- 5.7 The report makes 95 wide-ranging recommendations, including the establishment of a nation-wide redress entity. Most recommendations are targeted at the Crown and the institutions involved, and all are couched in the overall message that survivors should wait for redress no more – the time for action is now.
- 5.8 Recommendation 71 of the interim report includes the removal of any honours of, or memorials to, perpetrators. The Royal Commission have made their position clear that this is considered applicable to place names.

Case for Change

- 5.9 There is clear evidence of abuse at Marylands School, including settlements and two people convicted for sexual offending. A further two brothers were charged but did not face trial. The most prolific offender has been convicted twice in New Zealand and three times in Australia, on a total of more than 100 offences.
- 5.10 The Catholic Church⁴ undertook extensive research at the request of the Royal Commission into the scale of abuse that occurred at their institutions. This found that:
- The three most prolific offenders worked at Marylands School; and
 - 14% of all abuse within Catholic care settings linked to Marylands School and the St. John of God Brothers.
- 5.11 As part of the Royal Commission’s wider investigation into Catholic care settings, a case study into the nature and extent of abuse that occurred at Marylands School was delivered to the Governor-General in July 2023. The interim report, [Stolen Lives, Marked Souls](#) states:

³ Bounded by Annex Road, the railway, Halls Road and the proposed motorway

⁴ Te Rōpū Tautoko is the group co-ordinating catholic engagement with the Royal Commission of Inquiry.

“Typically, boys were sent to Marylands in the belief it was the best place for them, where their care and learning needs would be met by the St John of God brothers, under the protection of the Catholic Church and God. Instead, they suffered extreme abuse and neglect at the hands of those entrusted to protect them.”

5.12 Key findings of the report include:

- Abuse was evident and normalised. Of the 537 boys who attended the school, more than one in five (118) reported abuse while in the school’s care. Survivors report verbal, physical, sexual and emotional abuse. Twenty-one⁵ of the 37 Brothers who worked in Christchurch have been accused of some form of abuse. The Royal Commission acknowledges that the full extent of abuse will never be known.
- Systemic and institutional failures of the Order, the Catholic Church and the State to care for, educate and protect the children at Marylands School. When boys sought help from the brothers, social workers or Police, their claims were often not believed or acted on.
- Survivors’ experiences at Marylands School have had profound impact on their lives. For some, the ongoing effects of abuse have included physical injuries and health issues, violence, inappropriate sexual behaviour, drug or alcohol abuse, criminal offending, mental distress, a loss of trust or religious faith and inability to form trusting meaningful relationships. Some have taken their own lives.
- The Order, Catholic Church and State have not yet been held accountable for the magnitude of what unfolded at Marylands.

5.13 Place names are intended to be enduring, and there are limited circumstances where renaming would be recommended⁶. Due to the disreputable history of Marylands School, and the origins of the names for Marylands Reserve and Marylands Place, there is a clear case for change in this situation.

Process

5.14 Initially a gifted name for the reserve was sought from Ngāi Tūāhuriri Rūnanga, in line with naming practices for a reserve of this size and type. After consideration, the Rūnanga advised they would not gift a name and that the mana of the decision should rest with the survivors.

5.15 In light of this the Community Board requested *“the mauri of gifting a name be given to survivors abused while in the care of Marylands School”*⁷. The revised process included a hui with a small group of Marylands survivors to identify name options, engagement with the wider survivor group and directly-affected stakeholders.

Consultation

5.16 Royal Commission advice is that anyone working with survivors must be sensitive to the impacts of trauma and do no further harm. A “survivors first” approach has been taken.

5.17 The Royal Commission supported the Council to initiate contact and provide updates to survivors, including:

- Information on the renaming in their regular pānui (November 2022; May, September, October and December 2023);
- Information given on the renaming during a survivor hui hosted by the Royal Commission;

⁵ 19 had allegations of sexual abuse against them.

⁶ The Council’s Naming Policy 2023 sets out reasons for renaming include where a name has fallen into disrepute through its association with an organisation known to have been involved in criminal, anti-social or dishonourable activities; and should only occur where there is clear benefit to the community from the change.

⁷ 14 September 2023 Community Board meeting.

- Notifying survivor representatives (eg: Survivors Network of those Abused by Priests, The Network, and Cooper Legal); and
- Encouraging survivors to make direct contact with Council staff if they wish to be involved or provide feedback.

5.18 All residents, occupiers, and property owners on Marylands Place; the Canterbury Canine Obedience Club (Marylands Reserve leaseholder), Waka Kotahi and Land Information New Zealand have also been consulted.

Early engagement informing stakeholders of the intended renaming

- 5.19 Early engagement focused on informing stakeholders of the intended change. This commenced from November 2022 for survivors; December 2022 for Marylands Place owners and occupiers, and from June 2023 for the reserve leaseholder. Updates have been provided as needed.
- 5.20 Affected owners and occupiers were contacted by mail⁸ to the ratepayer, as well as a hand-delivered letter to each property on the street to ensure both owners and occupiers were notified. Content of the communications included the reasons for a name change, the proposed approach and advice on some potential impacts. Most of the properties on Marylands Place are used for commercial purposes, so it also sought feedback on ways the Council could support businesses through the transition.
- 5.21 Feedback received during the early engagement phase (noting the initial approach at this time was for a gifted name from Ngāi Tūāhuriri Rūnanga), included:
- 2 survivors and 3 survivor advocates, with the majority in favour of the proposed approach.
 - The Royal Commission reported attendees of a survivor hui supported renaming Marylands Reserve and Marylands Place.
 - The owner of one property on Marylands Place has expressed their preference for the name of Marylands Place not to change, and has sought compensation. Following requests for details, staff did not receive any further information on the items and costs they were seeking compensation for.
- 5.22 Waka Kotahi, as the owner of the Reserve, has been consulted and has no concerns with the proposal to rename it.

Identifying and consulting on alternative name options

- 5.23 A survivor hui was held on 26 October 2023 with a small representative group of seven Marylands School survivors to identify appropriate and meaningful options for replacement names. The hui was supported by Royal Commission staff and survivor advocate, Ken Clearwater. The group suggested a number of options. Their agreed top three options for further consultation were (in order of preference): Validation, Monarch and MSSAT.
- 5.24 Land Information New Zealand (LINZ) checks on the three road name options have been undertaken. Both 'Validation Place' and 'Monarch Place' are acceptable to use for this road. LINZ noted similarity with 'Monarch Lane' in Burwood (residential red zone), however this no longer exists as legal road, or in formation. The old street data has now been removed and there is no outstanding duplication issue. MSSAT is not suitable for use. As an acronym, it is not consistent with the Standards.

⁸ December 2022, June and October 2023 and February 2024.

- 5.25 In November 2023 the wider survivor group, via the Royal Commission’s pānui, were asked which of the three options they preferred. Five responses were received, three favouring ‘Validation’ and 2 favouring ‘Monarch’.
- 5.26 The preferences of affected property owners and occupiers (including the Canterbury Canine Obedience Club) were then sought in February 2024. Six survey responses were received, all favouring ‘Monarch’. Three respondents indicated ‘Validation’ was their second choice. The issue of compensation was not apparent in this round of consultation.
- 5.27 Waka Kotahi have a strong preference for ‘Monarch’ because it carries forward the narrative from the Royal Commission’s case study, as well as being more relevant to members of the public who have no background knowledge of the history.
- 5.28 Wider community consultation has not been undertaken and is not recommended in this case. Given the circumstances and sensitivity required, staff advise it is not appropriate to ask the wider community to give consent to change the name.

Preferred option	Who	Total
Validation	7 survivors (hui) 3 wider survivor contacts (survey)	10 (53%)
Monarch	2 wider survivor contacts (survey) 6 owners/occupiers (including Canine Club) Waka Kotahi	9 (47%)
MSSAT	-	0
		19

Impacts of the name change

- 5.29 It must be acknowledged that renaming roads and reserves brings a level of disruption to businesses and residents of the affected streets and the wider community. An assessment of the impacts of the name changes has been undertaken (Attachment A). The assessment outlines mitigating actions required to minimise the impacts identified.
- 5.30 Marylands Place is zoned “industrial heavy” and the majority of properties on the street are commercial premises. Actions to help manage the impacts include:
- Early notification and advice to give businesses a chance to prepare (e.g., advised to run down stationery stocks);
 - Seeking feedback on ways the Council could assist those directly affected with the transition;
 - Provision of a six-week transition period;
 - Notification to New Zealand Post six weeks ahead of the road name change taking effect. This allows time for NZ Post systems to be updated. NZ Post have advised mail addressed to Marylands Place will automatically be sorted to the new address (no redirection required);
 - Notification to Land and Information New Zealand, emergency services, Environment Canterbury, Orion and mapping companies;
 - Provision of communications support (e.g., template e-mails) for businesses to use to send out to their clients;
 - Temporary signage at the entrance of Marylands Place and at the Reserve to notify the upcoming name change. This will be in place from the time that the decision is made until the permanent signage is installed; and
 - Inviting owners and occupiers to come to Council for support with the transition.
- 5.31 Property owners, residents and occupiers will need to update their own personal details with agencies such as banks, utilities and insurance companies.

- 5.32 The impacts of renaming must be balanced with the benefits. The Royal Commission has reported many survivors would like to see measures to restore their lives and mana, including justice and accountability in the form of public acknowledgements of the immense harm that was done. Staff have worked to ensure any impacts of the name change are minimised, and consider the impacts are outweighed by the benefits to survivors.

Next steps

- 5.33 If the Community Board agrees with the recommendations in this report, the next steps are:

Notification to survivors	15 April 2024
Notification to LINZ (Registrar-General of Land and the Surveyor-General)	15 April 2024
Notification to NZ Post and directly affected parties	15 April 2024
Installation of temporary signage at the entrance of Marylands Place and at Marylands Reserve	15 April – 4 June 2024
Resources (ie: email templates) made available to affected businesses	Week of 15 April 2024
Name changes take effect and permanent replacement signage in place	4 June 2024

6. Policy Framework Implications Ngā Hīraunga ā- Kaupapa here

Strategic Alignment /Te Rautaki Tīaroaro

- 6.1 This report supports the [Council's Long Term Plan \(2021 - 2031\)](#):
- 6.2 Strategic Planning and Policy
- 6.2.1 Activity: Strategic Planning, Future Development and Regeneration
- Level of Service: 17.0.1.2 Advice to Council on high priority policy and planning issues that affect the City. Advice is aligned with and delivers on the governance expectations as evidenced through the Council Strategic Framework. - Annual strategy and policy forward work programme is aligned to Council Strategic Framework, and is submitted to Executive Leadership Team, and Council as required.

Policy Consistency / Te Whai Kaupapa here

- 6.3 The Council provides for the renaming of roads and reserves/parks in the [Naming Policy 2023](#). The recommendations in this report are consistent with the policy.

Impact on Mana Whenua Ngā Whai Take Mana Whenua

- 6.4 This decision does not involve a significant decision in relation to ancestral land or a body of water or other elements of intrinsic value, therefore this decision does specifically impact Mana Whenua, their culture and traditions.
- 6.5 The decision does not involve a matter specifically of interest to Mana Whenua and will not impact on our agreed partnership priorities with Ngā Papatipu Rūnanga.

Climate Change Impact Considerations / Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Āhuarangi

- 6.6 Climate change considerations are not applicable to a decision to rename a reserve or road.

Accessibility Considerations / Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Hunga Hauā

- 6.7 There are no accessibility considerations associated with this report.

7. Resource Implications Ngā Hīraunga Rauemi

Capex/Opex / Ngā Utu Whakahaere

- 7.1 Cost to Implement: If the Community Board agrees with the recommendations of this report, signage will need to be changed to reflect the new adopted names of the park and the street. The cost for these signs will be approximately \$1,500 for the street nameplate, and approximately \$2,500 for the park name sign. The estimated costs include the costs of temporary signs for approximately 6 weeks to notify the public of the name change. Compensation for owners of property on Marylands Place is not considered necessary, as outlined in paragraph 8.5.2.
- 7.2 Maintenance/Ongoing costs: once the new signage is in place, there are no ongoing costs associated with the name change.
- 7.3 Funding Source: The new permanent park signs will be funded from the Parks Renewal budget (\$2,000) and the temporary parks sign will be covered by the Parks operational budget (\$500). The signs required for the street name will be covered by the Traffic Operations Traffic and Signs Markings budget (\$1,500).

Other / He mea anō

- 7.4 There are no other resource implications other than staff time for communications associated with the decision and internal database updates.

8. Legal Implications Ngā Hīraunga ā-Ture

Statutory power to undertake proposals in the report / Te Manatū Whakahaere Kaupapa

- 8.1 Marylands Reserve is owned by the Crown, having set aside and acquired the land under the Public Works Act for the purposes associated with the development of the Southern Motorway in the 1970s. It is designated for secondary use as a recreation reserve under section 191 of the Public Works Act 1981 and is administered by the Council.
- 8.2 Naming powers under the Reserves Act 1977 (section 16(10)) do not apply in this case because Marylands Reserve is not an official reserve under the Reserves Act 1977. For naming purposes it is treated as a “park”.
- 8.3 Waka Kotahi, as the owner of the Reserve, has been consulted and has no concerns with the proposal to rename it. The Council, as the body which has been vested control of the reserve, has the power to rename the reserve.⁹
- 8.4 The Council has the power to name or alter the name of any road pursuant to section 319(1)(j) of the Local Government Act 1974.
- 8.5 Community Boards have the power to name or rename roads and parks, as delegated by the Council and set out in the Delegations Register.

Other Legal Implications / Ētahi atu Hīraunga-ā-Ture

- 8.6 The legal considerations associated with this decision are:
 - 8.6.1 **Statutory notification of name change:** A territorial authority is required by section 319A of the Local Government Act 1974 to notify the Registrar-General of Land and the Surveyor-General when a road name (or property number) is allocated or changed.
 - 8.6.2 **Compensation:** There is no legislation which allows for affected parties to seek redress from the Council for exercising their powers to rename a road under section 319(1)(j) LGA 2002.

⁹ This responsibility is currently delegated to Community Boards.

Council staff's prior consultation with property owners has meant any potential costs they may face will be as minimal as possible.

Council staff have acted reasonably and given due consideration to the renaming process, in regard to the recommendations made to it by the Commission.

We do not consider Courts would hold there is any substance to property owners claims for compensation, and, given we are following the Commission's recommendations, any such claim against the Council is likely to have little merit.



9. Risk Management Implications Ngā Hīraunga Tūraru

9.1 The key risks associated with this decision are:

9.1.1 The impacts of the name changes - these are discussed in Attachment A.

9.1.2 The risk of setting a precedent - The new Naming Policy sets clearer parameters and criteria to direct when name changes will and will not be considered to help manage this risk. This recommendation is made based on the alignment with criteria in the policy and the clear case for change.

Attachments / Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A 	Assessment of Impacts	23/980332	30
B 	Other name options considered	24/443888	34

In addition to the attached documents, the following background information is available:

Document Name – Location / File Link
Not applicable

Confirmation of Statutory Compliance / Te Whakatūturutanga ā-Ture

Compliance with Statutory Decision-making Requirements (ss 76 - 81 Local Government Act 2002).

(a) This report contains:

- (i) sufficient information about all reasonably practicable options identified and assessed in terms of their advantages and disadvantages; and
- (ii) adequate consideration of the views and preferences of affected and interested persons bearing in mind any proposed or previous community engagement.

(b) The information reflects the level of significance of the matters covered by the report, as determined in accordance with the Council's significance and engagement policy.

Signatories / Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Authors	Jenna Marsden - Senior Policy Analyst Tessa Zant - Manager Engagement Ron Lemm - Manager Legal Service Delivery, Regulatory & Litigation Toni Dakers - Traffic Engineer Eric Banks - Senior Parks and Policy Planner Elizabeth Wilson - Team Leader Policy
Approved By	Al Hardy - Manager Community Parks Rupert Bool - Acting Head of Parks Stephen Wright - Manager Operations (Transport) David Griffiths - Head of Strategic Policy & Resilience Lynn McClelland - Assistant Chief Executive Strategic Policy and Performance

Item 8

Attachment A: Assessment of Impacts of Renaming

Context

Marylands Place is a cul-de-sac located in an “industrial heavy” zoned area in Middleton. There are 18 rateable properties on Marylands Place, with almost all of these being commercial or industrial premises. Some are owner-occupied, and others are leased. There are 2 residential properties, and one vacant section. The remaining properties are used for commercial purposes, noting some properties have multiple tenants.

Of the 18 rating unit addresses, 17 ratepayers have alternate service addresses. The number of occupiers who use postal addresses other than their physical location is unknown, but it is anticipated there will be mixture of PO Boxes, the physical address, and other service addresses (ie: the property on the corner uses Birmingham Drive).

Marylands Reserve is used as recreation space by local businesses in the area, the Canterbury Dog Obedience Club, and cyclists and pedestrians alongside the motorway. It also serves as visual amenity for motorway users.

Access to Marylands Reserve is from Birmingham Drive, Marylands Place, Halls Place or Annex Road. The main frontage of the reserve and its official address is at 19 Birmingham Drive.

Locating and Responding to Emergencies

Issue	Potential difficulty for emergency services to locate and respond to emergencies due to name change.
Initial assessment of impact risk	High, if below actions are not taken.
More detail	The New Zealand Localities dataset (NZ Localities) is maintained by Fire and Emergency New Zealand for the purpose of locating and responding to emergencies. It provides suburbs (urban), localities (rural areas), parks/reserves, lakes and bodies of water. It also includes aliases that are not the official names.
Mitigation	<p>Ensure data used by emergency services is up to date with new road/place names:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Council will advise Fire and Emergency NZ, the NZ Police and St John Ambulance of the changes directly so their records can be updated. The Council will advise Land Information New Zealand, who makes sure it meeting the addressing standards, updates the official national record, and then makes official address information available for users, including emergency services. NZ Localities contains name aliases, so in the event of a name change the previous name would be retained in the record in addition to the official name.
Impact risk after mitigation	Low

General Wayfinding

Issue	Potential difficulty with general wayfinding (ie: on-site signage and mapping).
Initial assessment of impact risk	Medium/High, if below actions are not taken.
More detail	Marylands Place is a cul-de-sac. It does not serve as a thoroughfare which minimises potential wayfinding disruptions.
Mitigation	<p>Ensure agencies and the general public are aware of the name change:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Advise Land Information New Zealand, who then makes official address information available for users (eg: online map services, emergency services, other government agencies). Advise Environment Canterbury and New Zealand Post Direct notification to the following external parties for their records to be updated: Environment Canterbury, New Zealand Police, New Zealand Fire Service, St John Ambulance Services, New Zealand Post, Land Information New Zealand (Surveyor-General and Registrar-General of Land). Update internal Council property and rating records. Allow a transition period of six weeks for notifications and updates to take place until the new place names take effect. Install temporary signage advising of the name change for the transition period¹ until the permanent signage is installed.
Impact risk after mitigation	Medium/Low

Disruption to businesses/ residents on Marylands Place

Issue	Changing the street name will likely cause disruptions and inconvenience for the businesses and residents located on Marylands Place
Initial assessment of impact risk	Medium, if below actions are not taken.
More detail	<p>As noted in the context section above, the majority of the 18 properties on Marylands Place are commercial or industrial premises.</p> <p>Impacts may include: mail delivery disruption, updating business signage, updating websites, stationery and other collateral, informing clients and utility providers of the new address.</p> <p>There may be associated costs for businesses, such as reprinting business cards or installing new business signage if it includes the road name. Due to modern tendencies toward online material and individual business practices, the extent of this impact is expected to be limited. Staff have sought to clarify specific impacts.</p>

¹ Dual street name signage for a period of time (eg: 6 months) was considered, but given the reason for the name change, it is not considered appropriate to continue to display the name for longer than necessary.

	New Zealand Post have advised mail redirections are not required when the road name changes. Mail is automatically sorted to the new address.
Mitigation	<p>Support business with the transition and minimise possible impacts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inform all property owners, tenants and residents of Marylands Place of the intended name change 15 months in advance in order to help prepare for the change (eg: running down stationery stocks). • Invite property owners, tenants and residents to provide feedback on ways the Council could support the transition. • Notify New Zealand Post six weeks in advance of the change taking effect to allow time for NZ Post databases and systems to be updated and to ensure mail can be correctly sorted. (No redirection required.) • Property owners, residents and occupiers will be supported with the transition including advice on what they need to do, and templates for communicating the name change with their clients. • Allow a transition period of six weeks for notifications to take place • Direct notification to the following external parties for their records to be updated: Environment Canterbury, New Zealand Police, New Zealand Fire Service, St John Ambulance Services, New Zealand Post, Land Information New Zealand (Surveyor-General and Registrar-General of Land). • invite owners and occupiers to come to Council for support with the transition.
Impact risk after mitigation	Medium-low

Impact on reserve users

Issue	Changing the reserve name may cause confusion or inconvenience for users of the reserve.
Initial assessment of impact risk	Low, if below actions are not taken.
More detail	<p>The Canterbury Canine Obedience Club leases the reserve for club activities. The name change may cause inconvenience in terms of communications (ie: website or event details, any pre-printed stationery, if applicable).</p> <p>Users from the general public may be unaware of the name change and it may cause confusion.</p> <p>Note: the name change will not affect the address of the reserve (19 Birmingham Drive).</p>
Mitigation	<p>Engage with the leaseholder and ensure the general public are aware of the name change.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Advise Land Information New Zealand so their datasets can be updated. • Offer to support the leaseholder with a template for communications with their club members. • Allow a transition period of six weeks for notifications to take place

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Update internal Council records, including databases that parks maintenance contractors use. New signage will be installed when the name change takes effect. Temporary signage will be put in place for a transition period of 6 weeks.
Impact risk after mitigation	Low

Historical value / sense of place

Issue	The name change could be felt as a loss to the local community who have known the reserve and road as Marylands for some decades.
Initial assessment of impact risk	Medium, if below actions are not taken.
More detail	<p>Place names are intended to be enduring and it must be recognised that changing place names is disruptive, particularly for those directly affected. For this reason, staff would not recommend renaming unless there was a clear and significant case for change.</p> <p>Marylands Place first appears (known as Marylands Place) sometime around the time of the industrial subdivision and development of the southern motorway (approximately 40-50 years ago). Historical aerial imagery indicates it was originally part of Torrens Road, which was split by the motorway.</p> <p>Marylands School operated at the Middleton site for approximately 10 of its 29 years. In terms of time at each location, Marylands School arguably has more historical ties to their location in Halswell.</p> <p>Prior to Marylands school the area housed an orphanage, and prior to that was used for farmland.</p>
Mitigation	<p>Aim for support of affected property owners, residents, occupiers and reserve user; and utilise records which document former placenames.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engage with property owners, tenants and residents of Marylands Place and the leaseholder at Marylands Reserve to inform of the reason behind the renaming. Advise Land Information New Zealand of the name changes. LINZ databases include “alias” names for places, including names formerly known as. Seek an update the Christchurch City Libraries directories of street and place names. These contain information on the origin of road and place names, including previous names where they have changed over time.
Impact risk after mitigation	Medium / Low

Attachment B: Other name options considered.

Suggested Name	Meaning / reason suggested	Source	Assessment / comments
Eclosion Place / Eclosion Park	Means the moment the butterfly emerges from the chrysalis, and was suggested for its symbolism, along similar lines to ‘monarch’.	Suggested by staff present at hui 26 October as something with similar symbolism as Monarch.	Survivors discounted this option because, although the symbolism is apt, it sounds similar to “enclose” which has negative associations with how they felt as boys – ie: enclosed / closed off / isolated.
Frond Place / Frond Park	<p>The leaves of ferns are known as fronds. An unfurling fern frond represents a new beginning, growth, strength and peace.</p> <p>Survivors worked with an illustrator to create imagery which reflects their experiences and connection for the “Stolen Lives, Marked Souls” report. The incorporation of the fern in the design represents something growing again, renewing.</p> <p>The Black Maps, created from the earliest survey plans in the mid 1800’s indicate the dominant land cover for Marylands Reserve was herbaceous (fern/grass/herbs).</p>	Staff suggestion based on survivors’ input to the imagery for “Stolen Lives, Marked Souls”	<p>Survivors present at the hui had mixed views on this option. Some liked it and others did not. Ultimately it was not one of the agreed preferred options.</p> <p>No apparent duplications.</p> <p>Also considered Fern and Koru, however these are already in use – (Fern Drive, Halswell and Koru Place, Harewood)</p>
Hope Park / Hope Place OR Prevail Place / Prevail Park	Suggested as something that is forward-thinking and positive to represent overcoming their experiences.	Suggested by survivors present at hui 26 October 2023.	<p>Survivors did not rank this as one of their preferred options.</p> <p>There is already a Hope Street in Shirley.</p>
Kahuku Park / Kahuku Place	<p>Kahuku means monarch butterfly in te reo māori.</p> <p>Survivors worked with an illustrator to create imagery which reflects their experiences and connection for the “Stolen Lives, Marked Souls” report. The monarch butterfly appears throughout the report and is a meaningful symbol for the group and represents “their mark”.</p> <p>The butterfly is a symbol of profound change or transformation, as well as the beauty of life’s continuous unfolding.</p>	Staff suggestion based on survivors’ input to the imagery for “Stolen Lives, Marked Souls”.	<p>Discounted due to duplication – there is already a Kahuku Park in Wigram.</p> <p>This option was not put forward to survivors for consideration due to the immediately apparent duplication.</p>
Life Place / Life Park	Suggested to honour the impact the abuse had on survivors’ lives ie: those who lost (or took) their lives as a result, those who are living with the impacts, lives irrevocably changed lives as a result.	Suggested by survivors present at hui 26 October.	Survivors did not rank this as one of their preferred options.
Meadowsweet Place / Meadowsweet Park	<p>Symbolises beauty, happiness, peace and protection.</p> <p>The Black Maps, created from the earliest survey plans in the mid 1800’s indicate the dominant land cover for Marylands Reserve was herbaceous (fern/grass/herbs). Meadowsweet is a herbaceous plant with white flowers that grows in damp meadows.</p> <p>The Middleton area was originally farmland so ‘Meadow’ may be apt and the symbolism is suitable.</p>	Insite report.	<p>This option did not resonate with survivors and does not have their support.</p> <p>No duplications. Known similarities: Meadow Street, Papanui.</p>
Metamorphosis Place / Metamorphosis Park	Suggested for its symbolism similar to ‘monarch’ and ‘eclosion’ (see above).	Suggested by survivors present at hui 26 October.	Survivors had mixed views on this option and did not rank it as one of their preferred options.

Suggested Name	Meaning / reason suggested	Source	Assessment / comments
Morland Park / Morland Place	The farm located on this land (Riseholme) was managed by William and Sarah Morland and their family for 30 years.	Based on Gareth Wright's presentation to the Community Board on the history of the area.	This option did not resonate with survivors and does not have their support. Duplications and similarities: 'Moreland Avenue' in Papanui, 'Morland Fox Park' in Tauranga, and a 'Moreland Place' in Tasman. Similarity in Papanui may mean this would not be accepted.
Once Upon Place / Once Upon Park	Representing "a beginning, but the rest of the story is theirs".	Suggested by survivor present at hui 26 October.	Survivors at the hui decided not to pursue this option. Noted it may not have a clear meaning on its own / without explanation.
Riseholme Park / Riseholme Place	Sir John Hall purchased the land in Middleton in 1857 (a 70 acre farm) which he called "Riseholme". The name Riseholme was taken from a village on the outskirts of Lincoln in Lincolnshire.	Based on Gareth Wright's presentation to the Community Board on the history of the area.	Discounted due to similarity with Risingholme Park in Opawa. This option was not put forward to survivors for consideration due to the immediately apparent duplication.
Sir John Hall Park / Sir John Hall Place	The land was owned by Sir John Hall from 1857 - 1907. Sir John Hall was a nineteenth century Canterbury Politician who served as premier of New Zealand in the 1880s. He is most well-known for his work with Kate Sheppard and support of the women's suffrage movement. Sir John Hall presented a collection of 13 petitions collected by women's suffrage supporters in August 1893.	Based on Gareth Wright's presentation to the Community Board on the history of the area.	This option did not resonate with survivors and does not have their support. Name may be considered too long for the length of the cul de sac. Halls Place off Birmingham Drive likely commemorates Sir John Hall, but this minor cul de sac is a poor memorial to a major political figure not otherwise commemorated in the city. Marylands Place is not a significant road for a memorial of a prominent figure either, but the reserve could be considered so.
Survivor Park / Survivor Place	A clear nod to survivors of the abuse that occurred in this place (and the second location). (Could be variants eg: survivors or survival).	Suggested by survivors present at hui 26 October.	Survivors present at the hui had mixed views on this option – some supported it while others did not because they want the new name to be representative of all survivors – and they are concerned this doesn't represent survivors who have taken their own lives. This option was not agreed as one of the preferred options.
Sweetbrier Place / Sweetbrier Park	Means simplicity, a wound to heal. Rose species – originally grown as ornamental rose, now wild scrub weed in central otago and inland canterbury	Insite report.	The meaning could be apt, but discounted because there is no direct connection with the particular location. This option was not put forward to survivors for consideration.
Tautoko Park / Tautoko Place	'Tautoko' means support. The Male Survivors of Sexual Abuse Trust (MSSAT) is now known as Tautoko Tāne – Male Survivors Aotearoa. The name Tautoko provides link to MSSAT, acknowledging the work and support they provide to survivors and the impact the Trust has had on the lives of many survivors.	Suggested by staff as possible alternative to MSSAT.	This option did not resonate with survivors and does not have their support. Acceptable for use (checked with LINZ). Te Tiriti Team would not advise use of this te reo māori option without survivors' support.
Tulley Park / Tulley Place	Kate M. Tulley of Middleton was a signatory to the main Women's Suffrage Petition submitted to Parliament in 1893. She is the only signatory with Middleton listed as her suburb.	Women's suffrage petition.	Discounted due to duplication and similarities – there is a Tully Lane in North New Brighton, and a Tullet Park in Casebrook. This option was not put forward to survivors for consideration due to the immediately apparent similarities.

9. 180-182 Dyers Pass Road - Proposed No Stopping Restrictions

Reference Te Tohutoro: 24/389203

Report of Te Pou Matua: Toni Dakers, Traffic Engineer, toni.dakers@ccc.govt.nz

Senior Leader: Jane Parfitt, Interim General Manager Infrastructure, Planning &

Pouwhakarae: Regulatory Services, (Jane.Parfitt@ccc.govt.nz)

1. Purpose of the Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 For the Waihoru Spreydon Cashmere Heathcote Community Board to approve the installation of no stopping restrictions outside 180 and 182 Dyers Pass Road. This report has been written in response to a request from the owners of 182 Dyers Pass Road for parking restrictions to be implemented to improve safety for drivers exiting this property.
- 1.2 The decisions in this report are of low significance in relation to the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy. The level of significance was determined by the low level of impact and low number of people affected by the recommended decision.
- 1.3 The community engagement and consultation outlined in this report reflect the assessment.
- 1.4 The recommended option is to Install No Stopping restrictions in accordance with Attachment A.

2. Staff Recommendations / Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board:

1. Approves that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at any time on the southwest side of Dyers Pass Road, commencing at a point 34 metres southeast of its intersection with Pentre Terrace and extending in a southeast direction for a distance of 26 metres, as detailed on Attachment A (TG148305, 182 Dyers Pass Road Proposed No Stopping Restrictions, dated 02/02/2024).
2. Revoke any previous resolutions pertaining to traffic controls made pursuant to any bylaw to the extent that they are in conflict with the traffic controls described in this report.
3. Approve that these resolutions take effect when parking signage and/or road marking that evidence the restrictions described in the staff report are in place (or removed in the case of revocations).

3. Reason for Report Recommendations Ngā Take mō te Whakatau

- 3.1 Safety concerns have been raised about limited visibility when exiting 182 Dyers Pass Road. The property is located immediately downhill of a blind corner, and visibility is restricted by the fence and topography.
- 3.2 The residents consider that the safest option to exit their property is to pull out and stop parallel to the kerb, immediately downhill of the driveway (between 180-182) before entering the traffic lane. When a vehicle is parked in this location, they are required to pull straight into the traffic lane with limited visibility around the bend. No stopping restrictions are proposed in this location to ensure this space remains clear for manoeuvring.
- 3.3 Staff also recommend that the no stopping restrictions extend through to the corner, uphill (southeast) of the driveway to further improve sight lines and prevent a vehicle parking in a location that could present a hazard for downhill vehicles, particularly cyclists.

4. Alternative Options Considered Ētahi atu Kōwhiringa

Option 2: Mark no stopping restrictions between 180 to 182 Dyers Pass Road only (maintain a car park southeast of the driveway, towards the bend)

- 4.1 The advantages of this option include:
 - 4.1.1 Retains one on street car park.
 - 4.1.2 This option is preferred by the residents of 182 Dyers Pass Road.
- 4.2 The disadvantages of the option include:
 - 4.2.1 Allows a vehicle to park between the driveway and the bend which impedes visibility.
 - 4.2.2 A vehicle parked uphill of the driveway also presents a hazard for vehicles and cyclists travelling on Dyers Pass Road who have limited forward visibility of the vehicle (and anyone entering or exiting the vehicle within the traffic lane).

Maintain the status quo – Do Nothing

- 4.3 The advantages of this option include:
 - 4.3.1 Retains two on street parking spaces.
- 4.4 The disadvantages of the option include:
 - 4.4.1 Does not address the identified safety issue for vehicles exiting this property or those travelling downhill on Dyers Pass Road.

5. Detail Te Whakamahuki

- 5.1 Dyers Pass Road is classified as a Minor Arterial in the Christchurch District Plan. It is a popular route for both commuter and recreational cyclists.
- 5.2 There have been no crashes reported on the bend adjacent to 182 Dyers Pass Road within the last ten years, however the proposal is recommended to reduce the risk of a crash.
- 5.3 A previous proposal was approved in 2021 for a short section of no stopping restrictions to be marked either side of the driveway to 182 Dyers Pass Road to improve the angle of exiting vehicles while still retaining both parking spaces. This has not addressed the issue, and with ongoing concerns staff have re-evaluated and support removing both car parks.
- 5.4 If approved, the recommendations will be implemented within the current financial year (generally around four weeks after the contractor receives the request, but this is subject to other factors such as resourcing and prioritisation beyond Council's control).

Community Views and Preferences

- 5.5 The owners of the two affected properties were advised of the recommended option by letter and email. One submission was fully supportive of the proposal.
- 5.6 The owners of 182 Dyers Pass Road who originally raised the concern are supportive of the no stopping restrictions between 180 and 182 Dyers Pass Road which is in line with their original request. They do not support extending the no stopping lines through to the corner (southeast of their property) as they do not think this is warranted.
- 5.7 Staff do not support reducing the length of the proposed no stopping lines to retain a car park to the southeast (uphill) of the driveway. From a safety perspective, particularly since this proposal has been developed in response to a complaint about driveway safety and visibility, the safest option is for all possible obstructions to be removed between the driveway and the corner so visibility can be maintained and maximised throughout the manoeuvre.

- 5.8 Furthermore, when a vehicle is parked in this location it also presents a hazard for any vehicles or cyclists travelling around this bend who have limited forward visibility of the vehicle (and anyone entering or exiting the vehicle within the traffic lane).

6. Policy Framework Implications Ngā Hīraunga ā- Kaupapa here Strategic Alignment Te Rautaki Tīaroaro

- 6.1 Council's strategic priorities have been considered in formulating the recommendations in this report, however this area of work is not specifically covered by an identified priority.
- 6.2 This report supports the [Council's Long Term Plan \(2021 - 2031\)](#):
- 6.3 Transport
- 6.3.1 Activity: Transport
- Level of Service: 10.0.6.1 Reduce the number of death and serious injury crashes on the local road network - <=96 crashes

Policy Consistency Te Whai Kaupapa here

- 6.4 The recommendations in this report are consistent with the [Christchurch Suburban Parking Policy](#).

Impact on Mana Whenua Ngā Whai Take Mana Whenua

- 6.5 The effects of this proposal upon Mana Whenua are expected to be insignificant.

Climate Change Impact Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Āhuarangi

- 6.6 This proposal does not have any significant effect upon carbon emissions and Climate Change.

Accessibility Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Hunga Hauā

- 6.7 This proposal improves accessibility for pedestrians/drivers/cyclists, by improving visibility and clearance to all road users in this location.

7. Resource Implications Ngā Hīraunga Rauemi

Capex/Opex Ngā Utu Whakahaere

- 7.1 Cost to Implement – approximately \$200 for line marking and \$750 for consultation, investigation and preparation of this report.
- 7.2 Maintenance/Ongoing costs – will be added to and covered by the area maintenance contract.
- 7.3 Funding Source – Traffic Operations Team Traffic Signs and Markings budget.

Other

- 7.4 None identified.

8. Legal Implications Ngā Hīraunga ā-Ture

Statutory power to undertake proposals in the report Te Manatū Whakahaere Kaupapa

- 8.1 Part 1, Clauses 7 and 8 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017 provides Council with the authority to install parking restrictions by resolution.
- 8.2 The Community Boards have delegated authority from the Council to exercise the delegations as set out in the Register of Delegations. The list of delegations for the Community Boards includes the resolution of stopping restrictions and traffic control devices.

- 8.3 The installation of any signs and/or markings associated with traffic control devices must comply with the Land Transport Rule: Traffic Control Devices 2004.


Other Legal Implications Ētahi atu Hīraunga-ā-Ture

- 8.4 There is no other legal context, issue or implication relevant to this decision.
- 8.5 This specific report has not been reviewed and approved by the Legal Services Unit however the report has been written using a general approach previously approved of by the Legal Services Unit, and the recommendations are consistent with the policy and legislative framework outlined in sections 8.1 – 8.3.

9. Risk Management Implications Ngā Hīraunga Tūraru

- 9.1 None identified.

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A 	Site Plan - 180-182 Dyers Pass Road Proposed No Stopping Restrictions	24/442182	41

In addition to the attached documents, the following background information is available:

Document Name – Location / File Link
Not applicable

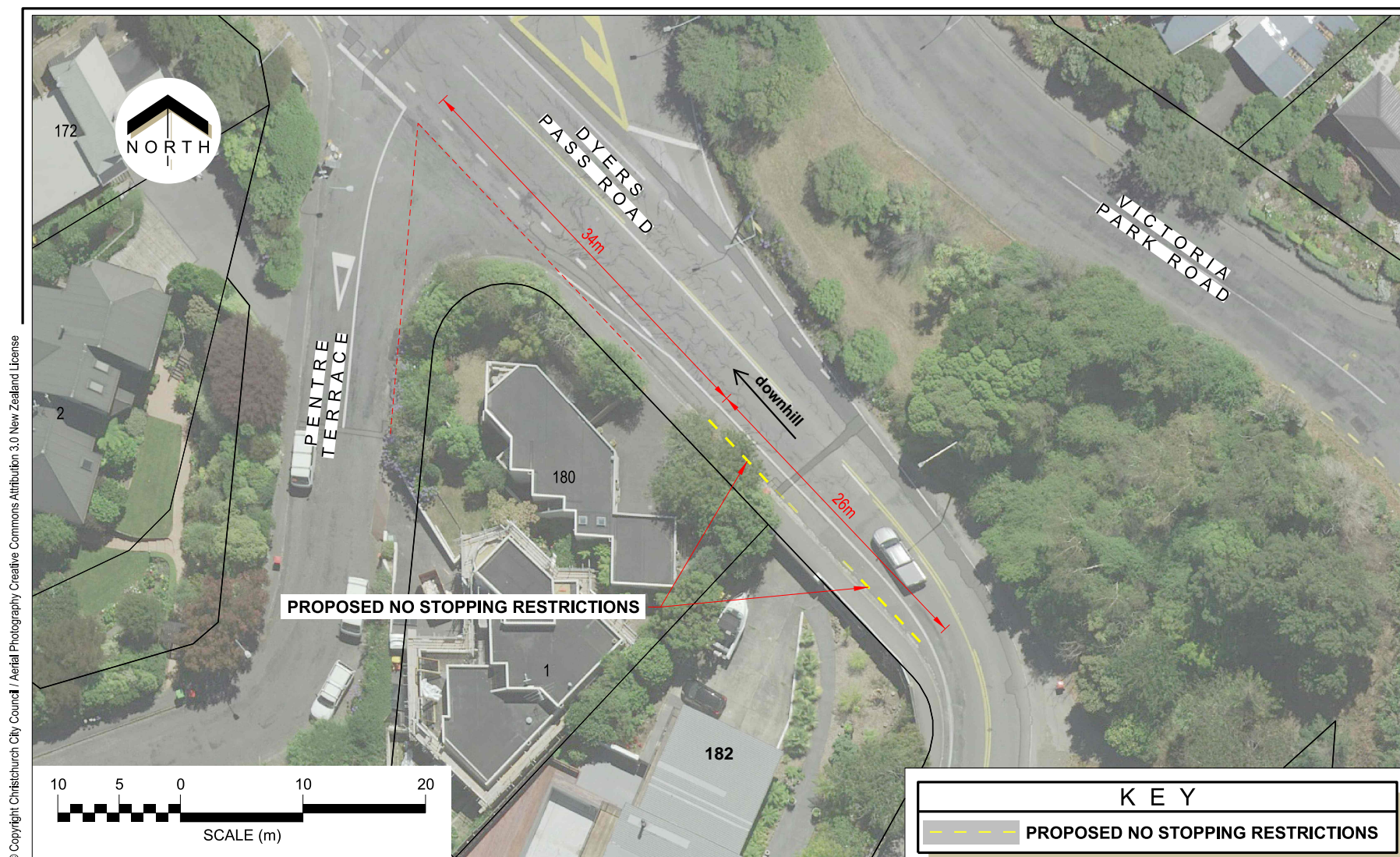
Confirmation of Statutory Compliance Te Whakatūturutanga ā-Ture

Compliance with Statutory Decision-making Requirements (ss 76 - 81 Local Government Act 2002).

- (a) This report contains:
- (i) sufficient information about all reasonably practicable options identified and assessed in terms of their advantages and disadvantages; and
 - (ii) adequate consideration of the views and preferences of affected and interested persons bearing in mind any proposed or previous community engagement.
- (b) The information reflects the level of significance of the matters covered by the report, as determined in accordance with the Council's significance and engagement policy.

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Author	Toni Dakers - Traffic Engineer
Approved By	Katie Smith - Team Leader Traffic Operations Stephen Wright - Manager Operations (Transport)



Christchurch
City Council

182 Dyers Pass Road
Proposed No Stopping Restrictions
For Community Board Approval

Original Plan Size: A4
Drawn: MJR Issue 1 02/02/2024
Designed: TD Drawing: TG148305
Approved: LB Project:

10. Proposed tree planting plan for Walsall Reserve, Remuera Reserve and Ferrymead Park (Sports area)

Reference / Te Tohutoro: 24/244521

Report of / Te Pou
Matua:

Toby Chapman, Manager Urban Forest

Senior Manager /
Pouwhakarae:

Andrew Rutledge, Acting General Manager Citizens and Community

1. Purpose and Origin of Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 To seek approval for the planting of trees within Walsall and Remuera Reserve following public consultation
- 1.2 The Christchurch Urban Forest Plan has a focus on increasing the size of our urban forest across the city. The Urban Forest Tree Planting Programme has been established to implement this plan through increasing the number of trees within our parks.
- 1.3 The decisions in this report are of low significance in relation to the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy. The level of significance was determined by the number of properties that will be impacted and how it will alter the parks for those who use them.
- 1.4 The planting within these parks is part of the urban forest planting programme. This programme is focused on increasing the canopy cover across our parks in alignment with the Council's Urban Forest plan.
- 1.5 The plan for Ferrymead sports park was developed in early 2023 and went out for consultation but did not proceed to the Board as there were issues raised by the local sport groups.

2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board:

1. Approve the planting of trees within Walsall Reserve as per the attached plans.
2. Approve the planting of trees within Remuera Reserve as per the attached plans.
3. Approve the planting of trees within Ferrymead Park Sports area as per the attached plans.

3. Reason for Report Recommendations Ngā Take mō te Whakatau

- 3.1 Staff have developed plans for Walsall Reserve, Remuera Reserve and Ferrymead Park sports area with an aim to significantly increase tree planting within these areas.
- 3.2 These plans have been designed in alignment with the Urban Forest Plan with a focus on increase canopy cover, in particular within the open space environment.
- 3.3 Some of the plans have been altered as a response to feedback we received during the consultation period.

4. Alternative Options Considered Ētahi atu Kōwhiringa

- 4.1 The Consulted Plans are approved.

Advantages:

4.1.1 Plans will be the same as those that went out for consultation.

Disadvantages:

4.1.2 Staff made a number of changes to the plans in an attempt to address some of the concerns raised through the submissions such as reducing the heights of trees, taking away some proposed plantings to provide more open space. If the original consulted plans are approved, these alterations will be lost.

4.2 Plans are not approved.

Advantage:

4.2.1 If the Community Board have significant concerns with the plans they would have the opportunity make changes.

Disadvantage:

4.2.2 Staff have a limited tree planting season. If plans are not approved, we risk not being able to plant this year.

5. Detail Te Whakamahuki

- 5.1 In 2023 the Christchurch City Council (Council) adopted an Urban Forest Plan which has a key focus on increasing the city's canopy cover. The Urban Forest Tree Planting programme was established in the same year as part of the implementation of this plan.
- 5.2 Planting plans for Walsall Reserve, Remuera Reserve and Ferrymead Park sports area have been developed to significantly increase the number of trees (and canopy cover) within these parks in alignment with the Urban Forest Plan.
- 5.3 The plans have a strong focus on ensuring that the trees selected and their placement will be suitable for the full life of the tree and takes account of the impact they will have. This is represented in the plans through showing the trees at their mature size as well as the inclusion of shade mapping.

Public Consultation Te Tukanga Kōrerorero (Walsall and Remuera Reserve)

- 5.4 Consultation started on 15 December 2023 and ran until 1 February 2024. An email was sent to 86 key stakeholders.
- 5.5 The consultation was hosted on [Kōrero mai | Let's Talk](#). The landing page for the tree planting plans had 2,577 views throughout the consultation period, the Remuera Reserve page had 228 views, and the Walsall Reserve page had 19 views.
- 5.6 A [Newsline](#) article published on 15 December 2023 and posted on our Council Facebook page reached 10,958 people. Additionally, the consultation was posted on the Beckenham Neighbourhood and Cashmere Neighbourhood Facebook groups, with a total of 33 reactions and 4 comments.
- 5.7 Flyers were delivered to properties neighbouring the park to notify them about the consultation. Signage was installed in the park with a QR code to the consultation webpage.

Remuera Reserve

- 5.8 Submissions were made by one recognised organisation (Te Mana Ora), and 20 individuals. A full table of submission feedback is available in **Attachment A**.

- 5.9 Submitters were asked how important it was to them to increase the number of trees in the park, what factors should be considered in the plan, how they felt about the overall plan, and the level to which they would be impacted.
- 5.10 The majority of submitters (15, 75%) support or strongly support the plan, as shown in Figure 1.

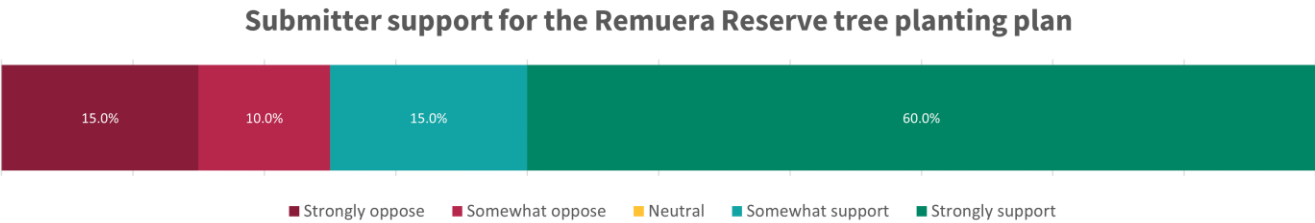


Figure 1

- 5.11 Support for the plan differed depending on where the submitter lives in relation to the park. Submitters were more likely to strongly support the plan if they live/work in the local area (9, 69.2%) than those who live/work next to the park (3, 60%), as shown in Figure 2.

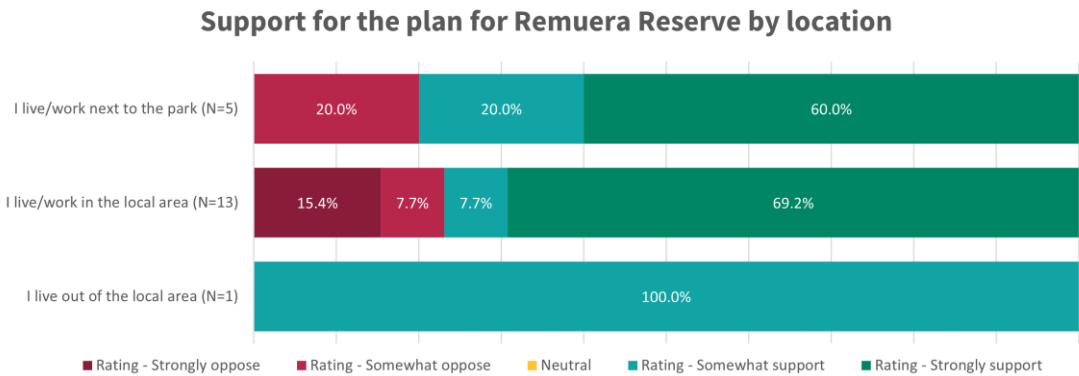


Figure 2

- 5.12 More than half of submitters (11, 50%) feel it is important or very important to plant more trees in Remuera Reserve, as seen in Figure 2.

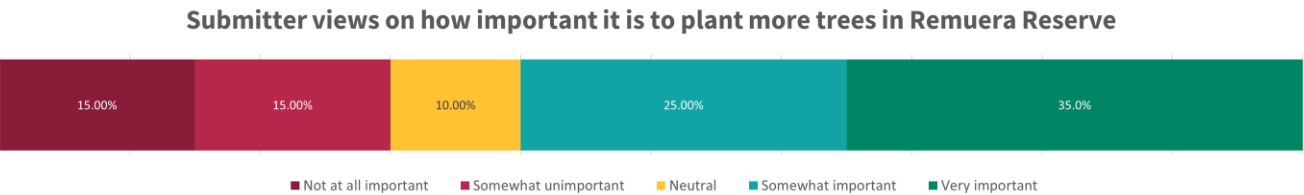


Figure 3

- 5.13 Submitters were asked to rate how important various aspects were to them when increasing the tree cover in this park. As shown in Figure 4, the top 3 aspects were attracting birds and insects, planting native trees, and planting flowering species.

Factors important to submitters when increasing tree cover

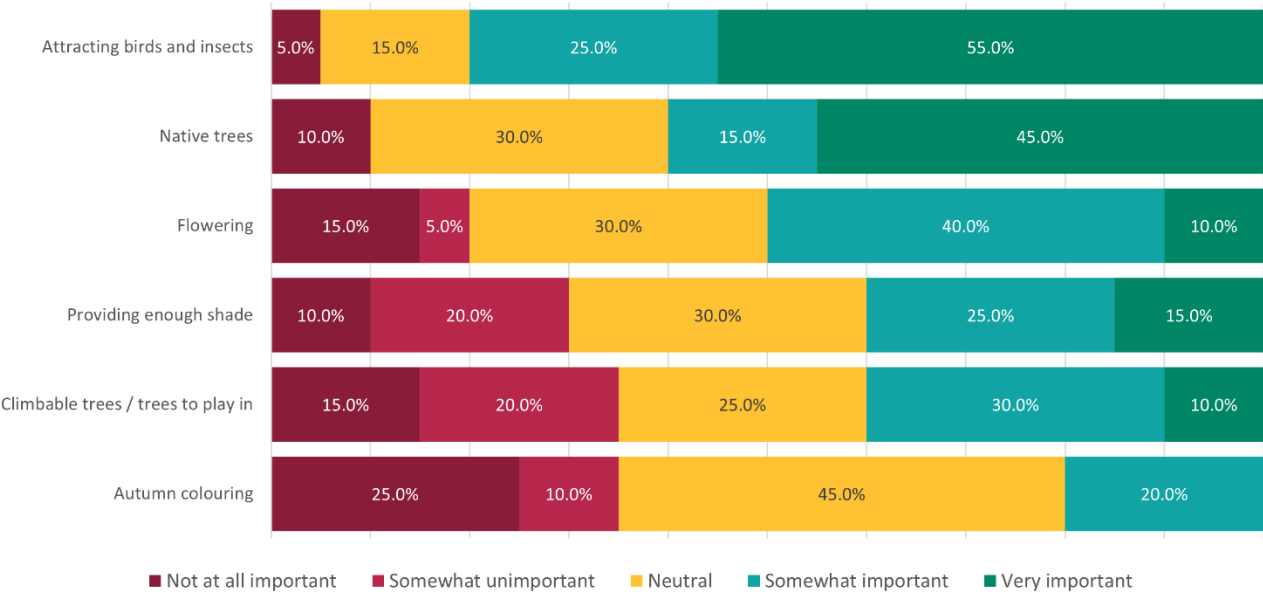


Figure 4

5.14 Submitters were asked how concerned they were about various aspects when increasing the tree cover in this park. As shown in Figure 5, the top 3 concerns were too much shade, loss of open spaces, and debris (e.g. dropping leaves).

Factors concerning to submitters when increasing tree cover

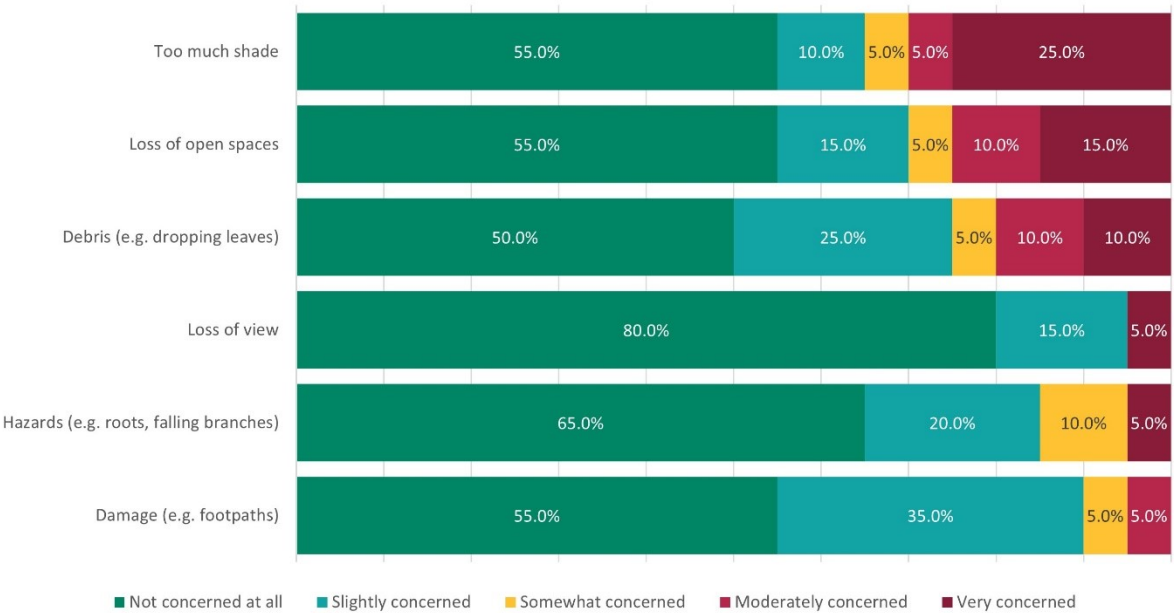


Figure 5

5.15 Key themes and requests raised by submitters are listed in the table below.

Theme	Number of mentions
Concern about shade	5
Concern about loss of open space for play/sport	4
General positive comments	3
Request to plant natives	3
Request to plant trees for climbing	2
Other specific species request	2

Note: Submitters could mention multiple themes, so the total number of themes mentioned won't match the exact number of submitters.

- 5.16 Additional feedback not relating to trees was received. Three submitters requested staff to add/improve play spaces. This feedback will be provided to Council staff to take into account as part of the park development program.

Remuera Reserve changes:

- 5.17 No changes have been proposed for the park however staff have met with the residents at 4 Remuera Reserve which appears to be the source of most of the shading concerns. Staff have advised on the process for applying for a public tree to be removed and a report will be provided to the Community Board in the near future.
- 5.18 Another submission related to safety concerns within the park which may result from the additional planting, staff have sought further advice from our landscape architects who provided the following information:

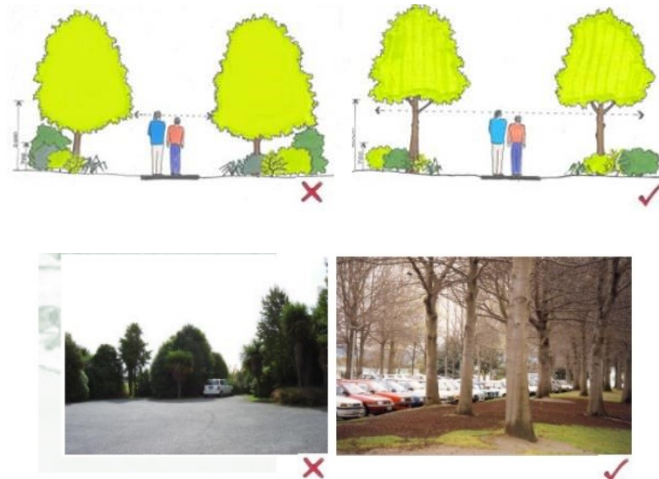
I have reviewed the plan for Remuera Reserve's proposed tree planting and in my opinion, the additional trees will not create CPTED issues if they are maintained correctly.

The key points are:

- That the proposed trees are clear stemmed/with a high-level canopy that can be limbed up to ensure open sightlines are retained. This also retains oversight from the roads and surrounding residences.*
- Good visibility to the playground is retained.*
- The trees remain set back from the pathway and this path has a clear line of sight.*
- The proposed trees do not obstruct existing lights.*

It is noted that some existing areas of shrubbery around the park cause some CPTED issues due to potential concealment spaces, but this is not caused by the existing clear-stemmed specimen trees in the park.

For further information to support this, refer to the 'Safer Canterbury – Creating Safer Communities' CPTED document which reiterates the general thinking about trees and CPTED (I have taken a couple of images from this below).



Walsall Reserve

- 5.19 Submissions were made by one recognised organisation (Te Mana Ora), and eight individuals. A full table of submission feedback is available in **Attachment B**.
- 5.20 Submitters were asked how important it was to them to increase the number of trees in the park, what factors should be considered in the plan, how they felt about the overall plan, and the level to which they would be impacted.
- 5.21 All individual submitters (8, 100%) support or strongly support the plan.
- 5.22 All submitters felt it was very important (4) or somewhat important (4) to plant more trees in Walsall Reserve.
- 5.23 Submitters were asked to rate how important various aspects were to them when increasing the tree cover in this park. The top 3 aspects were attracting birds and insects, providing enough shade, and planting native trees.
- 5.24 Submitters were asked how concerned they were about various aspects when increasing the tree cover in this park. As shown in Figure 4, the top 3 concerns were damage (e.g. footpaths), loss of open spaces, and loss of view.
- 5.25 Key themes and requests raised by submitters are listed in the table below.

5.26

Theme	Mentions (# of submitters)
Other specific species request	3
Concern about safety	2
Request to plant natives	2
Request to plant fruit trees	2

Additional feedback not relating to trees was received. Three submitters mentioned that the sign needs to be replaced in the reserve, and another two requested a fence to stop people parking in the reserve. This feedback will be provided to Council staff to take into account as part of the park development program.

Walsall reserve changes

- 5.27 Based on the positive, staff are proposing only one change and that is to remove one of the proposed plantings in the corner to reduce density and perceived safety concerns.

Public Consultation Te Tukanga Kōrerorero (Ferrymead Sports Park)

- 5.28 Ferrymead park planting plan was developed as part of the initial set of Urban Forest Planting Plans. This plan did not proceed to the Community Board at the time as we had received feedback from the local sports teams regarding the placement of some of the trees.
- 5.29 The plans went out for consultation from the 30 June and 17 July 2023. To help raise awareness of the consultations, we emailed some key stakeholders, promoted the consultation via a story on Newsline, and put up signage at key points in each park with a link to the Have Your Say page.
- 5.30 We received 145 submissions during the consultation period (for all 15 parks). Some of the submissions were general and related to all of the plans, while others were specific to a park or parks.

We received 4 submissions for Ferrymead park:

- Mainland Football – supportive of Urban Forest Plan but not supportive of plans. Concerned about impact of planting plans on sports fields. Specific concerns regarding maintaining good ground conditions during summer when ground traditionally dry (and trees will be competing with grass for water). Would like further conversations.
 - Ferrymead Bays Football Club – has concerns regarding shading, drainage issues, access for maintenance of pitches and floodlights, and future Club facilities.
 - One submission supports tree planting but has concerns about size of trees and how shade might impact on ground quality of pitches.
 - One submission in support but mentions importance of maintenance and management plans to ensure trees survive.
- 5.31 Staff met with the sports team representative for Mainland Football and Bays Football Club on the 18 December 2023 to discuss the plans in more detail. We also met with the local Athletics club who raised other issues with the proposal.
- 5.32 During the meeting with the group a number of changes were made to address their concerns. The plans have now been updated and are included as Attachment E.

6. Policy Framework Implications Ngā Hiraunga ā- Kaupapa here

Strategic Alignment Te Rautaki Tīaroaro

- 6.1 This report supports the [Council's Long Term Plan \(2021 - 2031\)](#):
- 6.2 Parks, heritage and coastal environment
- 6.2.1 Activity: Parks and Foreshore

- Level of Service: 6.8.2.1 Increasing tree canopy in Parks - A net increase in total number of trees is achieved (1:2 replacement policy), with a minimum of 50% of the trees being medium to very large species.

Policy Consistency Te Whai Kaupapa here

- 6.3 The decision is consistent with Council's Urban Forest Plan and other relevant Policies.
- 6.4 All planting will be in alignment with the Tree Policy, Infrastructure Design Standards and Construction Standard Specification.

Impact on Mana Whenua Ngā Whai Take Mana Whenua

- 6.5 The decision does not involve a significant decision in relation to ancestral land or a body of water or other elements of intrinsic value, therefore this decision does not specifically impact Mana Whenua, their culture and traditions.
- 6.6 The decision involves a matter of interest to Mana Whenua and will not impact on our agreed partnership priorities with Ngā Papatipu Rūnanga.
- 6.7 Mana Whenua values, as expressed in the Mahaanui Iwi Management Plan, have been incorporated into the Urban Forest Plan. These planting plans are part of the implementation of this plan.

Climate Change Impact Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Āhuarangi

- 6.8 The decisions in this report are likely to:
- 6.9 Contribute positively to adaptation to the impacts of climate change.
- 6.10 Contribute positively to emissions reductions.
- 6.11 The plans will result in an increase in canopy cover across the city. As trees sequester carbon, this will have a positive impact on the Council's emissions reduction.

Accessibility Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Hunga Hauā

- 6.12 The trees have been planted with a setback from paths to avoid issues relating to roots and adjacent infrastructure.

7. Resource Implications Ngā Hīraunga Rauemi

Capex/Opex Ngā Utu Whakahaere

- 7.1 Cost to Implement - \$115K
- 7.2 Maintenance/Ongoing costs - \$nil (included in the implementation costs)
- 7.3 Funding Source - Better off funding

Other He mea anō

- 7.4 Funding for this project has already been acquired through the Better Off Fund.

8. Legal Implications Ngā Hīraunga ā-Ture

Statutory power to undertake proposals in the report Te Manatū Whakahaere Kaupapa

- 8.1 Council has the delegation to plant trees within the Park.

Other Legal Implications Ētahi atu Hīraunga-ā-Ture

8.2 There is no legal context, issue or implication relevant to this decision.






9. Risk Management Implications Ngā Hīraunga Tūraru

- 9.1 The greatest risk to this project is the availability of trees and the ability to plant the trees before the end of the planting season.
- 9.2 If trees are not available or planting is not able to be completed, these parks will be completed during the next planting season.

10. Next Steps Ngā Mahinga ā-muri

- 10.1 Once the plans are approved, staff will order trees ready for planting
- 10.2 If all trees are not able to be sourced, staff will plant what they can and complete the rest of the planting when the plants are ready.

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A 	Walsall Reserve Planting Plan	24/488822	53
B 	Walsall Reserve submissions - Public	24/328651	73
C 	Remuera Reserve submissions - Public	24/328820	99
D 	Remuera Reserve Planting Plan	24/488823	148
E 	Ferrymead Tree Planting Plan	24/488824	168

In addition to the attached documents, the following background information is available:

Document Name - Location / File Link
Not applicable

Confirmation of Statutory Compliance Te Whakatūtutanga ā-Ture

Compliance with Statutory Decision-making Requirements (ss 76 - 81 Local Government Act 2002).

(a) This report contains:

- (i) sufficient information about all reasonably practicable options identified and assessed in terms of their advantages and disadvantages; and
- (ii) adequate consideration of the views and preferences of affected and interested persons bearing in mind any proposed or previous community engagement.

(b) The information reflects the level of significance of the matters covered by the report, as determined in accordance with the Council's significance and engagement policy.

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Authors	Toby Chapman - Manager Urban Forest Krystle Anderson - Engagement Advisor Samantha Smith - Engagement Advisor Kiran Skelton - Engagement Advisor
Approved By	Rupert Bool - Acting Head of Parks

Item 10

Align

Walsall Reserve Community Park Tree Planting Study

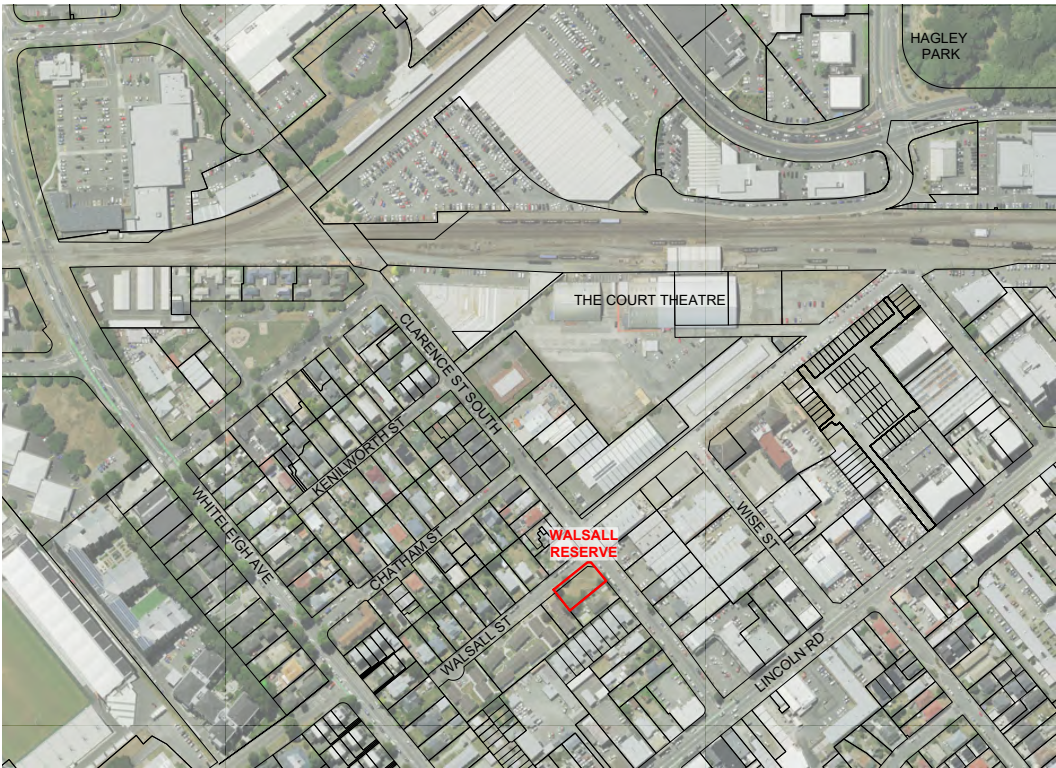
[For Information]

13/12/2023

DWG NO.

DESCRIPTION

CCC001A-DRG-LA-100	EXISTING PLANTING
CCC001A-DRG-LA-101	TREE PLANTING ZONES
CCC001A-DRG-LA-102	LOT BOUNDARY CROSS SECTIONS
CCC001A-DRG-LA-103	SHADE STUDY - SUMMER SOLSTICE - 8 AM
CCC001A-DRG-LA-104	SHADE STUDY - SUMMER SOLSTICE - 10 AM
CCC001A-DRG-LA-105	SHADE STUDY - SUMMER SOLSTICE - 12 NOON
CCC001A-DRG-LA-106	SHADE STUDY - SUMMER SOLSTICE - 2 PM
CCC001A-DRG-LA-107	SHADE STUDY - SUMMER SOLSTICE - 4 PM
CCC001A-DRG-LA-108	SHADE STUDY - SUMMER SOLSTICE - 6 PM
CCC001A-DRG-LA-109	SHADE STUDY - WINTER SOLSTICE - 8 AM
CCC001A-DRG-LA-110	SHADE STUDY - WINTER SOLSTICE - 10 AM
CCC001A-DRG-LA-111	SHADE STUDY - WINTER SOLSTICE - 12 NOON
CCC001A-DRG-LA-112	SHADE STUDY - WINTER SOLSTICE - 2 PM
CCC001A-DRG-LA-113	SHADE STUDY - WINTER SOLSTICE - 4 PM
CCC001A-DRG-LA-114	SHADE STUDY - WINTER SOLSTICE - 6 PM
CCC001A-DRG-LA-115	INDICATIVE TREE PLANTING PLAN
CCC001A-DRG-LA-116	EXISTING PLAN
CCC001A-DRG-LA-117	PROPOSED CONCEPT PLAN
CCC001A-DRG-LA-118	TREE PLANTING GUIDELINES





GENERAL NOTES:

1. REFER TO TREE PLANTING GUIDELINES ON SHEET CCC001A-DRG-LA-117

— RESERVE BOUNDARY

- KEY:**
- EXISTING CANOPY COVERAGE
 - EXISTING GARDEN BED
 - FOOTPATH
 - LOT BOUNDARIES
 - 1 TRANSFORMER BOX
 - 2 ORION BOX
 - 3 PARK BENCH

REVISIONS		
REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION
B	6/12/2023	ISSUE FOR INFORMATION
C	11/12/2023	ISSUE FOR INFORMATION
D	13/12/2023	ISSUE FOR INFORMATION

landscape architecture and urban design division
8/248 St Asaph St, Christchurch
PO Box 1302, Christchurch 8140

T - 03 982 5040
W - www.align.net.nz

PROJECT

Walsall Reserve
17 Clarence Street South, Addington,
Christchurch

DRAWING

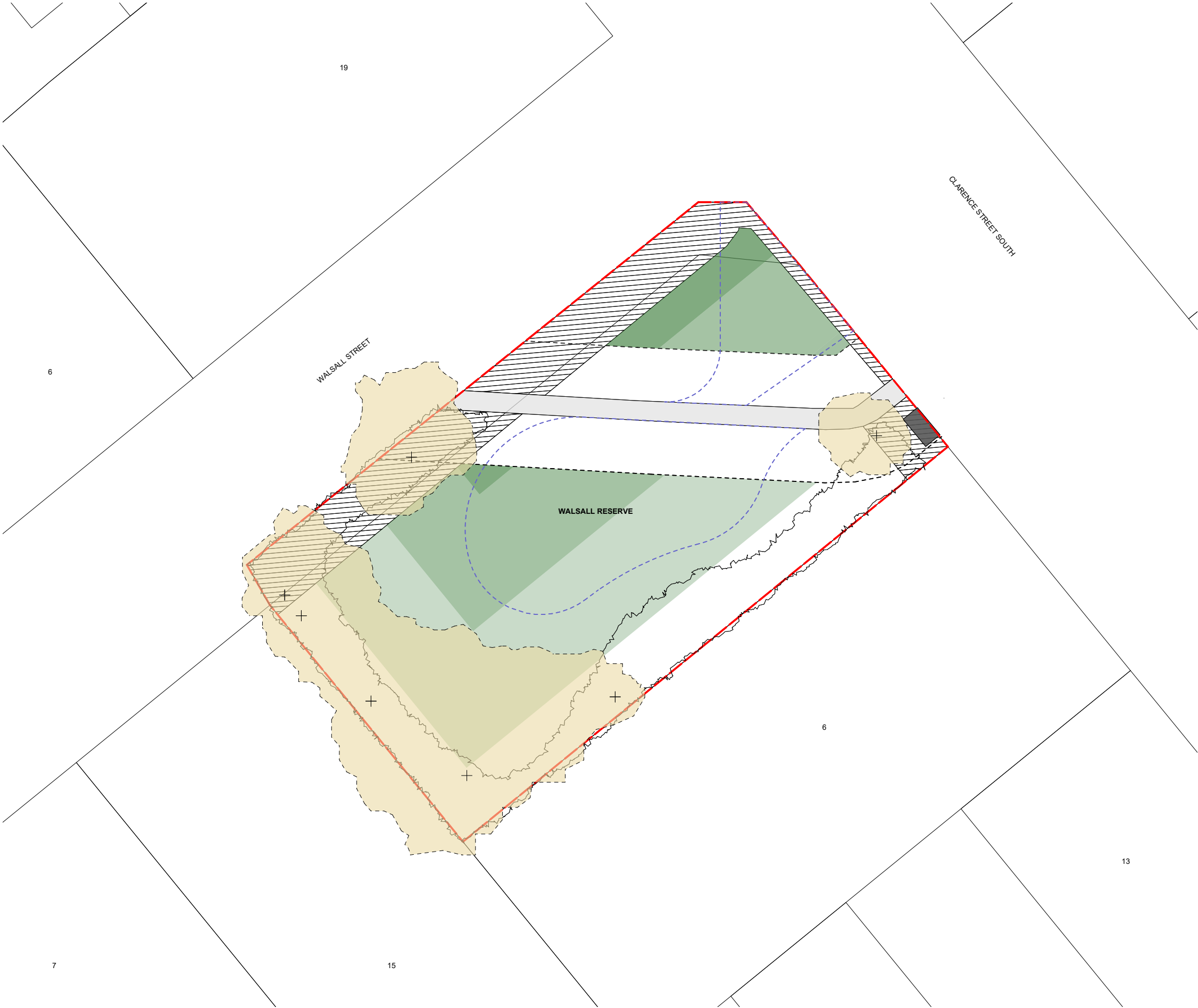
EXISTING SITE PLAN

SCALE 1:200 @ A3
DATE 13/12/2023

DRAWN JG / MT
CHECKED JG

STAGE FOR INFORMATION
JOB NO. CCC001A

DRAWING NO.
CCC001A-DRG-LA-100
REVISION NO. D



GENERAL NOTES:

1. REFER TO TREE PLANTING GUIDELINES ON SHEET CCC001A-DRG-LA-117

— RESERVE BOUNDARY

KEY:

EXISTING CANOPY COVERAGE

EXISTING GARDEN BED

FOOTPATH

LOT BOUNDARIES

POTENTIAL TREE PLANTING AREAS:

SMALL: 5 - 10M
TREE HEIGHT ZONE

MEDIUM: 11 - 15M
TREE HEIGHT ZONE

LARGE: 16 - 20M
TREE HEIGHT ZONE

VERY LARGE: 20M+
TREE HEIGHT ZONE

OFFSET FROM SERVICES

OFFSET FROM FOOTPATH

AREA CCC WANT CLEAR OF TREES

REVISIONS		
REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION
B	6/12/2023	ISSUE FOR INFORMATION
C	11/12/2023	ISSUE FOR INFORMATION
D	13/12/2023	ISSUE FOR INFORMATION

landscape architecture and urban design division
8/248 St Asaph St, Christchurch
PO Box 1302, Christchurch 8140

T-03 982 5040
W-www.align.net.nz

PROJECT

Walsall Reserve
17 Clarence Street South, Addington,
Christchurch

DRAWING

TREE PLANTING ZONES

SCALE 1:200 @ A3

DATE 13/12/2023

DRAWN JG / MT

CHECKED JG

STAGE FOR INFORMATION

JOB NO. CCC001A

DRAWING NO.
CCC001A-DRG-LA-101

REVISION NO. D

SUMMER SOLSTICE
DATE 22ND DECEMBER
8 AM



- GENERAL NOTES:**
1. REFER TO TREE PLANTING GUIDELINES ON SHEET CCC001A-DRG-LA-117
- RESERVE BOUNDARY

REVISIONS		
REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION
A	11/12/2023	ISSUE FOR INFORMATION
B	13/12/2023	ISSUE FOR INFORMATION



Align

landscape architecture and urban design division
6248 St Asaph St, Christchurch T - 03 982 5040
PO Box 1302, Christchurch 8140 W - www.align.net.nz

PROJECT
Walsall Reserve
17 Clarence Street South, Addington,
Christchurch

DRAWING
SHADE STUDY - SUMMER SOLSTICE
- 8 AM

SCALE 1:200 @ A3
DATE 13/12/2023

DRAWN MT
CHECKED JG

STAGE FOR INFORMATION
JOB NO. CCC001A

DRAWING NO.
CCC001A-DRG-LA-103
REVISION NO. B

SUMMER SOLSTICE
DATE 22ND DECEMBER
10 AM



GENERAL NOTES:

1. REFER TO TREE PLANTING GUIDELINES ON SHEET CCC001A-DRG-LA-117
- RESERVE BOUNDARY

REVISIONS		
REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION
A	11/12/2023	ISSUE FOR INFORMATION
B	13/12/2023	ISSUE FOR INFORMATION

Align

landscape architecture and urban design division
6/248 St Asaph St, Christchurch T - 03 982 5040
PO Box 1302, Christchurch 8140 W - www.align.net.nz

PROJECT
Walsall Reserve
17 Clarence Street South, Addington,
Christchurch

DRAWING
SHADE STUDY - SUMMER SOLSTICE
- 10 AM

SCALE 1:200 @ A3
DATE 13/12/2023

DRAWN MT
CHECKED JG

STAGE FOR INFORMATION
JOB NO. CCC001A

DRAWING NO.
CCC001A-DRG-LA-104
REVISION NO. B

SUMMER SOLSTICE
DATE 22ND DECEMBER
12 NOON



GENERAL NOTES:

1. REFER TO TREE PLANTING GUIDELINES ON SHEET CCC001A-DRG-LA-117

— RESERVE BOUNDARY

REVISIONS		
REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION
A	11/12/2023	ISSUE FOR INFORMATION
B	13/12/2023	ISSUE FOR INFORMATION



Align

landscape architecture and urban design division
6248 St Asaph St, Christchurch
PO Box 1302, Christchurch 8140

T - 03 982 5040
W - www.align.net.nz

PROJECT

Walsall Reserve
17 Clarence Street South, Addington,
Christchurch

DRAWING

SHADE STUDY - SUMMER SOLSTICE
- 12 NOON

SCALE 1:200 @ A3
DATE 13/12/2023

DRAWN MT
CHECKED JG

STAGE FOR INFORMATION
JOB NO. CCC001A

DRAWING NO.
CCC001A-DRG-LA-105
REVISION NO. B

SUMMER SOLSTICE
DATE 22ND DECEMBER
2 PM



GENERAL NOTES:

1. REFER TO TREE PLANTING GUIDELINES ON SHEET CCC001A-DRG-LA-117

— RESERVE BOUNDARY

REVISIONS		
REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION
A	11/12/2023	ISSUE FOR INFORMATION
B	13/12/2023	ISSUE FOR INFORMATION



Align

landscape architecture and urban design division
6248 St Asaph St, Christchurch T - 03 982 5040
PO Box 1302, Christchurch 8140 W - www.align.net.nz

PROJECT

Walsall Reserve
17 Clarence Street South, Addington,
Christchurch

DRAWING

SHADE STUDY - SUMMER SOLSTICE
- 2 PM

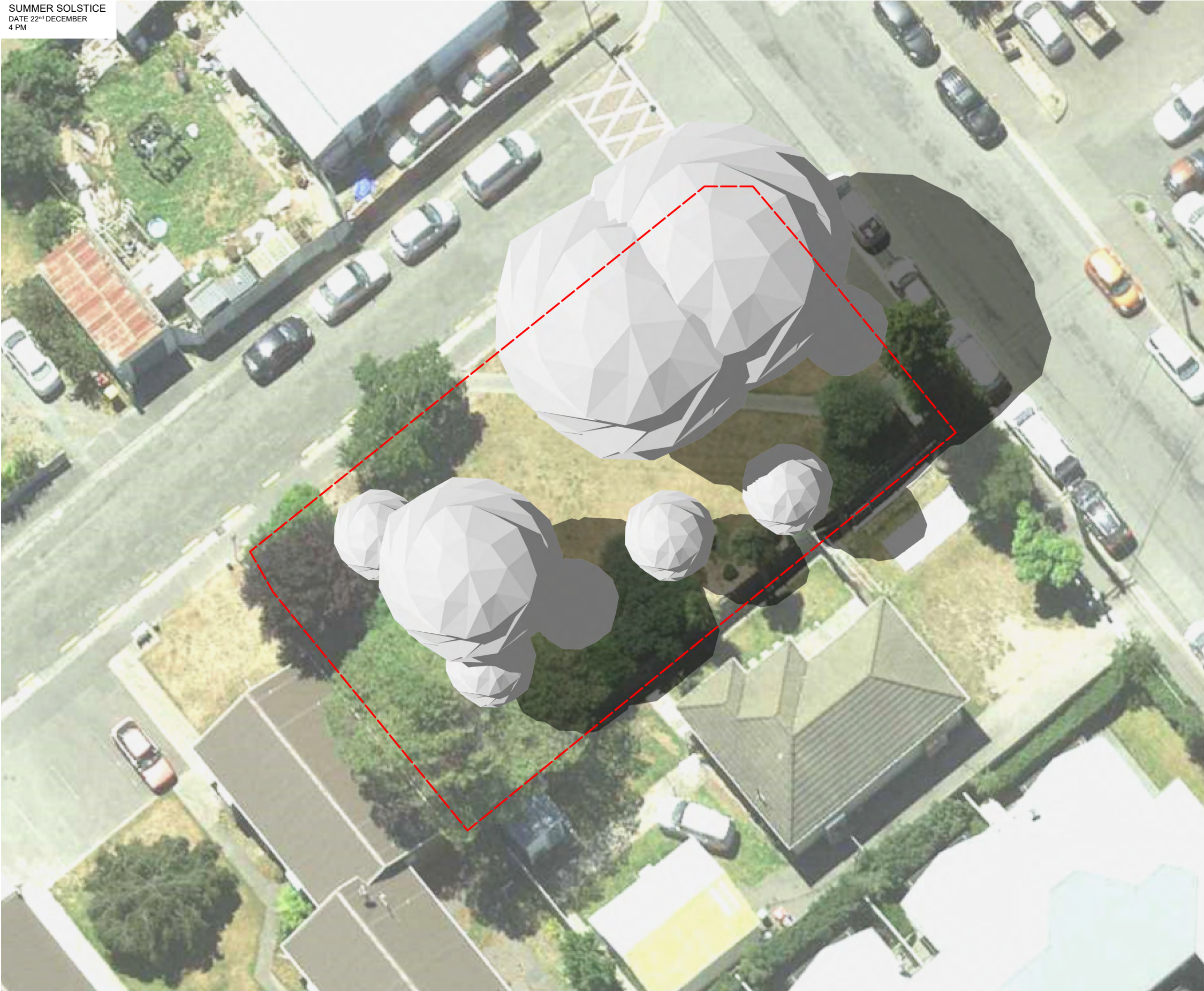
SCALE 1:200 @ A3
DATE 13/12/2023

DRAWN MT
CHECKED JG

STAGE FOR INFORMATION
JOB NO. CCC001A

DRAWING NO.
CCC001A-DRG-LA-106
REVISION NO. B

SUMMER SOLSTICE
DATE 22ND DECEMBER
4 PM



GENERAL NOTES:

1. REFER TO TREE PLANTING GUIDELINES ON SHEET CCC001A-DRG-LA-117

— RESERVE BOUNDARY

REVISIONS		
REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION
A	11/12/2023	ISSUE FOR INFORMATION
B	13/12/2023	ISSUE FOR INFORMATION

Align

landscape architecture and urban design division
8/248 St Asaph St, Christchurch T - 03 982 5040
PO Box 1302, Christchurch 8140 W - www.align.net.nz

PROJECT

Walsall Reserve
17 Clarence Street South, Addington,
Christchurch

DRAWING

SHADE STUDY - SUMMER SOLSTICE
- 4 PM

SCALE 1:200 @ A3
DATE 13/12/2023

DRAWN MT
CHECKED JG

STAGE FOR INFORMATION
JOB NO. CCC001A

DRAWING NO.
CCC001A-DRG-LA-107
REVISION NO. B

SUMMER SOLSTICE
DATE 22nd DECEMBER
6 PM



- GENERAL NOTES:**
1. REFER TO TREE PLANTING GUIDELINES ON SHEET CCC001A-DRG-LA-117
- RESERVE BOUNDARY

REVISIONS		
REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION
A	11/12/2023	ISSUE FOR INFORMATION
B	13/12/2023	ISSUE FOR INFORMATION



Align

landscape architecture and urban design division
6248 St Asaph St, Christchurch T - 03 982 5040
PO Box 1302, Christchurch 8140 W - www.align.net.nz

PROJECT	
Walsall Reserve 17 Clarence Street South, Addington, Christchurch	
DRAWING	
SHADE STUDY - SUMMER SOLSTICE - 6 PM	
SCALE	1:200 @ A3
DATE	13/12/2023
DRAWN	MT
CHECKED	JG
STAGE	FOR INFORMATION
JOB NO.	CCC001A

DRAWING NO.
CCC001A-DRG-LA-108

REVISION NO. B

WINTER SOLSTICE
DATE 22nd JUNE
8 AM



GENERAL NOTES:

1. REFER TO TREE PLANTING GUIDELINES ON SHEET CCC001A-DRG-LA-117
- RESERVE BOUNDARY

REVISIONS		
REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION
B	6/12/2023	ISSUE FOR INFORMATION
C	11/12/2023	ISSUE FOR INFORMATION
D	13/12/2023	ISSUE FOR INFORMATION



Align

landscape architecture and urban design division
6248 St Asaph St, Christchurch T - 03 982 5040
PO Box 1302, Christchurch 8140 W - www.align.net.nz

PROJECT	
Walsall Reserve 17 Clarence Street South, Addington, Christchurch	
DRAWING	
SHADE STUDY - WINTER SOLSTICE - 8 AM	
SCALE	1:200 @ A3
DATE	13/12/2023
DRAWN	MT
CHECKED	JG
STAGE	FOR INFORMATION
JOB NO.	CCC001A

DRAWING NO.
CCC001A-DRG-LA109

REVISION NO. D

WINTER SOLSTICE
DATE 22nd JUNE
10 AM



GENERAL NOTES:

1. REFER TO TREE PLANTING GUIDELINES ON SHEET CCC001A-DRG-LA-117
- RESERVE BOUNDARY

REVISIONS		
REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION
B	6/12/2023	ISSUE FOR INFORMATION
C	11/12/2023	ISSUE FOR INFORMATION
D	13/12/2023	ISSUE FOR INFORMATION



Align

landscape architecture and urban design division
6248 St Asaph St, Christchurch T - 03 982 5040
PO Box 1302, Christchurch 8140 W - www.align.net.nz

PROJECT

Walsall Reserve
17 Clarence Street South, Addington,
Christchurch

DRAWING

SHADE STUDY - WINTER SOLSTICE
- 10 AM

SCALE 1:200 @ A3
DATE 13/12/2023

DRAWN MT
CHECKED JG

STAGE FOR INFORMATION
JOB NO. CCC001A

DRAWING NO.
CCC001A-DRG-LA-110
REVISION NO. D

WINTER SOLSTICE
DATE 22nd JUNE
12 NOON



GENERAL NOTES:

1. REFER TO TREE PLANTING GUIDELINES ON SHEET CCC001A-DRG-LA-117

— RESERVE BOUNDARY

REVISIONS		
REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION
B	6/12/2023	ISSUE FOR INFORMATION
C	11/12/2023	ISSUE FOR INFORMATION
D	13/12/2023	ISSUE FOR INFORMATION



Align

landscape architecture and urban design division
6/248 St Asaph St, Christchurch T - 03 982 5040
PO Box 1302, Christchurch 8140 W - www.align.net.nz

PROJECT

Walsall Reserve
17 Clarence Street South, Addington,
Christchurch

DRAWING

SHADE STUDY - WINTER SOLSTICE
- 12 NOON

SCALE 1:200 @ A3
DATE 13/12/2023

DRAWN MT
CHECKED JG

STAGE FOR INFORMATION
JOB NO. CCC001A

DRAWING NO.
CCC001A-DRG-LA-111
REVISION NO. D

WINTER SOLSTICE
DATE 22nd JUNE
2 PM



GENERAL NOTES:

1. REFER TO TREE PLANTING GUIDELINES ON SHEET CCC001A-DRG-LA-117
- RESERVE BOUNDARY

REVISIONS		
REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION
B	6/12/2023	ISSUE FOR INFORMATION
C	11/12/2023	ISSUE FOR INFORMATION
D	13/12/2023	ISSUE FOR INFORMATION



Align

landscape architecture and urban design division
8/248 St Asaph St, Christchurch T - 03 982 5040
PO Box 1302, Christchurch 8140 W - www.align.net.nz

PROJECT

Walsall Reserve
17 Clarence Street South, Addington,
Christchurch

DRAWING

SHADE STUDY - WINTER SOLSTICE
- 2 PM

SCALE 1:200 @ A3
DATE 13/12/2023

DRAWN MT
CHECKED JG

STAGE FOR INFORMATION
JOB NO. CCC001A

DRAWING NO.
CCC001A-DRG-LA-112
REVISION NO. D

WINTER SOLSTICE
DATE 22nd JUNE
4 PM



GENERAL NOTES:

1. REFER TO TREE PLANTING GUIDELINES ON
SHEET CCC001A-DRG-LA-117
- RESERVE BOUNDARY

REVISIONS		
REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION
B	6/12/2023	ISSUE FOR INFORMATION
C	11/12/2023	ISSUE FOR INFORMATION
D	13/12/2023	ISSUE FOR INFORMATION


Align
landscape architecture and urban design division
6248 St Asaph St, Christchurch T - 03 982 5040
PO Box 1302, Christchurch 8140 W - www.align.net.nz

PROJECT
Walsall Reserve
17 Clarence Street South, Addington,
Christchurch

DRAWING
SHADE STUDY - WINTER SOLSTICE
- 4 PM

SCALE 1:200 @ A3
DATE 13/12/2023

DRAWN MT
CHECKED JG

STAGE FOR INFORMATION
JOB NO. CCC001A

DRAWING NO.
CCC001A-DRG-LA-113
REVISION NO. D

WINTER SOLSTICE
DATE 22nd JUNE
6 PM



GENERAL NOTES:

1. REFER TO TREE PLANTING GUIDELINES ON SHEET CCC001A-DRG-LA-117
- RESERVE BOUNDARY

REVISIONS		
REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION
B	6/12/2023	ISSUE FOR INFORMATION
C	11/12/2023	ISSUE FOR INFORMATION
D	13/12/2023	ISSUE FOR INFORMATION



Align

landscape architecture and urban design division
6248 St Asaph St, Christchurch T - 03 982 5040
PO Box 1302, Christchurch 8140 W - www.align.net.nz

PROJECT
Walsall Reserve
17 Clarence Street South, Addington,
Christchurch

DRAWING
SHADE STUDY - WINTER SOLSTICE
- 6 PM

SCALE 1:200 @ A3
DATE 13/12/2023

DRAWN MT
CHECKED JG

STAGE FOR INFORMATION
JOB NO. CCC001A

DRAWING NO.
CCC001A-DRG-LA-114
REVISION NO. D

PLANTING SCHEDULE - WALSALL RESERVE

ID	Qty	Tree Category	Height
SM	6	Small Tree	5-10m Height
ME	1	Medium Tree	11-15m Height
LA	2	Large Tree	16-20m Height

WALSALL RESERVE SUMMARY

Park Canopy Cover Summary

Existing number of trees		7
Existing canopy cover	approx.	23%
Proposed number of new trees		9
Proposed net canopy cover (existing vegetation and proposed)	approx.	73%

GENERAL NOTES:

1. REFER TO TREE PLANTING GUIDELINES ON SHEET CCC001A-DRG-LA-117

RESERVE BOUNDARY

KEY:

- EXISTING CANOPY COVERAGE
EXISTING GARDEN BED
FOOTPATH
LOT BOUNDARIES
PROPOSED TREES

POTENTIAL TREE PLANTING AREAS:

- SMALL: 5 - 10M
TREE HEIGHT ZONE
MEDIUM: 11 - 15M
TREE HEIGHT ZONE
LARGE: 16 - 20M
TREE HEIGHT ZONE
VERY LARGE: 20M+
TREE HEIGHT ZONE
OFFSET FROM SERVICES
OFFSET FROM FOOTPATH
AREA CCC WANT CLEAR OF TREES

REVISIONS

REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION
B	6/12/2023	ISSUE FOR INFORMATION
C	11/12/2023	ISSUE FOR INFORMATION
D	13/12/2023	ISSUE FOR INFORMATION



Align

landscape architecture and urban design division
8/248 St Asaph St, Christchurch T - 03 982 5040
PO Box 1302, Christchurch 8140 W - www.align.net.nz

PROJECT

Walsall Reserve
17 Clarence Street South, Addington,
Christchurch

DRAWING

INDICATIVE TREE PLAN

SCALE 1:200 @ A3

DATE 13/12/2023

DRAWN MT

CHECKED JG

STAGE FOR INFORMATION

JOB NO. CCC001A

DRAWING NO.
CCC001A-DRG-LA-115

REVISION NO. D



GENERAL NOTES:

1. REFER TO TREE PLANTING GUIDELINES ON SHEET CCC001A-DRG-LA-117

— RESERVE BOUNDARY

REVISIONS		
REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION
A	13/12/2023	ISSUE FOR INFORMATION

Align

landscape architecture and urban design division
6/248 St Asaph St, Christchurch T - 03 982 5040
PO Box 1302, Christchurch 8140 W - www.align.net.nz

PROJECT

Walsall Reserve
17 Clarence Street South, Addington,
Christchurch

DRAWING

EXISTING PLAN

SCALE 1:200 @ A3
DATE 13/12/2023

DRAWN MT
CHECKED JG

STAGE FOR INFORMATION
JOB NO. CCC001A

DRAWING NO.
CCC001A-DRG-LA-116
REVISION NO. A



GENERAL NOTES:

1. REFER TO TREE PLANTING GUIDELINES ON SHEET CCC001A-DRG-LA-117

— RESERVE BOUNDARY

REVISIONS		
REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION
A	11/12/2023	ISSUE FOR INFORMATION
B	13/12/2023	ISSUE FOR INFORMATION

Align

landscape architecture and urban design division
6/248 St Asaph St, Christchurch T - 03 982 5040
PO Box 1302, Christchurch 8140 W - www.align.net.nz

PROJECT

Walsall Reserve
17 Clarence Street South, Addington,
Christchurch

DRAWING

PROPOSED CONCEPT PLAN

SCALE 1:200 @ A3
DATE 13/12/2023

DRAWN MT
CHECKED JG

STAGE FOR INFORMATION
JOB NO. CCC001A

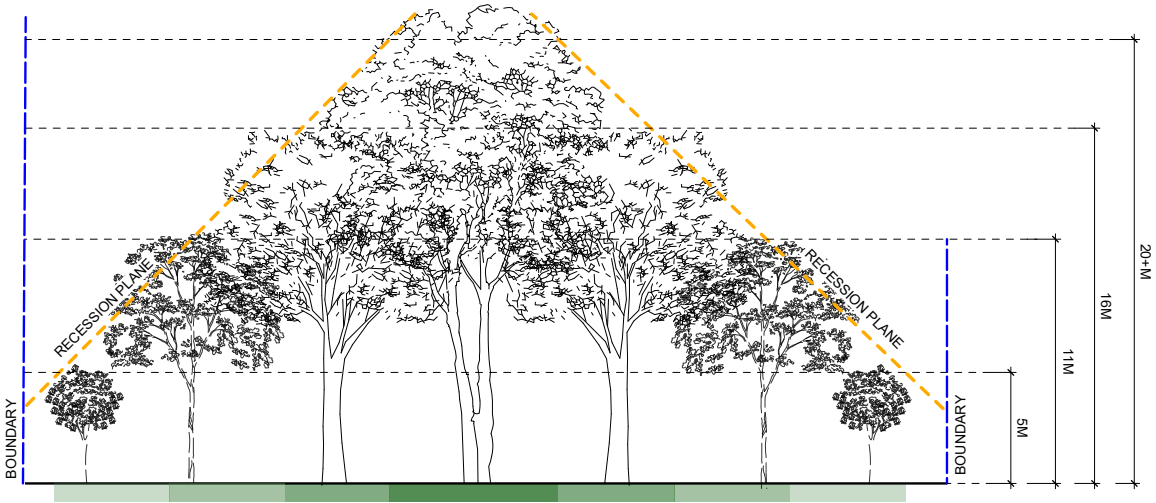
DRAWING NO. CCC001A-DRG-LA-117
REVISION NO. B

GUIDE LINE SUMMARY

- 1. TREE PLANTING TO SPECIAL CHARACTER PARKS WILL CONTINUE THE ESTABLISHED THEME.
- 2. TREES WILL BE POSITIONED APPROPRIATELY TO ALLOW FOR DEBRIS MANAGEMENT.
- 3. TREE SPECIES SHALL BE WELL SUITED TO THE LOCAL CONDITIONS.
- 4. PLANTING ALONG WATERWAYS WILL BE PREDOMINANTLY NATIVE SPECIES.
- 5. CCC WILL AIM FOR 40-60% OF NEW TREE PLANTINGS AS NATIVES.

TREE SETBACK & SPACING

- 1. NO TREE SHALL INTRUDE THROUGH THE RECESSION PLANE.
- 2. NO TREE SHALL BE PLANTED CLOSER THAN 3.0M FROM A PATHWAY.
- 3. NO TREE SHALL BE PLANTED CLOSER THAN 5.0M FROM A SPORTS FIELD AND NO TREE CANOPY DRIP LINE SHALL EXTEND ABOVE A SPORTS FIELD.
- 4. TREE SPACINGS SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 5.0M APART TO ALLOW FOR EASY LAWN MOWING.
- 5. MIN. 2M OFFSET FOR LOW VOLTAGE POWER
- 6. MIN. 3M OFFSET FOR 11KV POWER
- 7. MIN. 5M OFFSET FOR 33-66KV
- 8. MIN. 1M OFFSET FOR ALL OTHER SERVICES AND HARD PAVING NOT MENTIONED ABOVE.



GENERAL NOTES:

1. REFER TO TREE PLANTING GUIDELINES ON SHEET CCC001A-DRG-LA-117

RESERVE BOUNDARY

KEY:

EXISTING CANOPY COVERAGE

EXISTING GARDEN BED

FOOTPATH

LOT BOUNDARIES

POTENTIAL TREE PLANTING AREAS:

SMALL: 5 - 10M TREE HEIGHT ZONE

MEDIUM: 11 - 15M TREE HEIGHT ZONE

LARGE: 16 - 20M TREE HEIGHT ZONE

VERY LARGE: 20M+ TREE HEIGHT ZONE

OFFSET FROM SERVICES

OFFSET FROM FOOTPATH

AREA CCC WANT CLEAR OF TREES

REVISIONS		
REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION
B	6/12/2023	ISSUE FOR INFORMATION
C	11/12/2023	ISSUE FOR INFORMATION
D	13/12/2023	ISSUE FOR INFORMATION

Align

landscape architecture and urban design division

8/248 St Asaph St, Christchurch T - 03 982 5040
PO Box 1302, Christchurch 8140 W - www.align.net.nz

PROJECT

Walsall Reserve
17 Clarence Street South, Addington,
Christchurch

DRAWING

TREE PLANTING GUIDELINES

SCALE N/A

DATE 13/12/2023

DRAWN MT

CHECKED JG

STAGE FOR INFORMATION

JOB NO. CCC001A

DRAWING NO.
CCC001A-DRG-LA-118

REVISION NO. D

Kōrero mai | Let's talk

Tell us what you think about the Walsall Reserve tree planting plan

Dec 15, 2023 - Jan 14, 2024

Project: Tree Planting Plans

Tool Type: Form

Activity ID: 146

Exported: Feb 26, 2024, 02:20 PM

Exported By: SmithS

Response No:
1

Contribution ID: 13497
Member ID:
Date Submitted: Jan 14, 2024, 08:31 PM

Q1 How important is it to you that more trees are planted in this park?

Matrix Rating - Very important

Q2 When we look at increasing our tree cover in this park, how important are the following aspects?

Matrix
Autumn colouring - Somewhat unimportant
Flowering - Somewhat important
Attracting birds and insects - Very important
Climbable trees / trees to play in - Neutral
Providing enough shade - Somewhat important
Native trees - Very important

Q3 How concerned are you about the following aspects?

Matrix
Loss of open spaces - Very concerned
Damage (e.g. footpaths) - Very concerned
Loss of view - Slightly concerned
Hazards (e.g. roots, falling branches) - Somewhat concerned
Debris (e.g. dropping leaves) - Moderately concerned
Too much shade - Not concerned at all

Q4 How do you feel about the tree planting plan for this park?

Matrix Rating - Strongly support

Q5 Do you have any more feedback about this tree planting plan?

Long Text
I would like to see some native trees planted that may provide food and shelter to natives birds and insects. Kōwhai would be nice as they provide a bit of colour when they flower.

I would prefer that tree which drop a lot of leaves are not planted. These require additional servicing to ensure they don't block the stormwater inlets on the road.

Q6 Do you have any other feedback about the park?

Long Text
The reserve could use a small barrier around the outside to prevent people parking on it. A small wooden post and chain barrier like at south Hagley would work well. I have attached a photo to provide an example.

When there are large events on at the stadium people park their cars on the reserve. This could damage the grass on the reserve and has damaged the wood sitting around the perimeter of the reserve. A barrier would also help protect young trees from damage caused by cars. I have attached a photo of this happening back in December.

I am happy to help out with any planting or work to the reserve.

Q7 Supporting information

File Upload
https://letstalk.ccc.govt.nz/download_file/1532
https://letstalk.ccc.govt.nz/download_file/1533

Q8 What best describes you?

Multi Choice
I live/work next to the park

Q9 How often do you visit the park?

Multi Choice
At least once a week

Q10 What do you most frequently use this park for?

Multi Choice
As part of my journey

Q11	Full name
Short Text	Nathan Mountfort
Q12	Email
Email	
Q13	Address
Short Text	
Q14	Postcode
Short Text	
Q15	Are you responding on behalf of an organisation?
Multi Choice	No
Q16	Name of organisation
Short Text	
Q17	Your role
Short Text	

Response No:
2

Contribution ID: 13431
Member ID:
Date Submitted: Jan 03, 2024, 08:28 PM

Q1 How important is it to you that more trees are planted in this park?

Matrix Rating - Somewhat important

Q2 When we look at increasing our tree cover in this park, how important are the following aspects?

Matrix Autumn colouring - Very important
Flowering - Very important
Attracting birds and insects - Very important
Climbable trees / trees to play in - Very important
Providing enough shade - Somewhat important
Native trees - Neutral

Q3 How concerned are you about the following aspects?

Matrix Loss of open spaces - Somewhat concerned
Damage (e.g. footpaths) - Not concerned at all
Loss of view - Very concerned
Hazards (e.g. roots, falling branches) - Not concerned at all
Debris (e.g. dropping leaves) - Not concerned at all
Too much shade - Slightly concerned

Q4 How do you feel about the tree planting plan for this park?

Matrix Rating - Somewhat support

Q5 Do you have any more feedback about this tree planting plan?

Long Text The small trees in the southern boundary corner should not be placed and are not likely required to meet the targets of the tree policy, as existing trees in this back corner provide existing canopy cover and also see answer to question 2.
Wouldn't recommend that this park has more than 1-2 fruiting tree planted, if any (and only located in the northern part of this park). There is a larger park at the end of Clarence Street South, which would be more appropriate for fruiting trees as its larger in size and has a playground.

Q6 Do you have any other feedback about the park?

Long Text The back southern corner of the park planted area is already a corner of security/safety concern, the addition of the small trees in this back corners will likely increase this issue.
The park is a common location for trollies, bikes, and occasionally other dumped items. Views into this park from the street are strongly required.
Could you also replace the wooden park name sign that was destroyed (likely from the mowers hitting it too often and just time)?
Also the northern corner is raised and held up by timber sleepers, 1-2 of these sleepers has dislodged and the metal spikes/pegs often stand alone. Please fix this edging.
Ideally this park needs some good maintenance/revamp along with any new trees.

Q7 Supporting information

File Upload

Q8 What best describes you?

Multi Choice I live/work in the local area

Q9 How often do you visit the park?

Multi Choice At least once a week

Q10 What do you most frequently use this park for?

Multi Choice Exercising

Q11	Full name
Short Text	Hilary Riordan
Q12	Email
Email	
Q13	Address
Short Text	
Q14	Postcode
Short Text	
Q15	Are you responding on behalf of an organisation?
Multi Choice	No
Q16	Name of organisation
Short Text	
Q17	Your role
Short Text	

Response No:
3

Contribution ID: 13417
Member ID:
Date Submitted: Dec 31, 2023, 11:25 AM

Q1 How important is it to you that more trees are planted in this park?

Matrix Rating - Somewhat important

Q2 When we look at increasing our tree cover in this park, how important are the following aspects?

Matrix
Autumn colouring - Neutral
Flowering - Neutral
Attracting birds and insects - Somewhat important
Climbable trees / trees to play in - Not at all important
Providing enough shade - Somewhat important
Native trees - Very important

Q3 How concerned are you about the following aspects?

Matrix
Loss of open spaces - Not concerned at all
Damage (e.g. footpaths) - Not concerned at all
Loss of view - Not concerned at all
Hazards (e.g. roots, falling branches) - Not concerned at all
Debris (e.g. dropping leaves) - Not concerned at all
Too much shade - Not concerned at all

Q4 How do you feel about the tree planting plan for this park?

Matrix Rating - Strongly support

Q5 Do you have any more feedback about this tree planting plan?

Long Text

Q6 Do you have any other feedback about the park?

Long Text

Q7 Supporting information

File Upload

Q8 What best describes you?

Multi Choice I live/work in the local area

Q9 How often do you visit the park?

Multi Choice I don't use this park

Q10 What do you most frequently use this park for?

Multi Choice I don't use this park

Q11 Full name

Short Text Darren Koviessen

Q12 Email

Email [REDACTED]

Q13 Address

Short Text [REDACTED]

Q14

Postcode

Short Text

Q15

Are you responding on behalf of an organisation?

Multi Choice

No

Q16

Name of organisation

Short Text

Q17

Your role

Short Text

Tell us what you think about the Walsall Reserve tree planting plan



Response No:
4

Contribution ID: 13342
Member ID:
Date Submitted: Dec 18, 2023, 04:59 PM

Q1 How important is it to you that more trees are planted in this park?

Matrix Rating - Somewhat important

Q2 When we look at increasing our tree cover in this park, how important are the following aspects?

Matrix Autumn colouring - Neutral
Flowering - Neutral
Attracting birds and insects - Somewhat important
Climbable trees / trees to play in - Neutral
Providing enough shade - Somewhat important
Native trees - Somewhat important

Q3 How concerned are you about the following aspects?

Matrix Loss of open spaces - Slightly concerned
Damage (e.g. footpaths) - Somewhat concerned
Loss of view - Somewhat concerned
Hazards (e.g. roots, falling branches) - Somewhat concerned
Debris (e.g. dropping leaves) - Somewhat concerned
Too much shade - Somewhat concerned

Q4 How do you feel about the tree planting plan for this park?

Matrix Rating - Somewhat support

Q5 Do you have any more feedback about this tree planting plan?

Long Text My concern is with the trees proposed to be planted on the corner of Clarence St South and Walsall St appear to be very large and bushy and wonder is this will become a safety issue for those who use this reserve ie may be unsafe for the elderly who regularly walk through here to and from the shops/Bus stop from the Walsall St Units
Will irrigation be installed when these trees are planted?
Fruit trees would be great for the community
Having lived on opposite corner to this reserve for 34+ years I feel it is long overdue for a revamp as is very barren looking at the moment

Q6 Do you have any other feedback about the park?

Long Text This reserve should have a rubbish bin installed and also needs signage as has nothing at the present time
A few weeks ago 02/12/2023 there were several cars parked on this reserve and we were told by the CCC because they were not on the road the parking wardens could do nothing and Parks department had no staff on at nights to enforce the bylaws.

Snap and send no 3979672

If this proposal goes ahead hopefully this won't happen again

Q7 Supporting information

File Upload https://letstalk.ccc.govt.nz/download_file/1468
https://letstalk.ccc.govt.nz/download_file/1469

Q8 What best describes you?

Multi Choice I live/work next to the park

Q9 How often do you visit the park?

Multi Choice At least once a week

Q10 What do you most frequently use this park for?

Multi Choice Relaxing / Leisure

Q11	Full name
Short Text	Dianne Day
Q12	Email
Email	<div></div>
Q13	Address
Short Text	<div></div>
Q14	Postcode
Short Text	<div></div>
Q15	Are you responding on behalf of an organisation?
Multi Choice	No
Q16	Name of organisation
Short Text	
Q17	Your role
Short Text	

Response No:
5

Contribution ID: 13334
Member ID:
Date Submitted: Dec 18, 2023, 12:05 PM

- Q1** How important is it to you that more trees are planted in this park?
Matrix Rating - Very important
- Q2** When we look at increasing our tree cover in this park, how important are the following aspects?
Matrix Autumn colouring - Very important
Flowering - Very important
Attracting birds and insects - Very important
Climbable trees / trees to play in - Very important
Providing enough shade - Somewhat important
Native trees - Somewhat important
- Q3** How concerned are you about the following aspects?
Matrix Loss of open spaces - Not concerned at all
Damage (e.g. footpaths) - Moderately concerned
Loss of view - Not concerned at all
Hazards (e.g. roots, falling branches) - Slightly concerned
Debris (e.g. dropping leaves) - Not concerned at all
Too much shade - Not concerned at all
- Q4** How do you feel about the tree planting plan for this park?
Matrix Rating - Strongly support
- Q5** Do you have any more feedback about this tree planting plan?
Long Text put the sign back
- Q6** Do you have any other feedback about the park?
Long Text
- Q7** Supporting information
File Upload
- Q8** What best describes you?
Multi Choice I live/work next to the park
- Q9** How often do you visit the park?
Multi Choice At least once a week
- Q10** What do you most frequently use this park for?
Multi Choice Relaxing / Leisure
- Q11** Full name
Short Text gregory day
- Q12** Email
Email
- Q13** Address
Short Text

Q14

Postcode

Short Text

Q15

Are you responding on behalf of an organisation?

Multi Choice

No

Q16

Name of organisation

Short Text

Q17

Your role

Short Text

Tell us what you think about the Walsall Reserve tree planting plan



Response No:
6

Contribution ID: 13309
Member ID:
Date Submitted: Dec 16, 2023, 10:22 AM

- Q1** How important is it to you that more trees are planted in this park?
Matrix Rating - Very important
- Q2** When we look at increasing our tree cover in this park, how important are the following aspects?
Matrix Autumn colouring - Neutral
Flowering - Neutral
Attracting birds and insects - Very important
Climbable trees / trees to play in - Somewhat important
Providing enough shade - Very important
Native trees - Somewhat important
- Q3** How concerned are you about the following aspects?
Matrix Loss of open spaces - Somewhat concerned
Damage (e.g. footpaths) - Somewhat concerned
Loss of view - Not concerned at all
Hazards (e.g. roots, falling branches) - Slightly concerned
Debris (e.g. dropping leaves) - Not concerned at all
Too much shade - Not concerned at all
- Q4** How do you feel about the tree planting plan for this park?
Matrix Rating - Strongly support
- Q5** Do you have any more feedback about this tree planting plan?
Long Text
- Q6** Do you have any other feedback about the park?
Long Text
- Q7** Supporting information
File Upload
- Q8** What best describes you?
Multi Choice I live/work in the local area
- Q9** How often do you visit the park?
Multi Choice I don't use this park
- Q10** What do you most frequently use this park for?
Multi Choice I don't use this park
- Q11** Full name
Short Text Elyse Shane
- Q12** Email
Email
- Q13** Address
Short Text

Q14

Postcode

Short Text

Q15

Are you responding on behalf of an organisation?

Multi Choice

No

Q16

Name of organisation

Short Text

Q17

Your role

Short Text

Response No:
7

Contribution ID: 13296
Member ID:
Date Submitted: Dec 15, 2023, 06:14 PM

- Q1** How important is it to you that more trees are planted in this park?
Matrix Rating - Somewhat important
- Q2** When we look at increasing our tree cover in this park, how important are the following aspects?
Matrix Autumn colouring - Somewhat important
Flowering - Somewhat important
Attracting birds and insects - Very important
Climbable trees / trees to play in - Very important
Providing enough shade - Very important
Native trees - Very important
- Q3** How concerned are you about the following aspects?
Matrix Loss of open spaces - Not concerned at all
Damage (e.g. footpaths) - Moderately concerned
Loss of view - Not concerned at all
Hazards (e.g. roots, falling branches) - Not concerned at all
Debris (e.g. dropping leaves) - Not concerned at all
Too much shade - Not concerned at all
- Q4** How do you feel about the tree planting plan for this park?
Matrix Rating - Somewhat support
- Q5** Do you have any more feedback about this tree planting plan?
Long Text
- Q6** Do you have any other feedback about the park?
Long Text
- Q7** Supporting information
File Upload
- Q8** What best describes you?
Multi Choice I live/work next to the park
- Q9** How often do you visit the park?
Multi Choice At least once a week
- Q10** What do you most frequently use this park for?
Multi Choice Relaxing / Leisure
- Q11** Full name
Short Text Jonathan kelly
- Q12** Email
Email
- Q13** Address
Short Text

Q14

Postcode

Short Text

Q15

Are you responding on behalf of an organisation?

Multi Choice

No

Q16

Name of organisation

Short Text

Q17

Your role

Short Text

Tell us what you think about the Walsall Reserve tree planting plan



Response No:
8

Contribution ID: 13274
Member ID:
Date Submitted: Dec 15, 2023, 01:07 PM

- Q1** How important is it to you that more trees are planted in this park?
Matrix Rating - Very important
- Q2** When we look at increasing our tree cover in this park, how important are the following aspects?
Matrix Autumn colouring - Somewhat important
Flowering - Somewhat important
Attracting birds and insects - Very important
Climbable trees / trees to play in - Neutral
Providing enough shade - Very important
Native trees - Very important
- Q3** How concerned are you about the following aspects?
Matrix Loss of open spaces - Not concerned at all
Damage (e.g. footpaths) - Not concerned at all
Loss of view - Not concerned at all
Hazards (e.g. roots, falling branches) - Not concerned at all
Debris (e.g. dropping leaves) - Not concerned at all
Too much shade - Not concerned at all
- Q4** How do you feel about the tree planting plan for this park?
Matrix Rating - Strongly support
- Q5** Do you have any more feedback about this tree planting plan?
Long Text I would like to see the number of natives outweigh the number of non-natives. And I would like to see faster growing species - not too many totara!
- Q6** Do you have any other feedback about the park?
Long Text Titoki is a nice shade tree could be one and I'd like to see at least 2 kowhai
- Q7** Supporting information
File Upload
- Q8** What best describes you?
Multi Choice I live/work in the local area
- Q9** How often do you visit the park?
Multi Choice Less than once a month
- Q10** What do you most frequently use this park for?
Multi Choice I don't use this park
- Q11** Full name
Short Text Rebecca Jane Finch
- Q12** Email
Email [REDACTED]
- Q13** Address
Short Text [REDACTED]

Q14

Postcode

Short Text

Q15

Are you responding on behalf of an organisation?

Multi Choice

No

Q16

Name of organisation

Short Text

Q17

Your role

Short Text

Tell us what you think about the Walsall Reserve tree planting plan





Te Whatu Ora
Health New Zealand

26 January 2024

Christchurch City Council
53 Hereford Street
Christchurch Central
Christchurch 8013

Tēnā koutou,

Submission on Tree Planting Plans

1. Thank you for the opportunity to submit on the Tree Planting Plans. This submission has been compiled by Te Mana Ora (Community and Public Health) on behalf of the National Public Health Service and Te Whatu Ora Waitaha. Te Mana Ora recognises its responsibilities to improve, promote and protect the health of people and communities of Aotearoa New Zealand under the Pae Ora Act 2022 and the Health Act 1956.
2. This submission sets out particular matters of interest and concern to Te Mana Ora.

General Comments

3. We welcome the opportunity to comment on the Tree Planting Plans.
4. Health and wellbeing (overall quality of life) are influenced by a wide range of factors beyond the health sector. These influences can be described as the conditions in which people are born, grow, live, work and age, and are impacted by environmental, social and behavioural factors. They are often referred to as the 'social determinants

Doc ref: 2409679 | Issue date: 31 October 2023



Te Whatu Ora
Health New Zealand

of health.¹ Initiatives to improve health outcomes and overall quality of life must involve organisations and groups beyond the health sector, such as local government if they are to have a reasonable impact².

5. Tree cover is a determinant of health. Access to tree cover and green space can benefit mental and physical health by reducing stress, lowering blood pressure, improving mood, encouraging physical activity and promoting social connection.³
6. Climate change is one of the greatest threats to human health and wellbeing. Climate change can impact health and wellbeing outcomes directly through exposure to climate hazards causing injuries and mortalities; and indirectly through greater risk of food and water borne diseases, food insecurity, community displacement, lack of access or loss of critical infrastructure, loss of employment, financial insecurity.⁴ Trees are important for climate change mitigation because trees remove carbon dioxide from the atmosphere, and for climate change adaptation because trees can lower temperatures, reduce the impacts of stormwater, maintain soil structure and provide flood protection.

Specific Comments

7. Te Mana Ora commends Christchurch City Council for recognising the numerous benefits of increasing tree cover and for planning to increase tree cover across Ōtautahi Christchurch and Banks Peninsula. Te Mana Ora has some general comments about the Tree Planting Plans.

¹ Public Health Advisory Committee. 2004. *The Health of People and Communities. A Way Forward: Public Policy and the Economic Determinants of Health*. Public Health Advisory Committee: Wellington.

² McGinnis JM, Williams-Russo P, Knickman JR. 2002. The case for more active policy attention to health promotion. *Health Affairs*, 21(2): 78 - 93.

³ Turner-Skoff, J. B., & Cavender, N. (2019). The benefits of trees for livable and sustainable communities. *Plants, People, Planet*, 1(4), 323-335.

⁴ Cissé, G., R. McLeman, H. Adams, P. Aldunce, K. Bowen, D. Campbell-Lendrum, S. Clayton, K.L. Ebi, J. Hess, C. Huang, Q. Liu, G. McGregor, J. Semenza, and M.C. Tirado (2022). Health, Wellbeing, and the Changing Structure of Communities. In: *Climate Change 2022: Impacts, Adaptation and Vulnerability. Contribution of Working Group II to the Sixth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change* [H.-O. Pörtner, D.C. Roberts, M. Tignor, E.S. Poloczanska, K. Mintenbeck, A. Alegria, M. Craig, S. Langsdorf, S. Löschke, V. Möller, A. Okem, B. Rama (eds.)]. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK and New York, NY, USA, pp. 1041–1170, doi:10.1017/9781009325844.009.

Te Whatu Ora
Health New Zealand

Equitable tree coverage

8. Te Mana Ora recognises that the Tree Planting Plans are part of a large programme of work to increase tree cover. However, Te Mana Ora suggests that the Council considers how this initial stage of the programme can be made more equitable.
9. The map of canopy cover from 2018/2019 shows that tree coverage is not equitably distributed. Generally, lower socioeconomic suburbs have lower tree coverage, for example Hornby and Linwood have 6.5 percent and 8.9 percent coverage respectively, while Cashmere and Fendalton have 21 and 19 percent coverage respectively.⁵
10. Three of the thirteen parks included in this proposal are in suburbs that already have 20 to 25 percent canopy cover, including Remuera Park in Cashmere, Arthur Adcock Park in Waimari Beach and Cambridge Green in the Central City. Te Mana Ora recommends that parks in suburbs with lower levels of tree coverage are prioritised, such as suburbs that have 10 percent canopy coverage or less. Taking an equitable approach to tree planting will help to ensure that the health benefits of trees are more equitably distributed.

Types of trees

11. Te Mana Ora strongly advises against the planting of allergen-producing trees such as silver birches. Pollinating trees and grasses are a concern for those with seasonal allergies and asthma.⁶ Changes in the climate have also increased the risk of thunderstorm asthma in New Zealand, where a significant thunderstorm coincides with high-levels of pollen in the air, triggering asthma-related symptoms. This is a public health concern for people with allergies and asthma, as well as those with undiagnosed asthma. People with undiagnosed asthma are at particular risk as they

⁵ Law, T. (2022). Time running out to save Christchurch's trees from housing intensification. Stuff. Accessed from: <https://www.stuff.co.nz/the-press/news/127846951/time-running-out-to-save-christchurchs-trees-from-housing-intensification>

⁶ Asthma and Respiratory Foundation NZ. (2023). Pollen and Plants. Accessed from: <https://www.asthmafoundation.org.nz/your-health/living-with-asthma/common-asthma-triggers/pollen-and-plants#:~:text=Other%20shrubs%20and%20trees%20which,daisies%2C%20marigolds%2C%20and%20chrysanthemums.>



Te Whatu Ora
Health New Zealand

are unlikely to have the appropriate medication or support required to treat the flare-up.⁷ The first thunderstorm asthma cases in New Zealand were following a thunderstorm event in Waikato in 2017, where a sudden increase in severe asthma cases were recorded, some of whom had not experienced asthma before.

12. Te Mana Ora supports planting native trees because native species have many benefits. Native plants and animals have co-evolved and established complementary relationships; native plants support native animals by providing food and shelter. Planting natives can also create "green corridors" between larger forests, which are utilised by birds and other species for movement. Native plants play a crucial role in stabilising soil, offering long-term flood and erosion control, and filter the water in streams, lakes, and seas, meaning water becomes cleaner and supports a greater diversity of life.
13. Sustaining indigenous species is also important because of the benefits for cultural and spiritual wellbeing, such as through mahinga kai. Mahinga kai means 'to work the food' and relates to the traditional value of food resources and their ecosystems, as well as the practices involved in producing, procuring, and protecting these resources. Mahinga kai refers to numerous species and inter-relationships, and includes natural habitats, materials, practices and places. Mahinga kai is essential to Ngāi Tahu values so it is important to manage natural resources in a way that allows people to continue to gather kai in the way that ancestors did.
14. Therefore, Te Mana Ora recommends that tree planting plans are coordinated with other biodiversity plans to support and sustain native plant and animal species.
15. Te Mana Ora also encourages the Council to consider planting fruit bearing trees to improve food security. Planting fruit or nut trees in parks provides opportunities to forage healthy and affordable foods and adds to the diversity and amenity of parks.

⁷ Sabih, A., Russell, C., & Chang, C. L. (2020). Thunderstorm-related asthma can occur in New Zealand. *Respirology Case Reports*, 8(7), e00655.





Te Whatu Ora Health New Zealand

Healthy Streets

16. Te Mana Ora recommends that the council considers ways to increase tree coverage outside of parks, such as in public spaces and streets, to improve the experience of these spaces. The Healthy Streets Approach is a human-centred framework for embedding public health and wellbeing in transport planning and urban design.⁸ The Healthy Streets Indicators are way to conceptualise the potential benefits of planting trees in different spaces, for example, trees can provide shade and shelter, contribute to clean air, encourage people to walk and cycle, help to make people feel relaxed, and create spaces where people choose to stop and rest. More people spending time in public places and choosing to use active transport has health, social and environmental benefits.

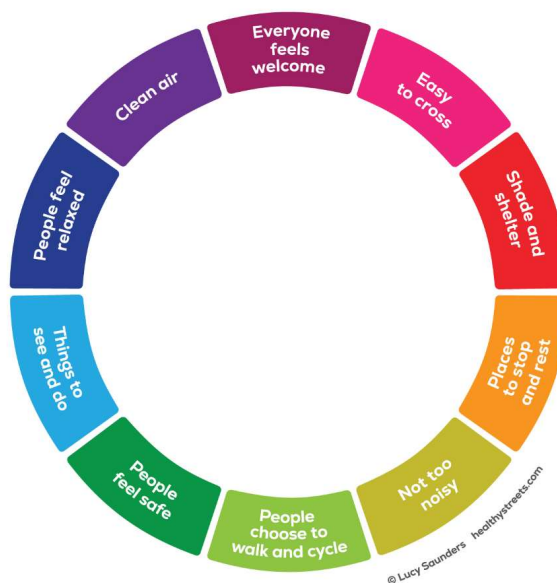


Figure 1: The Healthy Streets Indicators

⁸ Healthy Streets. (2024). What is a healthy street? Accessed from: <https://www.healthystreets.com/what-is-healthy-streets>





Te Whatu Ora Health New Zealand

17. Te Mana Ora also encourages the Council to consider accessibility when planting trees in public places and on streets. Tree roots can cause damage to infrastructure by causing footpaths and streets to buckle and become uneven, which is of concern for people with limited mobility, who have a visual impairment, use a wheelchair or pram. Ensuring that public infrastructure is maintained enables access to services and enables participation in society by people of all ages and abilities.

Job creation

18. Te Mana Ora recommends that the Council considers how the tree planting programme can create opportunities for employment and training. Employment affects the economic status and standard of living of an individual and their family and has a strong influence on social and emotional wellbeing.⁹ Taking a holistic approach to planning the tree planting programme, by considering social, economic and environmental factors, can benefit many aspects of wellbeing.

Conclusion

19. Te Mana Ora does not wish to be heard in support of this submission.
20. If others make a similar submission, the submitter will not consider presenting a joint case with them at the hearing.
21. Thank you for the opportunity to submit on the Tree Planting Plans.

⁹ Warr P. 1987. *Work, unemployment, and mental health*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.





Te Whatu Ora
Health New Zealand

Ngā mihi,



Vince Barry

Regional Director Public Health Te Waipounamu
National Public Health Service

Contact details

Hebe Gibson
For and on behalf of Te Mana Ora

+64 3 364 1777
submissions@cdhb.health.nz

Doc ref: 2409679 | Issue date: 31 October 2023

Te Kāwanatanga o Aotearoa
New Zealand Government



Submission attachment
13497



Attachment B Item 10



Kōrero mai | Let's talk

Tell us what you think about the Remuera Reserve tree planting plan

Dec 15, 2023 - Feb 28, 2024

Project: Tree Planting Plans

Tool Type: Form

Activity ID: 147

Exported: Feb 28, 2024, 12:06 PM

Exported By: SmithS

Response No:
1

Contribution ID: 14191
Member ID: 54
Date Submitted: Feb 28, 2024, 08:58 AM

Q1 How important is it to you that more trees are planted in this park?

Matrix Rating - Neutral

Q2 When we look at increasing our tree cover in this park, how important are the following aspects?

Matrix Autumn colouring - Neutral
Flowering - Neutral
Attracting birds and insects - Very important
Climbable trees / trees to play in - Neutral
Providing enough shade - Neutral
Native trees - Very important

Q3 How concerned are you about the following aspects?

Matrix Loss of open spaces - Moderately concerned
Damage (e.g. footpaths) - Not concerned at all
Loss of view - Not concerned at all
Hazards (e.g. roots, falling branches) - Not concerned at all
Debris (e.g. dropping leaves) - Moderately concerned
Too much shade - Very concerned

Q4 How do you feel about the tree planting plan for this park?

Matrix Rating - Strongly support

Q5 Do you have any more feedback about this tree planting plan?

Long Text As a neighbour of this park for the past 25 years I have seen small trees beside my northern boarder grow into very large trees. The big Oaks now deprive me of valuable winter sunshine on my house and property. This is very upsetting for me during the coldest winter period. The large oak also holds its leaves much longer than other trees so there is very little sunlight on my property in winter. When I first came to my home I did so because it was sunny. Now it no longer is. I'd love more trees in the park but not if they are to shade my house. Please consider this. As a retired couple we spend much time at home and in the winter, under the big trees in in shade it has become pretty miserable.

I am Adrian Ramsay. My wife and I live at [REDACTED] Remuera Avenue, Cashmere right beside Remuera Reserve. I have lived in this house for about 35 years. I bought it next to the park because of its sunny position and unable to be built out on the north side therefore sunny all year round. There were young saplings close to my boarder and the park but I had absolutely no idea that these trees would grow into enormous trees which loom largely right over my house to the north and cast solid shade over my entire house in the winter months. At a time when we, as a retired couple staying at home most days, need all the sunshine we can get in the winter it's so upsetting to see the sun going behind these giant trees. We now dread the onset of winter. Things were never like this when I purchased this house nor for the first couple of decades that we've lived here. The other most annoying thing about these particular trees is that they are the very last species of tree in this park to loose their leaves, so there is very little respite between loosing leaf and new leaves coming on. It is no exaggeration to say that this issue is very upsetting to us and this park has now become a very difficult neighbour to live beside particularly as we are pensioners, largely housebound, through the cold, now sunless, winter months. We love trees and would encourage planting lots especially natives. I note the plan to plant more in this particular park seems to me to be a little unnecessary though as there are lots here already. I note that in the plans my property is the only one in the area where more shade is likely to be cast on my property! I think this would be very unkind. Surely planners would take this into account if anyone has any consideration for our circumstances. I am aware that nobody likes to see large trees being removed. However I consider the two huge trees which have now totally shaded my house should be removed. They have developed into shade giants exactly to the north of my house obscuring valuable sunlight for us at the hight of the day during winter months. This must be a case where serious consideration should be made by whoever is responsible for park management. Otherwise I am not adverse to more plantings of lower level trees in the park, as long as no further shade is cast upon our house. I attach a couple of photos taken today on a bright sunny day in January but I assure you that in mid winter nowadays it's a very depressing prospect when, at about 10.30am, the sun dissapears behind the giant oaks for the best part of the day.

This huge oak is situated DUE NORTH of my house and about 6 m from my property.
It totally shades my house in the weeks/months either side of the Winter Solstice.
It is very distressing being deprived of sunshine at that time of year.
Adrian Ramsay

Further to my previous email:
The plans shown re shade eg the winter solstice shows plenty of shade on my house. Why would you plan to shade my house at that time of year?
Further it is totally inaccurate!
The very large oak close to my boarder with the park casts a might amount of shade completely covering my house from about 10.30 to about 3pm.
My earlier correspondence today covers this serious issue.
I intend to take this issue much further should you not see some solution to our problem here.

It is Winter Solstice 2.00pm that best illustrates my problem. That large tree is dead in line with our house but you do not show the voters of the shadow

Q6	Do you have any other feedback about the park?
Long Text	We love the park and support tree planting particularly natives but please consider my request to reduce the shade problem I have with huge trees right on my northern boarder. There is also a strong argument for not planting trees that drop large amounts of leaf which block gutters in autumn and winter. If more trees are to be planted then the street must be swept much more frequently. I personally have had to take steps to clear the gutters to avoid the occurrence of flooding the road simply because the drainage does not work when large pikes of leaves enter the sumps.
Q7	Supporting information
File Upload	
Q8	What best describes you?
Multi Choice	I live/work next to the park
Q9	How often do you visit the park?
Multi Choice	At least once a week
Q10	What do you most frequently use this park for?
Multi Choice	Relaxing / Leisure
Q11	Full name
Short Text	Adrian Ramsay
Q12	Email
Email	
Q13	Address
Short Text	
Q14	Postcode
Short Text	
Q15	Are you responding on behalf of an organisation?
Multi Choice	No
Q16	Name of organisation
Short Text	



Q17

Short Text

Your role

Response No:
2

Contribution ID: 13588
Member ID:
Date Submitted: Jan 24, 2024, 03:28 PM

- Q1** How important is it to you that more trees are planted in this park?
Matrix Rating - Very important
- Q2** When we look at increasing our tree cover in this park, how important are the following aspects?
Matrix Autumn colouring - Neutral
Flowering - Somewhat important
Attracting birds and insects - Very important
Climbable trees / trees to play in - Somewhat important
Providing enough shade - Very important
Native trees - Very important
- Q3** How concerned are you about the following aspects?
Matrix Loss of open spaces - Not concerned at all
Damage (e.g. footpaths) - Slightly concerned
Loss of view - Not concerned at all
Hazards (e.g. roots, falling branches) - Not concerned at all
Debris (e.g. dropping leaves) - Not concerned at all
Too much shade - Not concerned at all
- Q4** How do you feel about the tree planting plan for this park?
Matrix Rating - Strongly support
- Q5** Do you have any more feedback about this tree planting plan?
Long Text
- Q6** Do you have any other feedback about the park?
Long Text Regarding submission form for tree planting plan - I love all the info and facts/visuals but think it is info overload and not easily identifiable what you're asking people to submit on until you get to the bottom of the page.
- Q7** Supporting information
File Upload
- Q8** What best describes you?
Multi Choice I live/work in the local area
- Q9** How often do you visit the park?
Multi Choice Less than once a month
- Q10** What do you most frequently use this park for?
Multi Choice Relaxing / Leisure
- Q11** Full name
Short Text Natalie
- Q12** Email
Email [REDACTED]
- Q13** Address
Short Text [REDACTED]

Q14

Postcode

Short Text

Q15

Are you responding on behalf of an organisation?

Multi Choice

No

Q16

Name of organisation

Short Text

Q17

Your role

Short Text

Tell us what you think about the Remuera Reserve tree planting plan



Response No:
3

Contribution ID: 13552
Member ID:
Date Submitted: Jan 22, 2024, 02:15 PM

Q1 How important is it to you that more trees are planted in this park?

Matrix Rating - Not at all important

Q2 When we look at increasing our tree cover in this park, how important are the following aspects?

Matrix Autumn colouring - Not at all important
Flowering - Not at all important
Attracting birds and insects - Not at all important
Climbable trees / trees to play in - Not at all important
Providing enough shade - Not at all important
Native trees - Not at all important

Q3 How concerned are you about the following aspects?

Matrix Loss of open spaces - Very concerned
Damage (e.g. footpaths) - Not concerned at all
Loss of view - Not concerned at all
Hazards (e.g. roots, falling branches) - Not concerned at all
Debris (e.g. dropping leaves) - Not concerned at all
Too much shade - Very concerned

Q4 How do you feel about the tree planting plan for this park?

Matrix Rating - Strongly oppose

Q5 Do you have any more feedback about this tree planting plan?

Long Text Remuera Reserve provides important pedestrian access between the southern end of Beckenham and Colombo Street (buses, shops etc.) by linking Remuera Ave to the footbridge on Sloan Terrace. I am concerned that the proposed planting will reduce the safety of this route for pedestrians.

I refer to the publication 'Safer Canterbury, Creating Safer Communities' which was published by the Canterbury Safety Working Party 2004. CCC was a member of this working group, and the document is on CCC's website at the following location:

<https://www.ccc.govt.nz/assets/Documents/Culture-Community/Community-Safety/CPTEDFull-docs.pdf>

Some key points from this publication are:

- "Natural surveillance – "see and be seen". People are usually less likely to commit crime if they are (or think they may be) being watched. Conversely people are likely to feel safer if they think someone is 'looking out for them.' . . . Crime prevention can be achieved by . . . natural means such as: "
- "Ensuring that there are clear sightlines along routes by . . . ensuring that planting does not grow to obscure the view or provide hiding places for offenders"
- "Locating and designing parks so that they are overlooked by roads and houses"
- "Designing pedestrian/cycling routes to ensure that they will be well used to prevent them becoming isolated and unsafe"

Remuera Reserve is already fairly poor when assessed against these recommendations, for example:

- Adjoining properties are fully fenced, so they do not overlook the reserve.
- There are large established trees running along the Remuera Ave street frontage that partly screen the view of the reserve.
- The pedestrian path is located behind a second row of large trees.
- Sloan Tce is positioned below the reserve, meaning that there is no visibility of the reserve from this street frontage.

The proposed additional trees will only worsen these issues by further screening the pathway from what little natural surveillance is available from the Remuera Ave street frontage. The northeastern corner of the reserve is approximately 80-100 metres from Remuera Ave, and the proposed planting plan has an additional 8 trees placed between Remuera Ave and this corner of the reserve.

The existing arrangement, while not ideal, does at least provide a wide open space that pedestrians can walk across should they not feel safe using the path.

Q6	Do you have any other feedback about the park?
Long Text	
Q7	Supporting information
File Upload	
Q8	What best describes you?
Multi Choice	I live/work in the local area
Q9	How often do you visit the park?
Multi Choice	At least once a month
Q10	What do you most frequently use this park for?
Multi Choice	As part of my journey
Q11	Full name
Short Text	Greg Miller
Q12	Email
Email	
Q13	Address
Short Text	
Q14	Postcode
Short Text	
Q15	Are you responding on behalf of an organisation?
Multi Choice	No
Q16	Name of organisation
Short Text	
Q17	Your role
Short Text	

Response No:
4

Contribution ID: 13458
Member ID: 2756
Date Submitted: Jan 08, 2024, 11:14 AM

Q1 How important is it to you that more trees are planted in this park?

Matrix Rating - Somewhat unimportant

Q2 When we look at increasing our tree cover in this park, how important are the following aspects?

Matrix
Autumn colouring - Neutral
Flowering - Somewhat important
Attracting birds and insects - Somewhat important
Climbable trees / trees to play in - Somewhat unimportant
Providing enough shade - Neutral
Native trees - Somewhat important

Q3 How concerned are you about the following aspects?

Matrix
Loss of open spaces - Very concerned
Damage (e.g. footpaths) - Slightly concerned
Loss of view - Slightly concerned
Hazards (e.g. roots, falling branches) - Somewhat concerned
Debris (e.g. dropping leaves) - Somewhat concerned
Too much shade - Very concerned

Q4 How do you feel about the tree planting plan for this park?

Matrix Rating - Somewhat oppose

Q5 Do you have any more feedback about this tree planting plan?

Long Text
There is currently plenty of useable shade at all times of the day. There are times of the day where it is harder to find area of sun, especially in the winter.

I have two main concerns about the plan
1. Loss of grass area for play, especially ball sports - and for throwing balls etc for dogs
2. There are drainage issues after heavy rain, however these could presumably be sorted by leveling the low spots, and many schools/parks that haven't been completely re-sowed seem to have these issues

Also, I don't think things such as impact on insects and birds can be looked at in isolation at a Park, you need to also consider immediate local area, and there are many trees near the river, at Thorrrington School and in intersection Centaurus and Rosemore Tce. It is great to see more Bell Birds, Kereru and Fantails (amongst others), but I am yet to be convinced that there are not enough trees in Remuera Reserve already to encourage these (although maybe they are not the ideal species currently, there are plenty of natives on the Donkey Track close by. I am more concerned that it becomes harder for kids to find areas to play social cricket and footy, as school designs don't seem to consider this (eg Thorrrington School additions) and now many local parks are reducing this aspect. Remember, shade is good for us, but so is vitamin D from the sun, and getting the chance to run around in the open!

Q6 Do you have any other feedback about the park?

Long Text
We love this park and rarely have a day where we don't visit with our dog, to throw a frizbee or ball. The new plan will limit this.

There are BIG trees with substantial shade already there, already growing over neighbouring houses and footpaths, and which cast big shadows.

The new native planting on Sloan Tce edge is nicely done and doesn't impact the main use of the park, it would be a pity to just turn this into a shaded tree farm area.

The park does dry out reasonably quickly in full sunshine, even when there have been puddles of rain. In winter with less sun there are months of "puddles", while new trees will help suck up some of the water, extra shade will also reduce the drying effect of the sun

Branches large enough to cause some harm already fall from the existing trees, with more trees nearer the middle of the park, the more chance someone may be harmed as there is not much space free from the "wind drop" zone from trees under the new plan. Currently there is plenty of safe zone on a wind day in the park (although to be fair, I see this as a minor issue!)

Q7	Supporting information
File Upload	
Q8	What best describes you?
Multi Choice	I live/work in the local area
Q9	How often do you visit the park?
Multi Choice	At least once a week
Q10	What do you most frequently use this park for?
Multi Choice	Exercising
Q11	Full name
Short Text	Richard Howe
Q12	Email
Email	
Q13	Address
Short Text	
Q14	Postcode
Short Text	
Q15	Are you responding on behalf of an organisation?
Multi Choice	No
Q16	Name of organisation
Short Text	
Q17	Your role
Short Text	

Response No:
5

Contribution ID: 13390
Member ID:
Date Submitted: Dec 23, 2023, 04:33 PM

- Q1** How important is it to you that more trees are planted in this park?
Matrix Rating - Somewhat important
- Q2** When we look at increasing our tree cover in this park, how important are the following aspects?
Matrix Autumn colouring - Somewhat unimportant
Flowering - Somewhat important
Attracting birds and insects - Very important
Climbable trees / trees to play in - Very important
Providing enough shade - Somewhat unimportant
Native trees - Neutral
- Q3** How concerned are you about the following aspects?
Matrix Loss of open spaces - Not concerned at all
Damage (e.g. footpaths) - Slightly concerned
Loss of view - Not concerned at all
Hazards (e.g. roots, falling branches) - Not concerned at all
Debris (e.g. dropping leaves) - Slightly concerned
Too much shade - Somewhat concerned
- Q4** How do you feel about the tree planting plan for this park?
Matrix Rating - Strongly support
- Q5** Do you have any more feedback about this tree planting plan?
Long Text Trees for climbing please!!!!
- Q6** Do you have any other feedback about the park?
Long Text It's used a lot by locals for playing
- Q7** Supporting information
File Upload
- Q8** What best describes you?
Multi Choice I live/work next to the park
- Q9** How often do you visit the park?
Multi Choice At least once a week
- Q10** What do you most frequently use this park for?
Multi Choice Play
- Q11** Full name
Short Text Max van Tongeren
- Q12** Email
Email
- Q13** Address
Short Text

Q14

Postcode

Short Text

Q15

Are you responding on behalf of an organisation?

Multi Choice

No

Q16

Name of organisation

Short Text

Q17

Your role

Short Text

Tell us what you think about the Remuera Reserve tree planting plan



Response No:
6

Contribution ID: 13382
Member ID:
Date Submitted: Dec 22, 2023, 12:26 PM

- Q1** How important is it to you that more trees are planted in this park?
Matrix Rating - Somewhat unimportant
- Q2** When we look at increasing our tree cover in this park, how important are the following aspects?
Matrix Autumn colouring - Neutral
Flowering - Neutral
Attracting birds and insects - Neutral
Climbable trees / trees to play in - Neutral
Providing enough shade - Neutral
Native trees - Neutral
- Q3** How concerned are you about the following aspects?
Matrix Loss of open spaces - Not concerned at all
Damage (e.g. footpaths) - Not concerned at all
Loss of view - Not concerned at all
Hazards (e.g. roots, falling branches) - Not concerned at all
Debris (e.g. dropping leaves) - Not concerned at all
Too much shade - Not concerned at all
- Q4** How do you feel about the tree planting plan for this park?
Matrix Rating - Somewhat support
- Q5** Do you have any more feedback about this tree planting plan?
Long Text Why is this area being prioritised when others with less than 15% have no proposed planting, such as Hornby and Bromley? The low-socioeconomic areas with low % of tree canopy should be prioritised before this park that already has 40% cover, and will not increase the % of cover greatly for the number of proposed trees planted - they would make a bigger difference in another suburb, as per your own map of tree canopy coverage on the CCC website. I support the planting of more trees, but other areas of Christchurch that have low coverage should be prioritised before this park.
- Q6** Do you have any other feedback about the park?
Long Text
- Q7** Supporting information
File Upload
- Q8** What best describes you?
Multi Choice I live out of the local area
- Q9** How often do you visit the park?
Multi Choice I don't use this park
- Q10** What do you most frequently use this park for?
Multi Choice I don't use this park
- Q11** Full name
Short Text Sarah Macfarlane
- Q12** Email
Email

Q13

Short Text

Q14

Short Text

Q15

Multi Choice

Q16

Short Text

Q17

Short Text

Address

Postcode

Are you responding on behalf of an organisation?

No

Name of organisation

Your role

Response No:
7

Contribution ID: 13346
Member ID:
Date Submitted: Dec 18, 2023, 08:55 PM

- Q1** How important is it to you that more trees are planted in this park?
Matrix Rating - Not at all important
- Q2** When we look at increasing our tree cover in this park, how important are the following aspects?
Matrix Autumn colouring - Neutral
Flowering - Neutral
Attracting birds and insects - Neutral
Climbable trees / trees to play in - Neutral
Providing enough shade - Neutral
Native trees - Very important
- Q3** How concerned are you about the following aspects?
Matrix Loss of open spaces - Moderately concerned
Damage (e.g. footpaths) - Slightly concerned
Loss of view - Very concerned
Hazards (e.g. roots, falling branches) - Somewhat concerned
Debris (e.g. dropping leaves) - Moderately concerned
Too much shade - Very concerned
- Q4** How do you feel about the tree planting plan for this park?
Matrix Rating - Strongly oppose
- Q5** Do you have any more feedback about this tree planting plan?
Long Text I have lived in the area for many years. I still live in Cashmere, and I grew up in the area. Am a regular user of the park with my family, my nieces and nephews. My father lives adjacent to the park immediately to the south and has had his winter sun affected by the large oak trees which have been planted. The addition of the proposed trees will cast even more shadow on his property in winter as shown by the sun diagrams in winter. This will have a dramatic negative impact on his property.
In addition, this park is used regularly by people (including myself and family) for recreational family sporting activities such as soccer, cricket, and touch rugby. The addition of the trees will preclude such activities, and cast more shade in the park which already has an abundance of trees. This will make the area more shady and unsafe. I am strongly opposed to this plan.
- Q6** Do you have any other feedback about the park?
Long Text Please dont go ahead with the proposed plantings.
- Q7** Supporting information
File Upload
- Q8** What best describes you?
Multi Choice I live/work in the local area
- Q9** How often do you visit the park?
Multi Choice At least once a week
- Q10** What do you most frequently use this park for?
Multi Choice Relaxing / Leisure
- Q11** Full name
Short Text Julian Ramsay

Q12

Email

Email

Q13

Address

Short Text

Q14

Postcode

Short Text

Q15

Are you responding on behalf of an organisation?

Multi Choice

Q16

Name of organisation

Short Text

Q17

Your role

Short Text

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

No

[Redacted]

Tell us what you think about the Remuera Reserve tree planting plan



Response No:
8

Contribution ID: 13345
Member ID:
Date Submitted: Dec 18, 2023, 07:19 PM

- Q1** How important is it to you that more trees are planted in this park?
Matrix Rating - Not at all important
- Q2** When we look at increasing our tree cover in this park, how important are the following aspects?
Matrix Autumn colouring - Not at all important
Flowering - Not at all important
Attracting birds and insects - Somewhat important
Climbable trees / trees to play in - Not at all important
Providing enough shade - Not at all important
Native trees - Not at all important
- Q3** How concerned are you about the following aspects?
Matrix Loss of open spaces - Very concerned
Damage (e.g. footpaths) - Somewhat concerned
Loss of view - Not concerned at all
Hazards (e.g. roots, falling branches) - Very concerned
Debris (e.g. dropping leaves) - Very concerned
Too much shade - Very concerned
- Q4** How do you feel about the tree planting plan for this park?
Matrix Rating - Strongly oppose
- Q5** Do you have any more feedback about this tree planting plan?
Long Text Opposed to it. There are enough trees there already
And open space is important here. Many people like to use this park for activities like ball sports like neighbourhood cricket games etc
- Q6** Do you have any other feedback about the park?
Long Text Yes. It's good the way it is. But I live right next to it and my house is directly under a very large Oak tree which casts shade over our house in the winter when we as an elderly couple need all the sunshine we can get..our house needs so much heating at this time of year. That giant tree was only a sapling when we bought this house 35 years ago and we had a sunny house back then.
We would be devastated if more trees caused even more shade in mid winter months.
- Q7** Supporting information
File Upload
- Q8** What best describes you?
Multi Choice
- Q9** How often do you visit the park?
Multi Choice
- Q10** What do you most frequently use this park for?
Multi Choice
- Q11** Full name
Short Text Fiona Kim Ramsay

Q12
Email

Q13
Short Text

Q14
Short Text

Q15
Multi Choice

Q16
Short Text

Q17
Short Text

Email
[Redacted]

Address
[Redacted]

Postcode
[Redacted]

Are you responding on behalf of an organisation?
No

Name of organisation

Your role

Item 10
Attachment C

Response No:
9

Contribution ID: 13336
Member ID:
Date Submitted: Dec 18, 2023, 12:21 PM

- Q1** How important is it to you that more trees are planted in this park?
Matrix Rating - Somewhat important
- Q2** When we look at increasing our tree cover in this park, how important are the following aspects?
Matrix Autumn colouring - Not at all important
Flowering - Not at all important
Attracting birds and insects - Somewhat important
Climbable trees / trees to play in - Not at all important
Providing enough shade - Somewhat important
Native trees - Very important
- Q3** How concerned are you about the following aspects?
Matrix Loss of open spaces - Not concerned at all
Damage (e.g. footpaths) - Not concerned at all
Loss of view - Not concerned at all
Hazards (e.g. roots, falling branches) - Not concerned at all
Debris (e.g. dropping leaves) - Not concerned at all
Too much shade - Not concerned at all
- Q4** How do you feel about the tree planting plan for this park?
Matrix Rating - Strongly support
- Q5** Do you have any more feedback about this tree planting plan?
Long Text
- Q6** Do you have any other feedback about the park?
Long Text
- Q7** Supporting information
File Upload
- Q8** What best describes you?
Multi Choice I live/work in the local area
- Q9** How often do you visit the park?
Multi Choice At least once a week
- Q10** What do you most frequently use this park for?
Multi Choice As part of my journey
- Q11** Full name
Short Text Christopher Home
- Q12** Email
Email [REDACTED]
- Q13** Address
Short Text [REDACTED]

Q14

Postcode

Short Text

Q15

Are you responding on behalf of an organisation?

Multi Choice

No

Q16

Name of organisation

Short Text

Q17

Your role

Short Text

Tell us what you think about the Remuera Reserve tree planting plan



Response No:
10

Contribution ID: 13332
Member ID:
Date Submitted: Dec 18, 2023, 10:39 AM

- Q1** How important is it to you that more trees are planted in this park?
Matrix Rating - Very important
- Q2** When we look at increasing our tree cover in this park, how important are the following aspects?
Matrix Autumn colouring - Somewhat important
Flowering - Somewhat important
Attracting birds and insects - Somewhat important
Climbable trees / trees to play in - Somewhat unimportant
Providing enough shade - Somewhat unimportant
Native trees - Neutral
- Q3** How concerned are you about the following aspects?
Matrix Loss of open spaces - Not concerned at all
Damage (e.g. footpaths) - Not concerned at all
Loss of view - Not concerned at all
Hazards (e.g. roots, falling branches) - Not concerned at all
Debris (e.g. dropping leaves) - Not concerned at all
Too much shade - Not concerned at all
- Q4** How do you feel about the tree planting plan for this park?
Matrix Rating - Strongly support
- Q5** Do you have any more feedback about this tree planting plan?
Long Text
- Q6** Do you have any other feedback about the park?
Long Text
- Q7** Supporting information
File Upload
- Q8** What best describes you?
Multi Choice I live/work in the local area
- Q9** How often do you visit the park?
Multi Choice At least once a week
- Q10** What do you most frequently use this park for?
Multi Choice As part of my journey
- Q11** Full name
Short Text James Beck
- Q12** Email
Email
- Q13** Address
Short Text

Q14

Postcode

Short Text

Q15

Are you responding on behalf of an organisation?

Multi Choice

No

Q16

Name of organisation

Short Text

Q17

Your role

Short Text

Tell us what you think about the Remuera Reserve tree planting plan



Response No:
11

Contribution ID: 13316
Member ID:
Date Submitted: Dec 16, 2023, 09:18 PM

- Q1** How important is it to you that more trees are planted in this park?
Matrix Rating - Very important
- Q2** When we look at increasing our tree cover in this park, how important are the following aspects?
Matrix Autumn colouring - Somewhat unimportant
Flowering - Very important
Attracting birds and insects - Very important
Climbable trees / trees to play in - Somewhat unimportant
Providing enough shade - Neutral
Native trees - Somewhat important
- Q3** How concerned are you about the following aspects?
Matrix Loss of open spaces - Slightly concerned
Damage (e.g. footpaths) - Slightly concerned
Loss of view - Slightly concerned
Hazards (e.g. roots, falling branches) - Slightly concerned
Debris (e.g. dropping leaves) - Slightly concerned
Too much shade - Not concerned at all
- Q4** How do you feel about the tree planting plan for this park?
Matrix Rating - Strongly support
- Q5** Do you have any more feedback about this tree planting plan?
Long Text
- Q6** Do you have any other feedback about the park?
Long Text
- Q7** Supporting information
File Upload
- Q8** What best describes you?
Multi Choice I live/work next to the park
- Q9** How often do you visit the park?
Multi Choice At least once a week
- Q10** What do you most frequently use this park for?
Multi Choice Relaxing / Leisure
- Q11** Full name
Short Text Wiremu piercey
- Q12** Email
Email [REDACTED]
- Q13** Address
Short Text [REDACTED]

Q14

Postcode

Short Text

Q15

Are you responding on behalf of an organisation?

Multi Choice

No

Q16

Name of organisation

Short Text

Q17

Your role

Short Text

Tell us what you think about the Remuera Reserve tree planting plan



Response No:
12

Contribution ID: 13303
Member ID:
Date Submitted: Dec 16, 2023, 06:50 AM

- Q1** How important is it to you that more trees are planted in this park?
Matrix Rating - Very important
- Q2** When we look at increasing our tree cover in this park, how important are the following aspects?
Matrix Autumn colouring - Not at all important
Flowering - Somewhat important
Attracting birds and insects - Very important
Climbable trees / trees to play in - Somewhat unimportant
Providing enough shade - Somewhat important
Native trees - Very important
- Q3** How concerned are you about the following aspects?
Matrix Loss of open spaces - Not concerned at all
Damage (e.g. footpaths) - Not concerned at all
Loss of view - Not concerned at all
Hazards (e.g. roots, falling branches) - Not concerned at all
Debris (e.g. dropping leaves) - Not concerned at all
Too much shade - Not concerned at all
- Q4** How do you feel about the tree planting plan for this park?
Matrix Rating - Strongly support
- Q5** Do you have any more feedback about this tree planting plan?
Long Text Please plant natives which will have the best chance of supporting and proving food for native birds. Please avoid trees and plants known to be weedy type species - not even all natives are suitable for outlets environment- right tree right place! E.g. pohutakawa should not be planted in the South Island as they put compete local species like Rata.it would be wonderful to see understory planting rather than just one height planting.
- Q6** Do you have any other feedback about the park?
Long Text Lovely park.
- Q7** Supporting information
File Upload
- Q8** What best describes you?
Multi Choice I live/work in the local area
- Q9** How often do you visit the park?
Multi Choice At least once a month
- Q10** What do you most frequently use this park for?
Multi Choice Relaxing / Leisure
- Q11** Full name
Short Text Abigail Evans
- Q12** Email
Email

Q13

Short Text

Q14

Short Text

Q15

Multi Choice

Q16

Short Text

Q17

Short Text

Address

████████████████████

Postcode

██

Are you responding on behalf of an organisation?

No

Name of organisation

Your role

Response No:
13

Contribution ID: 13299
Member ID:
Date Submitted: Dec 15, 2023, 08:39 PM

- Q1** How important is it to you that more trees are planted in this park?
Matrix Rating - Somewhat important
- Q2** When we look at increasing our tree cover in this park, how important are the following aspects?
Matrix Autumn colouring - Neutral
Flowering - Neutral
Attracting birds and insects - Very important
Climbable trees / trees to play in - Somewhat important
Providing enough shade - Somewhat important
Native trees - Neutral
- Q3** How concerned are you about the following aspects?
Matrix Loss of open spaces - Not concerned at all
Damage (e.g. footpaths) - Moderately concerned
Loss of view - Not concerned at all
Hazards (e.g. roots, falling branches) - Slightly concerned
Debris (e.g. dropping leaves) - Slightly concerned
Too much shade - Not concerned at all
- Q4** How do you feel about the tree planting plan for this park?
Matrix Rating - Strongly support
- Q5** Do you have any more feedback about this tree planting plan?
Long Text Think it's great. If people need big open spaces then thorrington school is better anyway. Is really, really wet in winter, so trees will help it to soak up that water so will become a more useable space.
- Q6** Do you have any other feedback about the park?
Long Text No
- Q7** Supporting information
File Upload
- Q8** What best describes you?
Multi Choice I live/work in the local area
- Q9** How often do you visit the park?
Multi Choice At least once a month
- Q10** What do you most frequently use this park for?
Multi Choice As part of my journey
- Q11** Full name
Short Text Jacob Bradbury
- Q12** Email
Email [REDACTED]
- Q13** Address
Short Text [REDACTED]

Q14

Postcode

Short Text

Q15

Are you responding on behalf of an organisation?

Multi Choice

No

Q16

Name of organisation

Short Text

Q17

Your role

Short Text

Tell us what you think about the Remuera Reserve tree planting plan



Response No:
14

Contribution ID: 13295
Member ID:
Date Submitted: Dec 15, 2023, 06:11 PM

- Q1** How important is it to you that more trees are planted in this park?
Matrix Rating - Somewhat important
- Q2** When we look at increasing our tree cover in this park, how important are the following aspects?
Matrix Autumn colouring - Somewhat important
Flowering - Very important
Attracting birds and insects - Very important
Climbable trees / trees to play in - Neutral
Providing enough shade - Somewhat important
Native trees - Very important
- Q3** How concerned are you about the following aspects?
Matrix Loss of open spaces - Somewhat concerned
Damage (e.g. footpaths) - Slightly concerned
Loss of view - Not concerned at all
Hazards (e.g. roots, falling branches) - Not concerned at all
Debris (e.g. dropping leaves) - Not concerned at all
Too much shade - Slightly concerned
- Q4** How do you feel about the tree planting plan for this park?
Matrix Rating - Strongly support
- Q5** Do you have any more feedback about this tree planting plan?
Long Text I visit this park daily with my dog and will enjoy the sights and birdlife the new trees will provide.
- Q6** Do you have any other feedback about the park?
Long Text It is a pity the seesaw and merry go round were removed for the local children with nothing new added.
- Q7** Supporting information
File Upload
- Q8** What best describes you?
Multi Choice I live/work in the local area
- Q9** How often do you visit the park?
Multi Choice At least once a week
- Q10** What do you most frequently use this park for?
Multi Choice Relaxing / Leisure
- Q11** Full name
Short Text Catherine Howe
- Q12** Email
Email
- Q13** Address
Short Text

Q14

Postcode

Short Text

Q15

Are you responding on behalf of an organisation?

Multi Choice

No

Q16

Name of organisation

Short Text

Q17

Your role

Short Text

Tell us what you think about the Remuera Reserve tree planting plan



Response No:
15

Contribution ID: 13289
Member ID:
Date Submitted: Dec 15, 2023, 05:18 PM

- Q1** How important is it to you that more trees are planted in this park?
Matrix Rating - Very important
- Q2** When we look at increasing our tree cover in this park, how important are the following aspects?
Matrix Autumn colouring - Somewhat important
Flowering - Somewhat important
Attracting birds and insects - Very important
Climbable trees / trees to play in - Somewhat important
Providing enough shade - Very important
Native trees - Neutral
- Q3** How concerned are you about the following aspects?
Matrix Loss of open spaces - Slightly concerned
Damage (e.g. footpaths) - Slightly concerned
Loss of view - Not concerned at all
Hazards (e.g. roots, falling branches) - Slightly concerned
Debris (e.g. dropping leaves) - Slightly concerned
Too much shade - Not concerned at all
- Q4** How do you feel about the tree planting plan for this park?
Matrix Rating - Strongly support
- Q5** Do you have any more feedback about this tree planting plan?
Long Text
- Q6** Do you have any other feedback about the park?
Long Text
- Q7** Supporting information
File Upload
- Q8** What best describes you?
Multi Choice I live/work in the local area
- Q9** How often do you visit the park?
Multi Choice Less than once a month
- Q10** What do you most frequently use this park for?
Multi Choice Exercising
- Q11** Full name
Short Text Jackie
- Q12** Email
Email
- Q13** Address
Short Text

Q14

Postcode

Short Text

Q15

Are you responding on behalf of an organisation?

Multi Choice

No

Q16

Name of organisation

Short Text

Q17

Your role

Short Text

Tell us what you think about the Remuera Reserve tree planting plan



Response No:
16

Contribution ID: 13281
Member ID:
Date Submitted: Dec 15, 2023, 02:45 PM

- Q1** How important is it to you that more trees are planted in this park?
Matrix Rating - Somewhat unimportant
- Q2** When we look at increasing our tree cover in this park, how important are the following aspects?
Matrix Autumn colouring - Somewhat important
Flowering - Somewhat important
Attracting birds and insects - Very important
Climbable trees / trees to play in - Somewhat important
Providing enough shade - Somewhat important
Native trees - Very important
- Q3** How concerned are you about the following aspects?
Matrix Loss of open spaces - Slightly concerned
Damage (e.g. footpaths) - Not concerned at all
Loss of view - Slightly concerned
Hazards (e.g. roots, falling branches) - Slightly concerned
Debris (e.g. dropping leaves) - Very concerned
Too much shade - Moderately concerned
- Q4** How do you feel about the tree planting plan for this park?
Matrix Rating - Somewhat oppose
- Q5** Do you have any more feedback about this tree planting plan?
Long Text This park already gets quite dark under the trees and the shaded areas are not used. By creating more shaded areas I think you are just cutting down the space that can actually be used in this reserve.
- Q6** Do you have any other feedback about the park?
Long Text This park already has a lot of shade and tree cover. A few extra natives would be nice but I think more importantly that small playground needs an upgrade, the slide is very dangerous with it being metal and the angle its on. There has been two injuries already from it within my family. Has there been any research done on how the space is used by people in this reserve? I'd like to see some as I also know it's popular for dog walkers due to the large open space it provides. This tree planting seems like more of a box tick rather than improving our outside spaces for everyone.
- Q7** Supporting information
File Upload
- Q8** What best describes you?
Multi Choice I live/work next to the park
- Q9** How often do you visit the park?
Multi Choice At least once a week
- Q10** What do you most frequently use this park for?
Multi Choice Other: Dog exercise and using the swing for my child.
- Q11** Full name
Short Text Melissa Roberts
- Q12** Email
Email

Q13

Address

Short Text

Q14

Postcode

Short Text

Q15

Are you responding on behalf of an organisation?

Multi Choice

No

Q16

Name of organisation

Short Text

Q17

Your role

Short Text

Response No:
17

Contribution ID: 13280
Member ID:
Date Submitted: Dec 15, 2023, 02:34 PM

- Q1** How important is it to you that more trees are planted in this park?
Matrix Rating - Very important
- Q2** When we look at increasing our tree cover in this park, how important are the following aspects?
Matrix Autumn colouring - Neutral
Flowering - Somewhat unimportant
Attracting birds and insects - Somewhat important
Climbable trees / trees to play in - Very important
Providing enough shade - Somewhat unimportant
Native trees - Neutral
- Q3** How concerned are you about the following aspects?
Matrix Loss of open spaces - Not concerned at all
Damage (e.g. footpaths) - Not concerned at all
Loss of view - Not concerned at all
Hazards (e.g. roots, falling branches) - Not concerned at all
Debris (e.g. dropping leaves) - Not concerned at all
Too much shade - Slightly concerned
- Q4** How do you feel about the tree planting plan for this park?
Matrix Rating - Strongly support
- Q5** Do you have any more feedback about this tree planting plan?
Long Text There are so many local kids. Please make the trees fun for them.
- Q6** Do you have any other feedback about the park?
Long Text Playground isn't good
- Q7** Supporting information
File Upload
- Q8** What best describes you?
Multi Choice I live/work in the local area
- Q9** How often do you visit the park?
Multi Choice At least once a week
- Q10** What do you most frequently use this park for?
Multi Choice As part of my journey
- Q11** Full name
Short Text Louise shand
- Q12** Email
Email
- Q13** Address
Short Text

Q14

Postcode

Short Text

Q15

Are you responding on behalf of an organisation?

Multi Choice

No

Q16

Name of organisation

Short Text

Q17

Your role

Short Text

Response No:
18

Contribution ID: 13276
Member ID:
Date Submitted: Dec 15, 2023, 01:12 PM

Q1 How important is it to you that more trees are planted in this park?

Matrix Rating - Very important

Q2 When we look at increasing our tree cover in this park, how important are the following aspects?

Matrix
Autumn colouring - Neutral
Flowering - Neutral
Attracting birds and insects - Neutral
Climbable trees / trees to play in - Neutral
Providing enough shade - Very important
Native trees - Very important

Q3 How concerned are you about the following aspects?

Matrix
Loss of open spaces - Not concerned at all
Damage (e.g. footpaths) - Not concerned at all
Loss of view - Not concerned at all
Hazards (e.g. roots, falling branches) - Not concerned at all
Debris (e.g. dropping leaves) - Slightly concerned
Too much shade - Not concerned at all

Q4 How do you feel about the tree planting plan for this park?

Matrix Rating - Somewhat support

Q5 Do you have any more feedback about this tree planting plan?

Long Text

Q6 Do you have any other feedback about the park?

Long Text I would like a fence around this park because it is close to a busy road and I would feel safer for children.

Q7 Supporting information

File Upload

Q8 What best describes you?

Multi Choice I live/work next to the park

Q9 How often do you visit the park?

Multi Choice At least once a week

Q10 What do you most frequently use this park for?

Multi Choice Play

Q11 Full name

Short Text Miriam Corris

Q12 Email

Email [REDACTED]

Q13 Address

Short Text [REDACTED]

Q14

Postcode

Short Text

Q15

Are you responding on behalf of an organisation?

Multi Choice

No

Q16

Name of organisation

Short Text

Q17

Your role

Short Text

Response No:
19

Contribution ID: 13273
Member ID:
Date Submitted: Dec 15, 2023, 12:47 PM

- Q1** How important is it to you that more trees are planted in this park?
Matrix Rating - Somewhat important
- Q2** When we look at increasing our tree cover in this park, how important are the following aspects?
Matrix Autumn colouring - Not at all important
Flowering - Somewhat important
Attracting birds and insects - Very important
Climbable trees / trees to play in - Somewhat important
Providing enough shade - Somewhat unimportant
Native trees - Very important
- Q3** How concerned are you about the following aspects?
Matrix Loss of open spaces - Not concerned at all
Damage (e.g. footpaths) - Not concerned at all
Loss of view - Not concerned at all
Hazards (e.g. roots, falling branches) - Not concerned at all
Debris (e.g. dropping leaves) - Not concerned at all
Too much shade - Not concerned at all
- Q4** How do you feel about the tree planting plan for this park?
Matrix Rating - Somewhat support
- Q5** Do you have any more feedback about this tree planting plan?
Long Text If planting low density of trees, perhaps some of the NZ beech species would be suitable in this site which already has some partial shade which will support their vigorous growth with large branchy canopy's which will occur when planted at low densities. Hey, why not add some of their associated peraxilia spp. native mistletoes for flowering purposes too ;). Other appropriate trees maybe nz myrtle/rōhutu would be a suitable flowering tree species too which can grow in conjunction with the beeches well.
- Q6** Do you have any other feedback about the park?
Long Text
- Q7** Supporting information
File Upload
- Q8** What best describes you?
Multi Choice I live/work in the local area
- Q9** How often do you visit the park?
Multi Choice At least once a month
- Q10** What do you most frequently use this park for?
Multi Choice Play
- Q11** Full name
Short Text Ben Tyas
- Q12** Email
Email

Q13

Address

Short Text

Q14

Postcode

Short Text

Q15

Are you responding on behalf of an organisation?

Multi Choice

No

Q16

Name of organisation

Short Text

Q17

Your role

Short Text

Response No:
20

Contribution ID: 13268
Member ID:
Date Submitted: Dec 15, 2023, 11:26 AM

- Q1** How important is it to you that more trees are planted in this park?
Matrix Rating - Neutral
- Q2** When we look at increasing our tree cover in this park, how important are the following aspects?
Matrix Autumn colouring - Neutral
Flowering - Neutral
Attracting birds and insects - Very important
Climbable trees / trees to play in - Somewhat important
Providing enough shade - Neutral
Native trees - Somewhat important
- Q3** How concerned are you about the following aspects?
Matrix Loss of open spaces - Not concerned at all
Damage (e.g. footpaths) - Not concerned at all
Loss of view - Not concerned at all
Hazards (e.g. roots, falling branches) - Not concerned at all
Debris (e.g. dropping leaves) - Not concerned at all
Too much shade - Not concerned at all
- Q4** How do you feel about the tree planting plan for this park?
Matrix Rating - Strongly support
- Q5** Do you have any more feedback about this tree planting plan?
Long Text Good plan - go for it. I do find it kind of sad (or mad) that council has to consult with this sort of thing! There's a lot of work gone into the plan, and its really impressive how clear and easy it is to understand on this consultation.

(Note: I have no affiliation to CCC!)
- Q6** Do you have any other feedback about the park?
Long Text
- Q7** Supporting information
File Upload
- Q8** What best describes you?
Multi Choice I live/work in the local area
- Q9** How often do you visit the park?
Multi Choice Less than once a month
- Q10** What do you most frequently use this park for?
Multi Choice Other: walking my dog through
- Q11** Full name
Short Text Richard Howard
- Q12** Email
Email

Q13

Short Text

Q14

Short Text

Q15

Multi Choice

Q16

Short Text

Q17

Short Text

Address

Postcode

Are you responding on behalf of an organisation?

No

Name of organisation

Your role



Te Whatu Ora
Health New Zealand

26 January 2024

Christchurch City Council
53 Hereford Street
Christchurch Central
Christchurch 8013

Tēnā koutou,

Submission on Tree Planting Plans

1. Thank you for the opportunity to submit on the Tree Planting Plans. This submission has been compiled by Te Mana Ora (Community and Public Health) on behalf of the National Public Health Service and Te Whatu Ora Waitaha. Te Mana Ora recognises its responsibilities to improve, promote and protect the health of people and communities of Aotearoa New Zealand under the Pae Ora Act 2022 and the Health Act 1956.
2. This submission sets out particular matters of interest and concern to Te Mana Ora.

General Comments

3. We welcome the opportunity to comment on the Tree Planting Plans.
4. Health and wellbeing (overall quality of life) are influenced by a wide range of factors beyond the health sector. These influences can be described as the conditions in which people are born, grow, live, work and age, and are impacted by environmental, social and behavioural factors. They are often referred to as the 'social determinants

Doc ref: 2409679 | Issue date: 31 October 2023



Te Whatu Ora
Health New Zealand

of health.¹ Initiatives to improve health outcomes and overall quality of life must involve organisations and groups beyond the health sector, such as local government if they are to have a reasonable impact².

5. Tree cover is a determinant of health. Access to tree cover and green space can benefit mental and physical health by reducing stress, lowering blood pressure, improving mood, encouraging physical activity and promoting social connection.³
6. Climate change is one of the greatest threats to human health and wellbeing. Climate change can impact health and wellbeing outcomes directly through exposure to climate hazards causing injuries and mortalities; and indirectly through greater risk of food and water borne diseases, food insecurity, community displacement, lack of access or loss of critical infrastructure, loss of employment, financial insecurity.⁴ Trees are important for climate change mitigation because trees remove carbon dioxide from the atmosphere, and for climate change adaptation because trees can lower temperatures, reduce the impacts of stormwater, maintain soil structure and provide flood protection.

Specific Comments

7. Te Mana Ora commends Christchurch City Council for recognising the numerous benefits of increasing tree cover and for planning to increase tree cover across Ōtautahi Christchurch and Banks Peninsula. Te Mana Ora has some general comments about the Tree Planting Plans.

¹ Public Health Advisory Committee. 2004. *The Health of People and Communities. A Way Forward: Public Policy and the Economic Determinants of Health*. Public Health Advisory Committee: Wellington.

² McGinnis JM, Williams-Russo P, Knickman JR. 2002. The case for more active policy attention to health promotion. *Health Affairs*, 21(2): 78 - 93.

³ Turner-Skoff, J. B., & Cavender, N. (2019). The benefits of trees for livable and sustainable communities. *Plants, People, Planet*, 1(4), 323-335.

⁴ Cissé, G., R. McLeman, H. Adams, P. Aldunce, K. Bowen, D. Campbell-Lendrum, S. Clayton, K.L. Ebi, J. Hess, C. Huang, Q. Liu, G. McGregor, J. Semenza, and M.C. Tirado (2022). Health, Wellbeing, and the Changing Structure of Communities. In: *Climate Change 2022: Impacts, Adaptation and Vulnerability. Contribution of Working Group II to the Sixth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change* [H.-O. Pörtner, D.C. Roberts, M. Tignor, E.S. Poloczanska, K. Mintenbeck, A. Alegria, M. Craig, S. Langsdorf, S. Löschke, V. Möller, A. Okem, B. Rama (eds.)]. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK and New York, NY, USA, pp. 1041–1170, doi:10.1017/9781009325844.009.

Te Whatu Ora
Health New Zealand

Equitable tree coverage

8. Te Mana Ora recognises that the Tree Planting Plans are part of a large programme of work to increase tree cover. However, Te Mana Ora suggests that the Council considers how this initial stage of the programme can be made more equitable.
9. The map of canopy cover from 2018/2019 shows that tree coverage is not equitably distributed. Generally, lower socioeconomic suburbs have lower tree coverage, for example Hornby and Linwood have 6.5 percent and 8.9 percent coverage respectively, while Cashmere and Fendalton have 21 and 19 percent coverage respectively.⁵
10. Three of the thirteen parks included in this proposal are in suburbs that already have 20 to 25 percent canopy cover, including Remuera Park in Cashmere, Arthur Adcock Park in Waimari Beach and Cambridge Green in the Central City. Te Mana Ora recommends that parks in suburbs with lower levels of tree coverage are prioritised, such as suburbs that have 10 percent canopy coverage or less. Taking an equitable approach to tree planting will help to ensure that the health benefits of trees are more equitably distributed.

Types of trees

11. Te Mana Ora strongly advises against the planting of allergen-producing trees such as silver birches. Pollinating trees and grasses are a concern for those with seasonal allergies and asthma.⁶ Changes in the climate have also increased the risk of thunderstorm asthma in New Zealand, where a significant thunderstorm coincides with high-levels of pollen in the air, triggering asthma-related symptoms. This is a public health concern for people with allergies and asthma, as well as those with undiagnosed asthma. People with undiagnosed asthma are at particular risk as they

⁵ Law, T. (2022). Time running out to save Christchurch's trees from housing intensification. Stuff. Accessed from: <https://www.stuff.co.nz/the-press/news/127846951/time-running-out-to-save-christchurch-trees-from-housing-intensification>

⁶ Asthma and Respiratory Foundation NZ. (2023). Pollen and Plants. Accessed from: <https://www.asthmafoundation.org.nz/your-health/living-with-asthma/common-asthma-triggers/pollen-and-plants#:~:text=Other%20shrubs%20and%20trees%20which,daisies%2C%20marigolds%2C%20and%20chrysanthemums>



Te Whatu Ora
Health New Zealand

are unlikely to have the appropriate medication or support required to treat the flare-up.⁷ The first thunderstorm asthma cases in New Zealand were following a thunderstorm event in Waikato in 2017, where a sudden increase in severe asthma cases were recorded, some of whom had not experienced asthma before.

12. Te Mana Ora supports planting native trees because native species have many benefits. Native plants and animals have co-evolved and established complementary relationships; native plants support native animals by providing food and shelter. Planting natives can also create "green corridors" between larger forests, which are utilised by birds and other species for movement. Native plants play a crucial role in stabilising soil, offering long-term flood and erosion control, and filter the water in streams, lakes, and seas, meaning water becomes cleaner and supports a greater diversity of life.
13. Sustaining indigenous species is also important because of the benefits for cultural and spiritual wellbeing, such as through mahinga kai. Mahinga kai means 'to work the food' and relates to the traditional value of food resources and their ecosystems, as well as the practices involved in producing, procuring, and protecting these resources. Mahinga kai refers to numerous species and inter-relationships, and includes natural habitats, materials, practices and places. Mahinga kai is essential to Ngāi Tahu values so it is important to manage natural resources in a way that allows people to continue to gather kai in the way that ancestors did.
14. Therefore, Te Mana Ora recommends that tree planting plans are coordinated with other biodiversity plans to support and sustain native plant and animal species.
15. Te Mana Ora also encourages the Council to consider planting fruit bearing trees to improve food security. Planting fruit or nut trees in parks provides opportunities to forage healthy and affordable foods and adds to the diversity and amenity of parks.

⁷ Sabih, A., Russell, C., & Chang, C. L. (2020). Thunderstorm-related asthma can occur in New Zealand. *Respirology Case Reports*, 8(7), e00655.





Te Whatu Ora Health New Zealand

Healthy Streets

16. Te Mana Ora recommends that the council considers ways to increase tree coverage outside of parks, such as in public spaces and streets, to improve the experience of these spaces. The Healthy Streets Approach is a human-centred framework for embedding public health and wellbeing in transport planning and urban design.⁸ The Healthy Streets Indicators are way to conceptualise the potential benefits of planting trees in different spaces, for example, trees can provide shade and shelter, contribute to clean air, encourage people to walk and cycle, help to make people feel relaxed, and create spaces where people choose to stop and rest. More people spending time in public places and choosing to use active transport has health, social and environmental benefits.

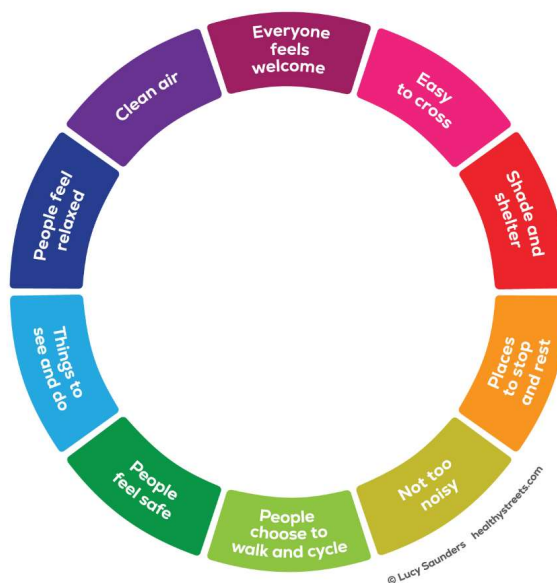


Figure 1: The Healthy Streets Indicators

⁸ Healthy Streets. (2024). What is a healthy street? Accessed from: <https://www.healthystreets.com/what-is-healthy-streets>





Te Whatu Ora Health New Zealand

17. Te Mana Ora also encourages the Council to consider accessibility when planting trees in public places and on streets. Tree roots can cause damage to infrastructure by causing footpaths and streets to buckle and become uneven, which is of concern for people with limited mobility, who have a visual impairment, use a wheelchair or pram. Ensuring that public infrastructure is maintained enables access to services and enables participation in society by people of all ages and abilities.

Job creation

18. Te Mana Ora recommends that the Council considers how the tree planting programme can create opportunities for employment and training. Employment affects the economic status and standard of living of an individual and their family and has a strong influence on social and emotional wellbeing.⁹ Taking a holistic approach to planning the tree planting programme, by considering social, economic and environmental factors, can benefit many aspects of wellbeing.

Conclusion

19. Te Mana Ora does not wish to be heard in support of this submission.
20. If others make a similar submission, the submitter will not consider presenting a joint case with them at the hearing.
21. Thank you for the opportunity to submit on the Tree Planting Plans.

⁹ Warr P. 1987. *Work, unemployment, and mental health*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.





Te Whatu Ora
Health New Zealand

Ngā mihi,



Vince Barry

Regional Director Public Health Te Waipounamu
National Public Health Service

Contact details

Hebe Gibson
For and on behalf of Te Mana Ora

+64 3 364 1777
submissions@cdhb.health.nz

Doc ref: 2409679 | Issue date: 31 October 2023

Te Kāwanatanga o Aotearoa
New Zealand Government



Align

Remuera Reserve Community Park Tree Planting Study

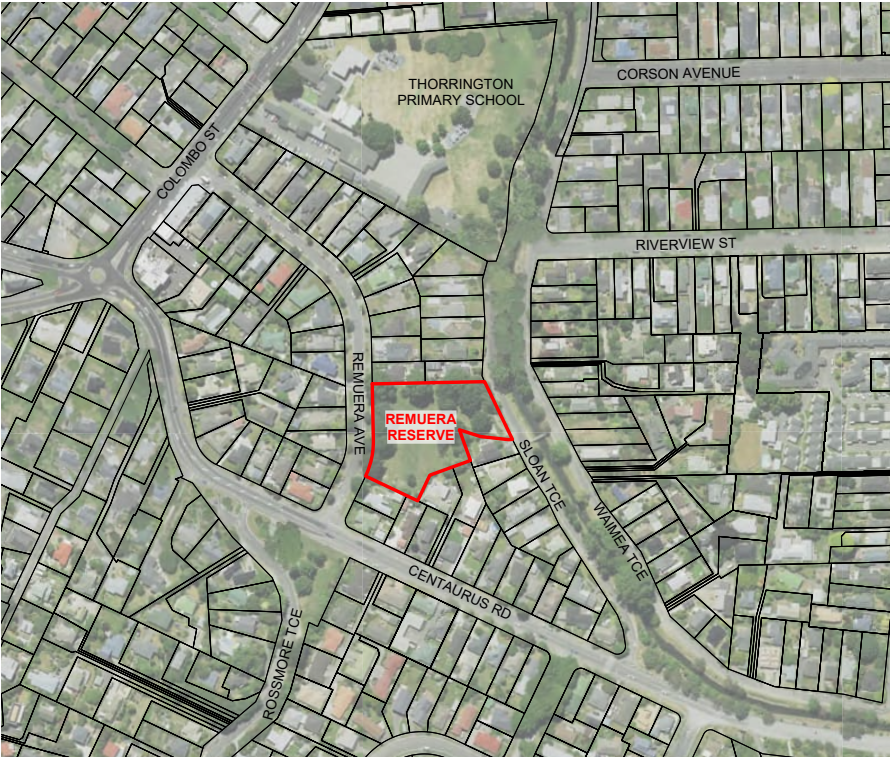
[For Information]

13/12/2023

DWG NO.

DESCRIPTION

CCC001C-DRG-LA-100	EXISTING PLANTING
CCC001C-DRG-LA-101	TREE PLANTING ZONES
CCC001C-DRG-LA-102	LOT BOUNDARY CROSS SECTIONS
CCC001C-DRG-LA-103	SHADE STUDY - SUMMER SOLSTICE - 8 AM
CCC001C-DRG-LA-104	SHADE STUDY - SUMMER SOLSTICE - 10 AM
CCC001C-DRG-LA-105	SHADE STUDY - SUMMER SOLSTICE - 12 NOON
CCC001C-DRG-LA-106	SHADE STUDY - SUMMER SOLSTICE - 2 PM
CCC001C-DRG-LA-107	SHADE STUDY - SUMMER SOLSTICE - 4 PM
CCC001C-DRG-LA-108	SHADE STUDY - SUMMER SOLSTICE - 6 PM
CCC001C-DRG-LA-109	SHADE STUDY - WINTER SOLSTICE - 8 AM
CCC001C-DRG-LA-110	SHADE STUDY - WINTER SOLSTICE - 10 AM
CCC001C-DRG-LA-111	SHADE STUDY - WINTER SOLSTICE - 12 NOON
CCC001C-DRG-LA-112	SHADE STUDY - WINTER SOLSTICE - 2 PM
CCC001C-DRG-LA-113	SHADE STUDY - WINTER SOLSTICE - 4 PM
CCC001C-DRG-LA-114	SHADE STUDY - WINTER SOLSTICE - 6 PM
CCC001C-DRG-LA-115	INDICATIVE TREE PLANTING PLAN
CCC001C-DRG-LA-116	EXISTING PLAN
CCC001C-DRG-LA-117	PROPOSED CONCEPT PLAN
CCC001C-DRG-LA-118	TREE PLANTING GUIDELINES



1:5000 @ A3



GENERAL NOTES:

1. REFER TO TREE PLANTING GUIDELINES ON SHEET CCC001C-DRG-LA-117

— RESERVE BOUNDARY

- KEY:**
- EXISTING CANOPY COVERAGE
 - EXISTING GARDEN BED
 - FOOTPATH
 - PLAYGROUND
 - LOT BOUNDARIES
 - EXISTING BOLLARD FENCE

REVISIONS		
REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION
A	6/12/2023	ISSUE FOR INFORMATION
B	11/12/2023	ISSUE FOR INFORMATION
C	13/12/2023	ISSUE FOR INFORMATION



Align

landscape architecture and urban design division
8/248 St Asaph St, Christchurch T - 03 982 5040
PO Box 1302, Christchurch 8140 W - www.align.net.nz

PROJECT

Remuera Reserve
Remuera Avenue, Cashmere, Christchurch

DRAWING

EXISTING SITE PLAN

SCALE 1:500 @ A3
DATE 13/12/2023

DRAWN MT
CHECKED JG

STAGE FOR INFORMATION
JOB NO. CCC001C

DRAWING NO.
CCC001C-DRG-LA-100
REVISION NO. C



GENERAL NOTES:

1. REFER TO TREE PLANTING GUIDELINES ON SHEET CCC001C-DRG-LA-117

--- RESERVE BOUNDARY

KEY:

- EXISTING CANOPY COVERAGE
- EXISTING GARDEN BED
- FOOTPATH
- PLAYGROUND
- LOT BOUNDARIES
- EXISTING BOLLARD FENCE

POTENTIAL TREE PLANTING AREAS:

- SMALL: 5 - 10M TREE HEIGHT ZONE
- MEDIUM: 11 - 15M TREE HEIGHT ZONE
- LARGE: 16 - 20M TREE HEIGHT ZONE
- VERY LARGE: 20M+ TREE HEIGHT ZONE
- OFFSET FROM SERVICES
- OFFSET FROM FOOTPATH
- AREA CCC WANT CLEAR OF TREES
- CCC FOOD FOREST ZONE
- PLAYGROUND TO BE RENOVATED

REVISIONS		
REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION
A	6/12/2023	ISSUE FOR INFORMATION
B	11/12/2023	ISSUE FOR INFORMATION
C	13/12/2023	ISSUE FOR INFORMATION

landscape architecture and urban design division
8/248 St Asaph St, Christchurch T - 03 982 5040
PO Box 1302, Christchurch 8140 W - www.align.net.nz

PROJECT

Remuera Reserve
Remuera Avenue, Cashmere, Christchurch

DRAWING

TREE PLANTING ZONES

SCALE 1:500 @ A3
DATE 13/12/2023

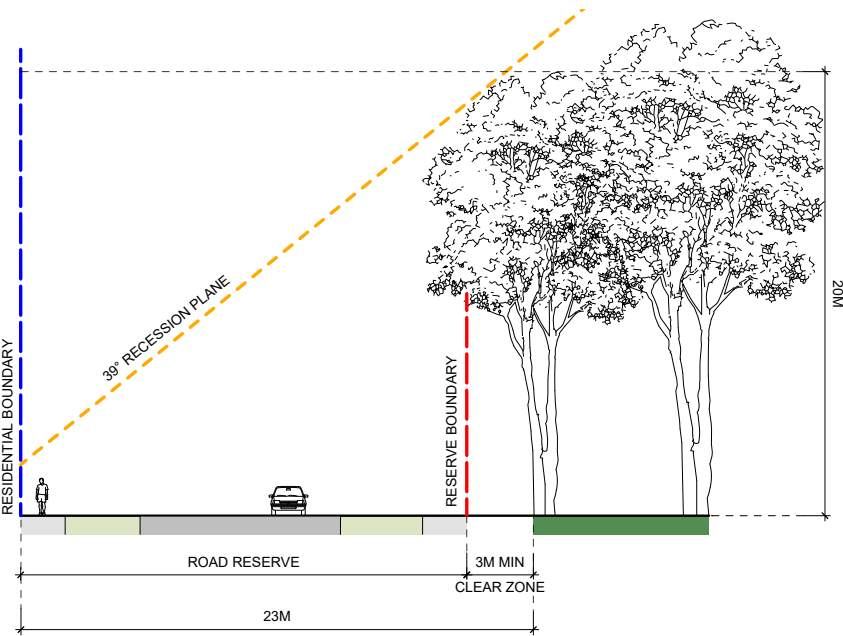
DRAWN MT
CHECKED JG

STAGE FOR INFORMATION
JOB NO. CCC001C

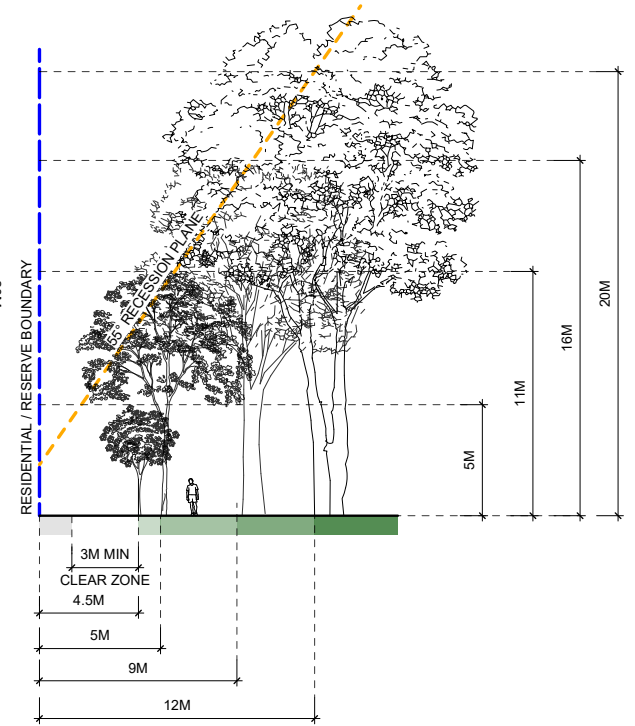
DRAWING NO. CCC001C-DRG-LA-101
REVISION NO. C



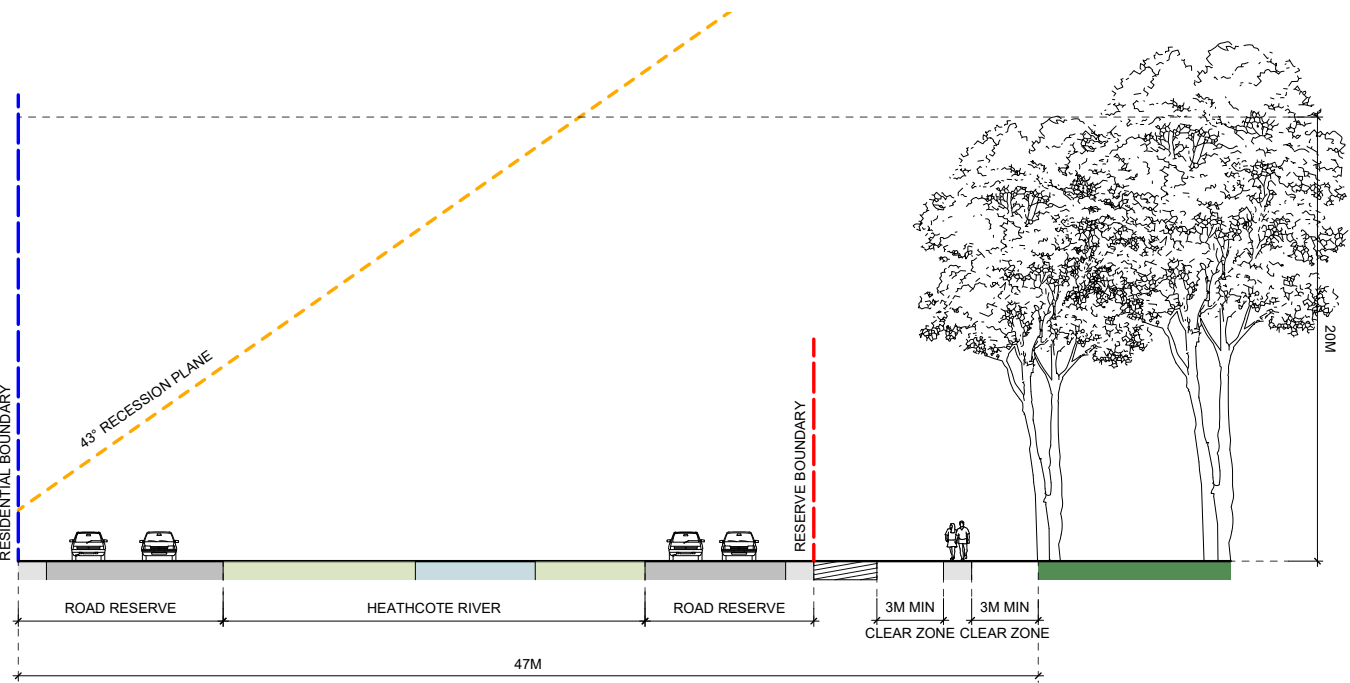
1 KEY PLAN
Scale: 1:1500 @ A3



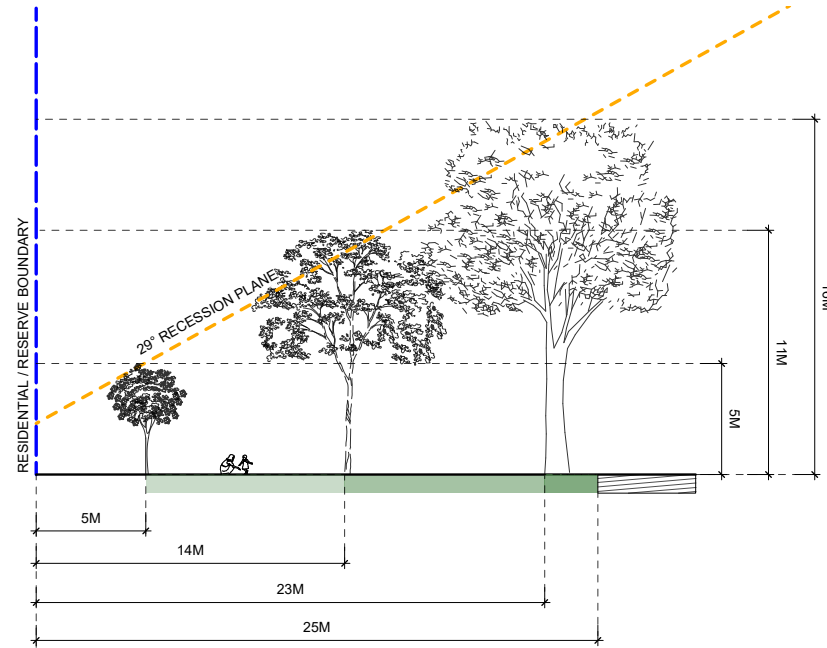
2 SECTION A-A
Scale: 1:300 @ A3



3 SECTION B-B
Scale: 1:300 @ A3



4 SECTION C-C
Scale: 1:300 @ A3



5 SECTION D-D
Scale: 1:300 @ A3

GENERAL NOTES:

1. REFER TO TREE PLANTING GUIDELINES ON SHEET CCC001C-DRG-LA-117

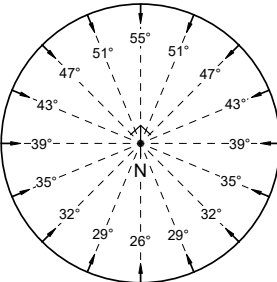
--- RESERVE BOUNDARY

KEY:

- SMALL: 5 - 10M TREE HEIGHT ZONE
- MEDIUM: 11 - 15M TREE HEIGHT ZONE
- LARGE: 16 - 20M TREE HEIGHT ZONE
- VERY LARGE: 20M+ TREE HEIGHT ZONE
- OFFSET FROM SERVICES

RECESSION PLANE :

- RESIDENTIAL SUBURBAN ZONE



REVISIONS

REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION
A	6/12/2023	ISSUE FOR INFORMATION
B	11/12/2023	ISSUE FOR INFORMATION
C	13/12/2023	ISSUE FOR INFORMATION



Align
landscape architecture and urban design division
8/248 St Asaph St, Christchurch T - 03 982 5040
PO Box 1302, Christchurch 8140 W - www.align.net.nz

PROJECT

Remuera Reserve
Remuera Avenue, Cashmere, Christchurch

DRAWING

LOT BOUNDARY CROSS SECTIONS

SCALE	AS SHOWN
DATE	13/12/2023
DRAWN	MT
CHECKED	JG
STAGE	FOR INFORMATION
JOB NO.	CCC001C

DRAWING NO.
CCC001C-DRG-LA-102

REVISION NO. C

SUMMER SOLSTICE
DATE 22nd DECEMBER
8 AM



- GENERAL NOTES:
1. REFER TO TREE PLANTING GUIDELINES ON SHEET CCC001C-DRG-LA-117
- RESERVE BOUNDARY

REVISIONS		
REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION
A	11/12/2023	ISSUE FOR INFORMATION
B	13/12/2023	ISSUE FOR INFORMATION


Align
landscape architecture and urban design division
6/248 St Asaph St, Christchurch T - 03 982 5040
PO Box 1302, Christchurch 8140 W - www.align.net.nz

PROJECT
Remuera Reserve
Remuera Avenue, Cashmere, Christchurch

DRAWING
SHADE STUDY - SUMMER SOLSTICE
- 8 AM

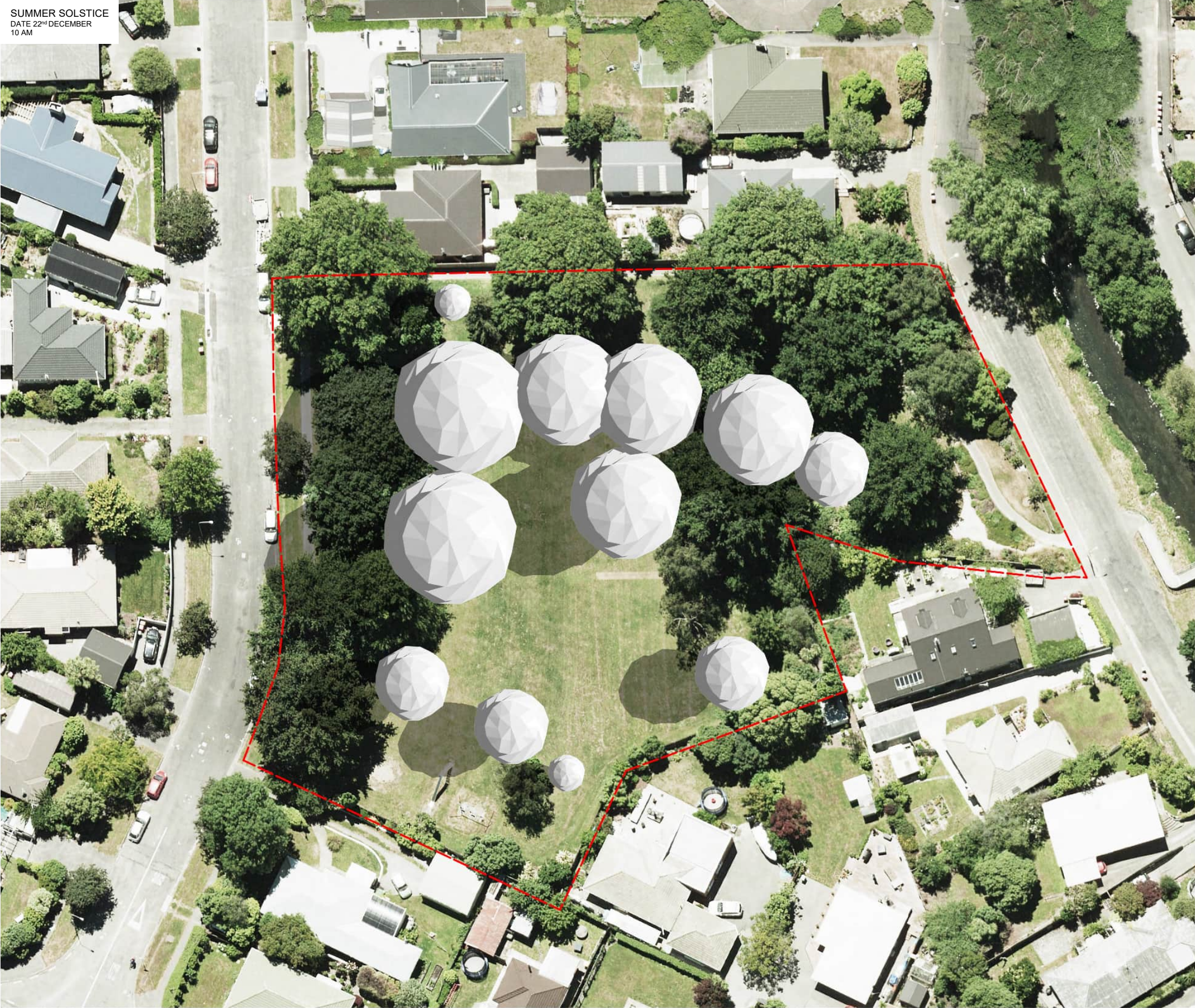
SCALE 1:500 @ A3
DATE 13/12/2023

DRAWN MT
CHECKED JG

STAGE FOR INFORMATION
JOB NO. CCC001C

DRAWING NO.
CCC001C-DRG-LA-103
REVISION NO. B

SUMMER SOLSTICE
DATE 22nd DECEMBER
10 AM



- GENERAL NOTES:**
- 1. REFER TO TREE PLANTING GUIDELINES ON SHEET CCC001C-DRG-LA-117
- RESERVE BOUNDARY

REVISIONS		
REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION
A	11/12/2023	ISSUE FOR INFORMATION
B	13/12/2023	ISSUE FOR INFORMATION

landscape architecture and urban design division
6/248 St Asaph St, Christchurch
PO Box 1302, Christchurch 8140

T-03 982 5040
W-www.align.net.nz

PROJECT
Remuera Reserve
Remuera Avenue, Cashmere, Christchurch

DRAWING
SHADE STUDY - SUMMER SOLSTICE
- 10 AM

SCALE 1:500 @ A3
DATE 13/12/2023

DRAWN MT
CHECKED JG

STAGE FOR INFORMATION
JOB NO. CCC001C

DRAWING NO.
CCC001C-DRG-LA-104
REVISION NO. B

SUMMER SOLSTICE
DATE 22nd DECEMBER
12 NOON



GENERAL NOTES:

1. REFER TO TREE PLANTING GUIDELINES ON
SHEET CCC001C-DRG-LA-117
- RESERVE BOUNDARY

REVISIONS		
REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION
A	11/12/2023	ISSUE FOR INFORMATION
B	13/12/2023	ISSUE FOR INFORMATION



Align

landscape architecture and urban design division
6/248 St Asaph St, Christchurch T - 03 982 5040
PO Box 1302, Christchurch 8140 W - www.align.net.nz

PROJECT

Remuera Reserve
Remuera Avenue, Cashmere, Christchurch

DRAWING

SHADE STUDY - SUMMER SOLSTICE
- 12 NOON

SCALE 1:500 @ A3
DATE 13/12/2023

DRAWN MT
CHECKED JG

STAGE FOR INFORMATION
JOB NO. CCC001C

DRAWING NO.
CCC001C-DRG-LA-105

REVISION NO. B

SUMMER SOLSTICE
DATE 22nd DECEMBER
2 PM



GENERAL NOTES:

1. REFER TO TREE PLANTING GUIDELINES ON SHEET CCC001C-DRG-LA-117

— RESERVE BOUNDARY

REVISIONS		
REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION
A	11/12/2023	ISSUE FOR INFORMATION
B	13/12/2023	ISSUE FOR INFORMATION



Align

landscape architecture and urban design division
6/248 St Asaph St, Christchurch T - 03 982 5040
PO Box 1302, Christchurch 8140 W - www.align.net.nz

PROJECT

Remuera Reserve
Remuera Avenue, Cashmere, Christchurch

DRAWING

SHADE STUDY - SUMMER SOLSTICE
- 2 PM

SCALE 1:500 @ A3
DATE 13/12/2023

DRAWN MT
CHECKED JG

STAGE FOR INFORMATION
JOB NO. CCC001C

DRAWING NO.
CCC001C-DRG-LA-106

REVISION NO. B

SUMMER SOLSTICE
DATE 22nd DECEMBER
4 PM



GENERAL NOTES:

1. REFER TO TREE PLANTING GUIDELINES ON SHEET CCC001C-DRG-LA-117

— RESERVE BOUNDARY

REVISIONS		
REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION
A	11/12/2023	ISSUE FOR INFORMATION
B	13/12/2023	ISSUE FOR INFORMATION



Align

landscape architecture and urban design division
6/248 St Asaph St, Christchurch T - 03 982 5040
PO Box 1302, Christchurch 8140 W - www.align.net.nz

PROJECT

Remuera Reserve
Remuera Avenue, Cashmere, Christchurch

DRAWING

SHADE STUDY - SUMMER SOLSTICE
- 4 PM

SCALE 1:500 @ A3
DATE 13/12/2023

DRAWN MT
CHECKED JG

STAGE FOR INFORMATION
JOB NO. CCC001C

DRAWING NO.
CCC001C-DRG-LA-107
REVISION NO. B

SUMMER SOLSTICE
DATE 22nd DECEMBER
6 PM



GENERAL NOTES:

1. REFER TO TREE PLANTING GUIDELINES ON SHEET CCC001C-DRG-LA-117
- RESERVE BOUNDARY

REVISIONS		
REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION
A	11/12/2023	ISSUE FOR INFORMATION
B	13/12/2023	ISSUE FOR INFORMATION



Align

landscape architecture and urban design division
6/248 St Asaph St, Christchurch T - 03 982 5040
PO Box 1302, Christchurch 8140 W - www.align.net.nz

PROJECT

Remuera Reserve
Remuera Avenue, Cashmere, Christchurch

DRAWING

SHADE STUDY - SUMMER SOLSTICE
- 6 PM

SCALE 1:500 @ A3
DATE 13/12/2023

DRAWN MT
CHECKED JG

STAGE FOR INFORMATION
JOB NO. CCC001C

DRAWING NO.
CCC001C-DRG-LA-108

REVISION NO. B

WINTER SOLSTICE
DATE 22nd JUNE
8 AM



GENERAL NOTES:

1. REFER TO TREE PLANTING GUIDELINES ON SHEET CCC001C-DRG-LA-117

— RESERVE BOUNDARY

REVISIONS		
REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION
A	6/12/2023	ISSUE FOR INFORMATION
B	11/12/2023	ISSUE FOR INFORMATION
C	13/12/2023	ISSUE FOR INFORMATION



Align

landscape architecture and urban design division
6/248 St Asaph St, Christchurch T - 03 982 5040
PO Box 1302, Christchurch 8140 W - www.align.net.nz

PROJECT

Remuera Reserve
Remuera Avenue, Cashmere, Christchurch

DRAWING

SHADE STUDY - WINTER SOLSTICE
- 8 AM

SCALE 1:500 @ A3

DATE 13/12/2023

DRAWN MT

CHECKED JG

STAGE FOR INFORMATION

JOB NO. CCC001C

DRAWING NO.
CCC001C-DRG-LA-109

REVISION NO. C

WINTER SOLSTICE
DATE 22nd JUNE
10 AM



GENERAL NOTES:

1. REFER TO TREE PLANTING GUIDELINES ON SHEET CCC001C-DRG-LA-117

— RESERVE BOUNDARY

REVISIONS		
REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION
A	6/12/2023	ISSUE FOR INFORMATION
B	11/12/2023	ISSUE FOR INFORMATION
C	13/12/2023	ISSUE FOR INFORMATION



Align

landscape architecture and urban design division
6/248 St Asaph St, Christchurch T - 03 982 5040
PO Box 1302, Christchurch 8140 W - www.align.net.nz

PROJECT

Remuera Reserve
Remuera Avenue, Cashmere, Christchurch

DRAWING

SHADE STUDY - WINTER SOLSTICE
- 10 AM

SCALE 1:500 @ A3
DATE 13/12/2023

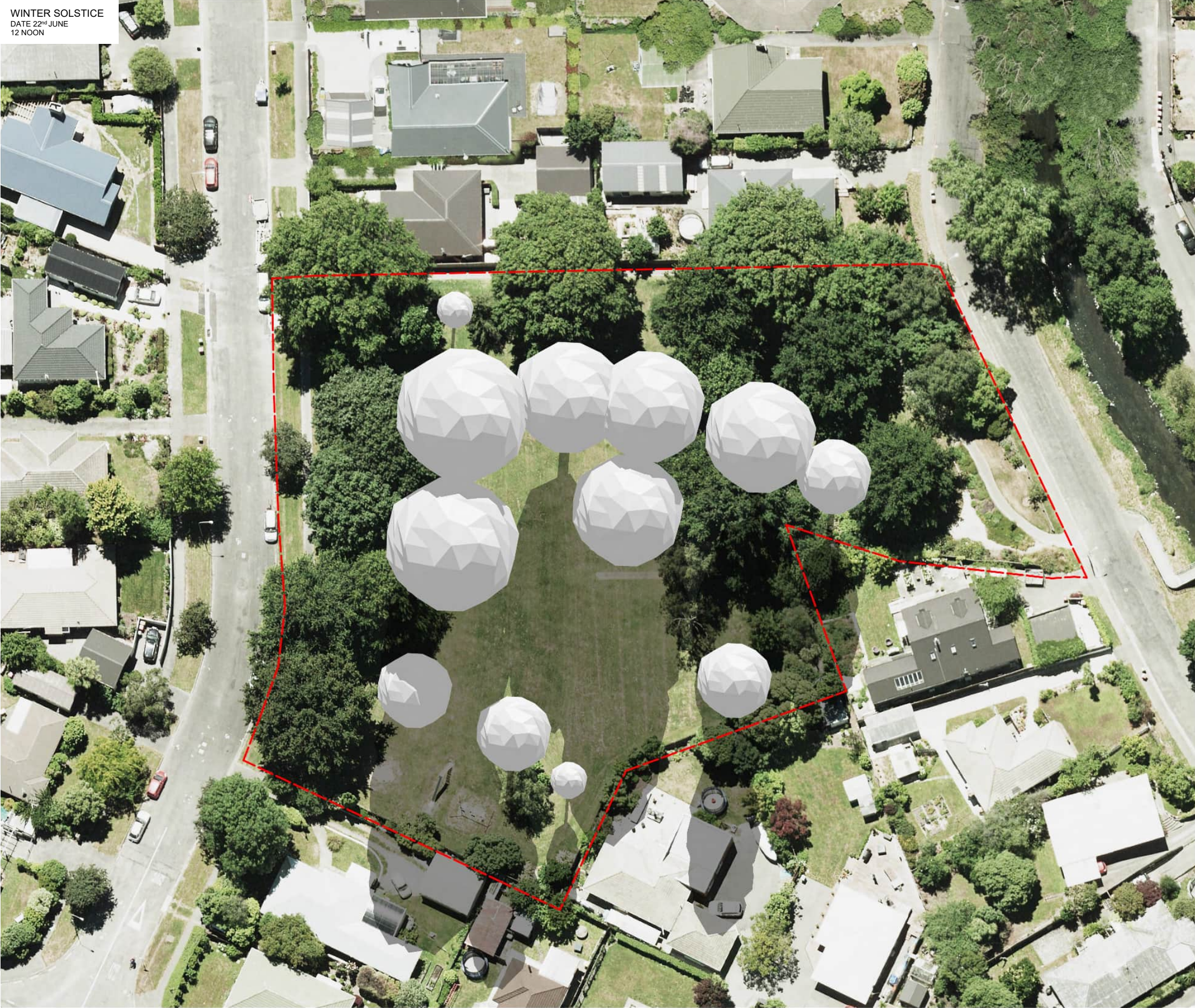
DRAWN MT
CHECKED JG

STAGE FOR INFORMATION
JOB NO. CCC001C

DRAWING NO.
CCC001C-DRG-LA-110

REVISION NO. C

WINTER SOLSTICE
DATE 22nd JUNE
12 NOON



- GENERAL NOTES:
1. REFER TO TREE PLANTING GUIDELINES ON SHEET CCC001C-DRG-LA-117
- RESERVE BOUNDARY

REVISIONS		
REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION
A	6/12/2023	ISSUE FOR INFORMATION
B	11/12/2023	ISSUE FOR INFORMATION
C	13/12/2023	ISSUE FOR INFORMATION

landscape architecture and urban design division
6/248 St Asaph St, Christchurch T - 03 982 5040
PO Box 1302, Christchurch 8140 W - www.align.net.nz

PROJECT

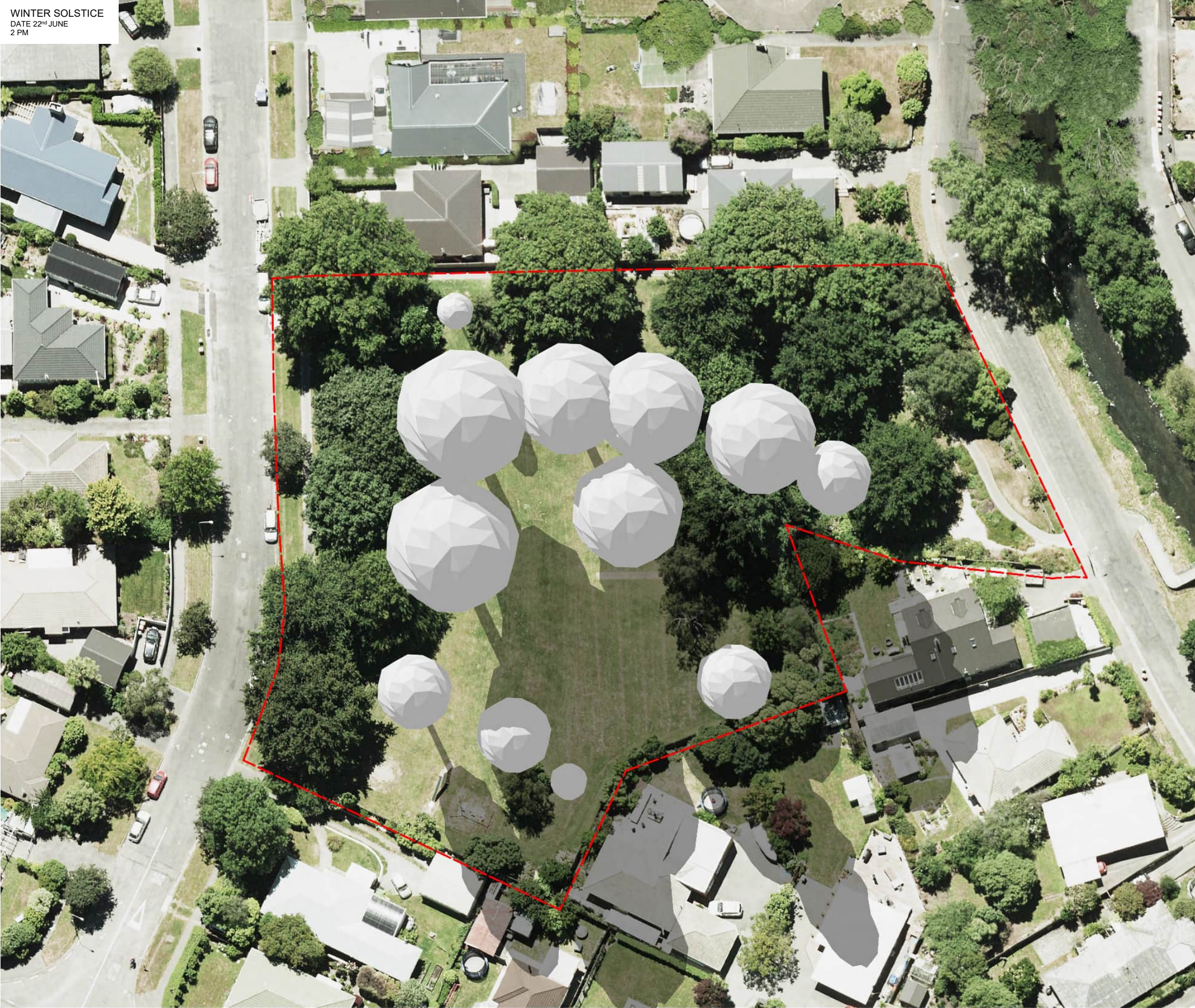
Remuera Reserve
Remuera Avenue, Cashmere, Christchurch

DRAWING	
SHADE STUDY - WINTER SOLSTICE - 12 NOON	
SCALE	1:500 @ A3
DATE	13/12/2023
DRAWN	MT
CHECKED	JG
STAGE	FOR INFORMATION
JOB NO.	CCC001C

DRAWING NO.
CCC001C-DRG-LA-111

REVISION NO. C

WINTER SOLSTICE
DATE 22nd JUNE
2 PM



GENERAL NOTES:

1. REFER TO TREE PLANTING GUIDELINES ON SHEET CCC001C-DRG-LA-117

— RESERVE BOUNDARY

REVISIONS		
REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION
A	6/12/2023	ISSUE FOR INFORMATION
B	11/12/2023	ISSUE FOR INFORMATION
C	13/12/2023	ISSUE FOR INFORMATION



Align

landscape architecture and urban design division
8/248 St Asaph St, Christchurch T - 03 982 5040
PO Box 1302, Christchurch 8140 W - www.align.net.nz

PROJECT

Remuera Reserve
Remuera Avenue, Cashmere, Christchurch

DRAWING

SHADE STUDY - WINTER SOLSTICE
- 2 PM

SCALE 1:500 @ A3

DATE 13/12/2023

DRAWN MT

CHECKED JG

STAGE FOR INFORMATION

JOB NO. CCC001C

DRAWING NO.
CCC001C-DRG-LA-112

REVISION NO. C

WINTER SOLSTICE
DATE 22nd JUNE
4 PM



GENERAL NOTES:

1. REFER TO TREE PLANTING GUIDELINES ON SHEET CCC001C-DRG-LA-117

— RESERVE BOUNDARY

REVISIONS		
REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION
A	6/12/2023	ISSUE FOR INFORMATION
B	11/12/2023	ISSUE FOR INFORMATION
C	13/12/2023	ISSUE FOR INFORMATION


Align
landscape architecture and urban design division
6/248 St Asaph St, Christchurch T - 03 982 5040
PO Box 1302, Christchurch 8140 W - www.align.net.nz

PROJECT
Remuera Reserve
Remuera Avenue, Cashmere, Christchurch

DRAWING
SHADE STUDY - WINTER SOLSTICE
- 4 PM

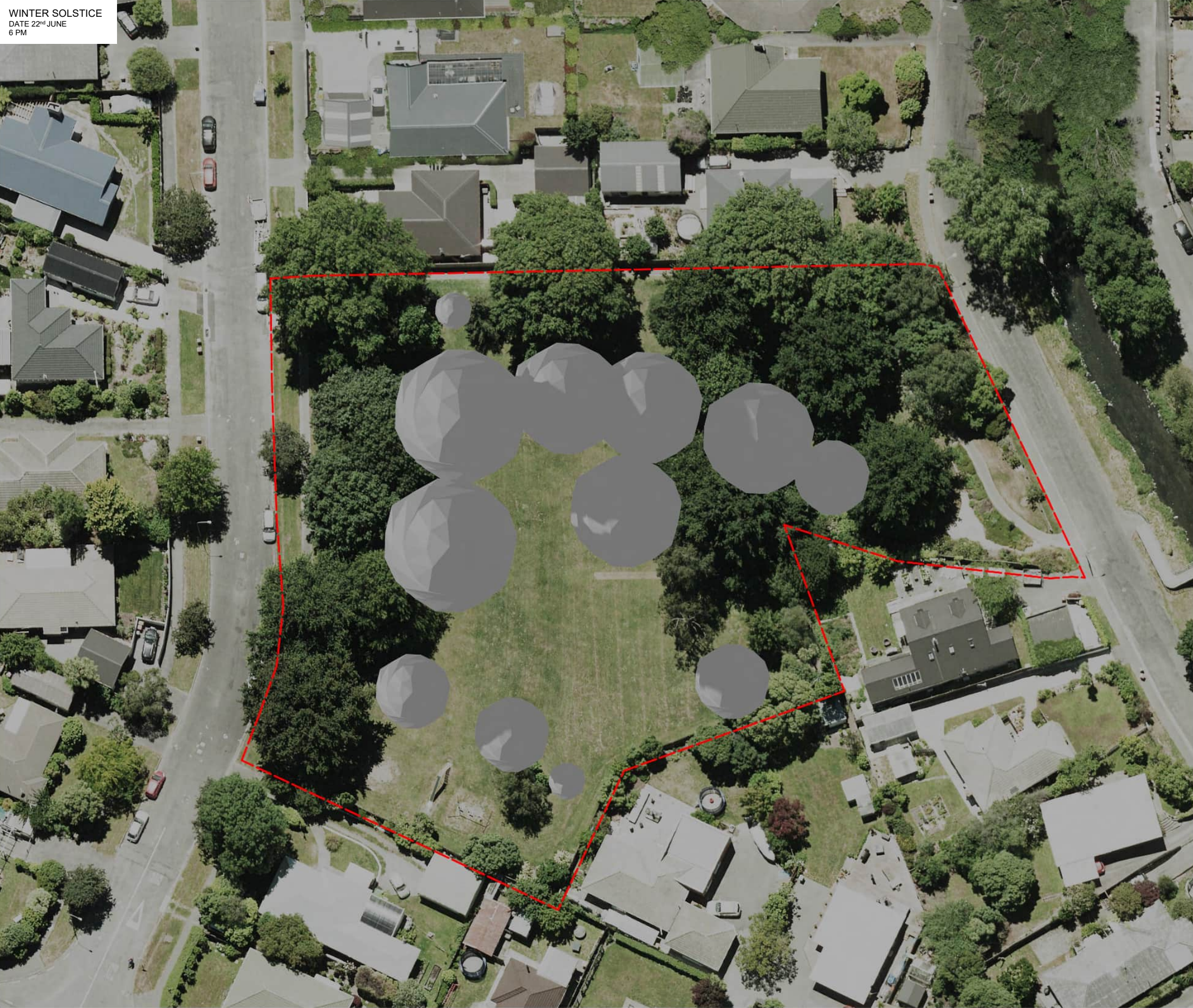
SCALE 1:500 @ A3
DATE 13/12/2023

DRAWN MT
CHECKED JG

STAGE FOR INFORMATION
JOB NO. CCC001C

DRAWING NO.
CCC001C-DRG-LA-113
REVISION NO. C

WINTER SOLSTICE
DATE 22nd JUNE
6 PM



GENERAL NOTES:

1. REFER TO TREE PLANTING GUIDELINES ON
SHEET CCC001C-DRG-LA-117
- RESERVE BOUNDARY

REVISIONS		
REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION
A	6/12/2023	ISSUE FOR INFORMATION
B	11/12/2023	ISSUE FOR INFORMATION
C	13/12/2023	ISSUE FOR INFORMATION


Align
landscape architecture and urban design division
6/248 St Asaph St, Christchurch T - 03 982 5040
PO Box 1302, Christchurch 8140 W - www.align.net.nz

PROJECT
Remuera Reserve
Remuera Avenue, Cashmere, Christchurch

DRAWING
SHADE STUDY - WINTER SOLSTICE
- 6 PM

SCALE 1:500 @ A3
DATE 13/12/2023

DRAWN MT
CHECKED JG

STAGE FOR INFORMATION
JOB NO. CCC001C

DRAWING NO.
CCC001C-DRG-LA-114
REVISION NO. C

PLANTING SCHEDULE - REMUERA RESERVE

ID	Qty	Tree Category	Height
SM	2	Small Tree	5-10m Height
ME	4	Medium Tree	11-15m Height
LA	4	Large Tree	16-20m Height
VL	2	Very Large Tree	20+m Height

REMUERA RESERVE SUMMARY

Park Canopy Cover Summary		
Existing number of trees		46
Existing canopy cover	approx.	40%
Proposed number of new trees		12
Proposed net canopy cover(existing vegetation and proposed)	approx.	57%

GENERAL NOTES:

1. REFER TO TREE PLANTING GUIDELINES ON SHEET CCC001C-DRG-LA-117
- RESERVE BOUNDARY

KEY:

- EXISTING CANOPY COVERAGE
- EXISTING GARDEN BED
- FOOTPATH
- PLAYGROUND
- LOT BOUNDARIES
- EXISTING BOLLARD FENCE
- PROPOSED TREES

POTENTIAL TREE PLANTING AREAS:

- 5 - 10M TREE HEIGHT ZONE
- 11 - 15M TREE HEIGHT ZONE
- 16 - 20M TREE HEIGHT ZONE
- 20M+ TREE HEIGHT ZONE
- OFFSET FROM SERVICES
- OFFSET FROM FOOTPATH
- AREA CCC WANT CLEAR OF TREES
- CCC FOOD FOREST ZONE
- PLAYGROUND TO BE RENOVATED

REVISIONS

REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION
A	6/12/2023	ISSUE FOR INFORMATION
B	11/12/2023	ISSUE FOR INFORMATION
C	13/12/2023	ISSUE FOR INFORMATION



Align

landscape architecture and urban design division
8/248 St Asaph St, Christchurch T - 03 982 5040
PO Box 1302, Christchurch 8140 W - www.align.net.nz

PROJECT

Remuera Reserve
Remuera Avenue, Cashmere, Christchurch

DRAWING

INDICATIVE TREE PLANTING PLAN

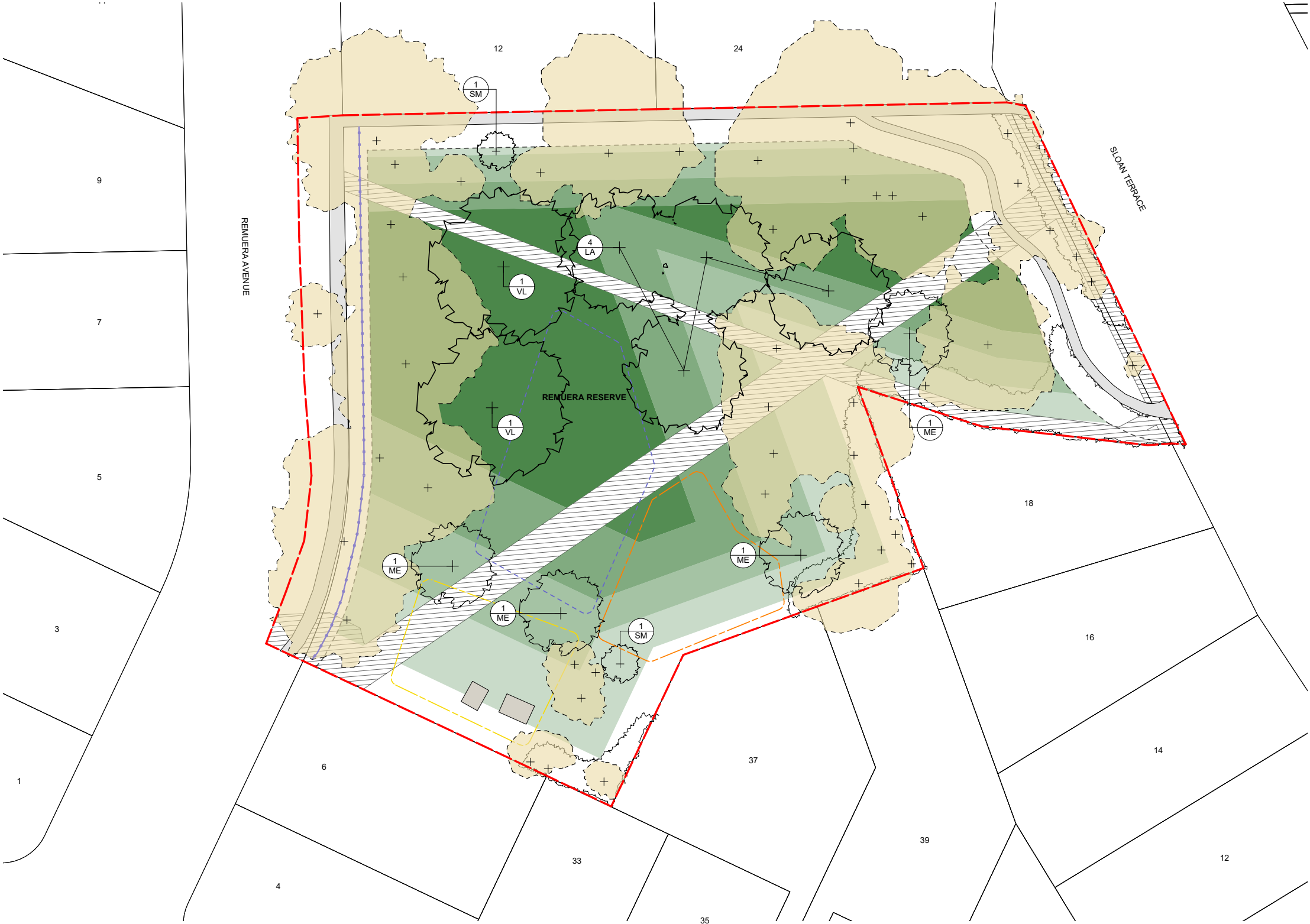
SCALE 1:500 @ A3
DATE 13/12/2023

DRAWN MT
CHECKED JG

STAGE FOR INFORMATION
JOB NO. CCC001C

DRAWING NO.
CCC001C-DRG-LA-115

REVISION NO. C





GENERAL NOTES:

1. REFER TO TREE PLANTING GUIDELINES ON SHEET CCC001C-DRG-LA-117

— RESERVE BOUNDARY

REVISIONS		
REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION
A	13/12/2023	ISSUE FOR INFORMATION



Align

landscape architecture and urban design division
6/248 St Asaph St, Christchurch
PO Box 1302, Christchurch 8140

T - 03 982 5040
W - www.align.net.nz

PROJECT

Remuera Reserve
Remuera Avenue, Cashmere, Christchurch

DRAWING

EXISTING PLAN

SCALE 1:500 @ A3

DATE 13/12/2023

DRAWN MT

CHECKED JG

STAGE FOR INFORMATION

JOB NO. CCC001C

DRAWING NO.
CCC001C-DRG-LA-116

REVISION NO. A



GENERAL NOTES:

1. REFER TO TREE PLANTING GUIDELINES ON SHEET CCC001C-DRG-LA-117

— RESERVE BOUNDARY

REVISIONS		
REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION
A	11/12/2023	ISSUE FOR INFORMATION
B	13/12/2023	ISSUE FOR INFORMATION



Align

landscape architecture and urban design division
6/248 St Asaph St, Christchurch T - 03 982 5040
PO Box 1302, Christchurch 8140 W - www.align.net.nz

PROJECT

Remuera Reserve
Remuera Avenue, Cashmere, Christchurch

DRAWING

PROPOSED CONCEPT PLAN

SCALE 1:500 @ A3
DATE 13/12/2023

DRAWN MT
CHECKED JG

STAGE FOR INFORMATION
JOB NO. CCC001C

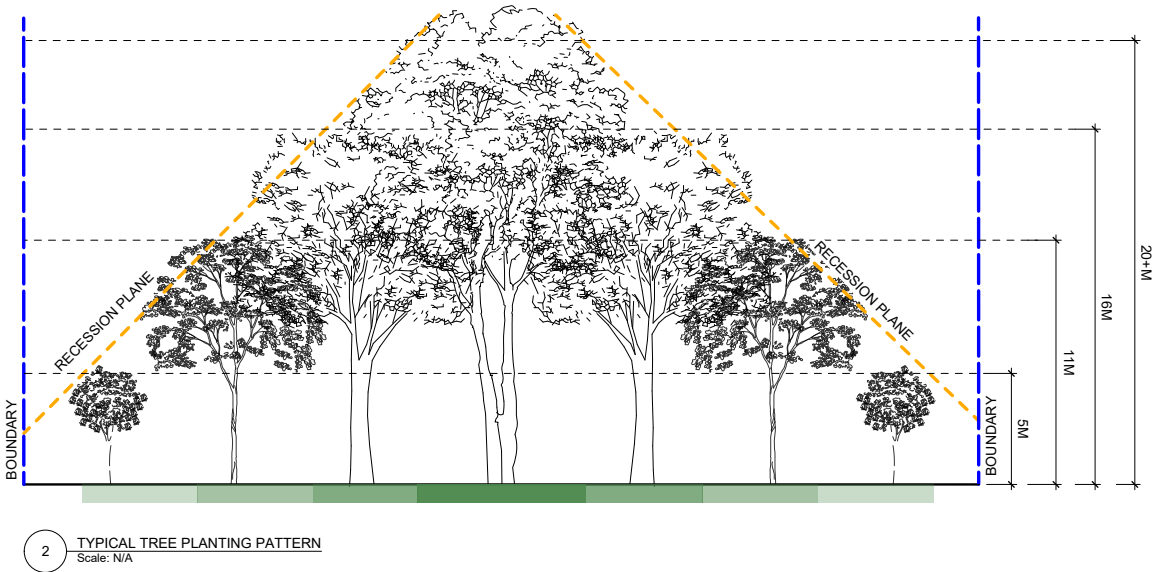
DRAWING NO. CCC001C-DRG-LA-117
REVISION NO. B

GUIDE LINE SUMMARY

- 1. TREE PLANTING TO SPECIAL CHARACTER PARKS WILL CONTINUE THE ESTABLISHED THEME.
- 2. TREES WILL BE POSITIONED APPROPRIATELY TO ALLOW FOR DEBRIS MANAGEMENT.
- 3. TREE SPECIES SHALL BE WELL SUITED TO THE LOCAL CONDITIONS.
- 4. PLANTING ALONG WATERWAYS WILL BE PREDOMINANTLY NATIVE SPECIES.
- 5. CCC WILL AIM FOR 40-60% OF NEW TREE PLANTINGS AS NATIVES.

TREE SETBACK & SPACING

- 1. NO TREE SHALL INTRUDE THROUGH THE RECESSION PLANE.
- 2. NO TREE SHALL BE PLANTED CLOSER THAN 3.0M FROM A PATHWAY.
- 3. NO TREE SHALL BE PLANTED CLOSER THAN 5.0M FROM A SPORTS FIELD AND NO TREE CANOPY DRIP LINE SHALL EXTEND ABOVE A SPORTS FIELD.
- 4. TREE SPACINGS SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 5.0M APART TO ALLOW FOR EASY LAWN MOWING.
- 5. MIN. 2M OFFSET FOR LOW VOLTAGE POWER
- 6. MIN. 3M OFFSET FOR 11KV POWER
- 7. MIN. 5M OFFSET FOR 33-66KV
- 8. MIN. 1M OFFSET FOR ALL OTHER SERVICES AND HARD PAVING NOT MENTIONED ABOVE.



GENERAL NOTES:

1. REFER TO TREE PLANTING GUIDELINES ON SHEET CCC001C-DRG-LA-117

RESERVE BOUNDARY

KEY:

- EXISTING CANOPY COVERAGE
- EXISTING GARDEN BED
- FOOTPATH
- PLAYGROUND
- LOT BOUNDARIES
- EXISTING BOLLARD FENCE

POTENTIAL TREE PLANTING AREAS:

- 5 - 10M TREE HEIGHT ZONE
- 11 - 15M TREE HEIGHT ZONE
- 16 - 20M TREE HEIGHT ZONE
- 20M+ TREE HEIGHT ZONE
- OFFSET FROM SERVICES
- OFFSET FROM FOOTPATH
- AREA CCC WANT CLEAR OF TREES
- CCC FOOD FOREST ZONE
- PLAYGROUND TO BE RENOVATED

REVISIONS		
REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION
A	6/12/2023	ISSUE FOR INFORMATION
B	11/12/2023	ISSUE FOR INFORMATION
C	13/12/2023	ISSUE FOR INFORMATION

Align

landscape architecture and urban design division

8/248 St Asaph St, Christchurch T - 03 982 5040
PO Box 1302, Christchurch 8140 W - www.align.net.nz

PROJECT

Remuera Reserve
Remuera Avenue, Cashmere, Christchurch

DRAWING

TREE PLANTING GUIDELINES

SCALE AS SHOWN

DATE 13/12/2023

DRAWN MT

CHECKED JG

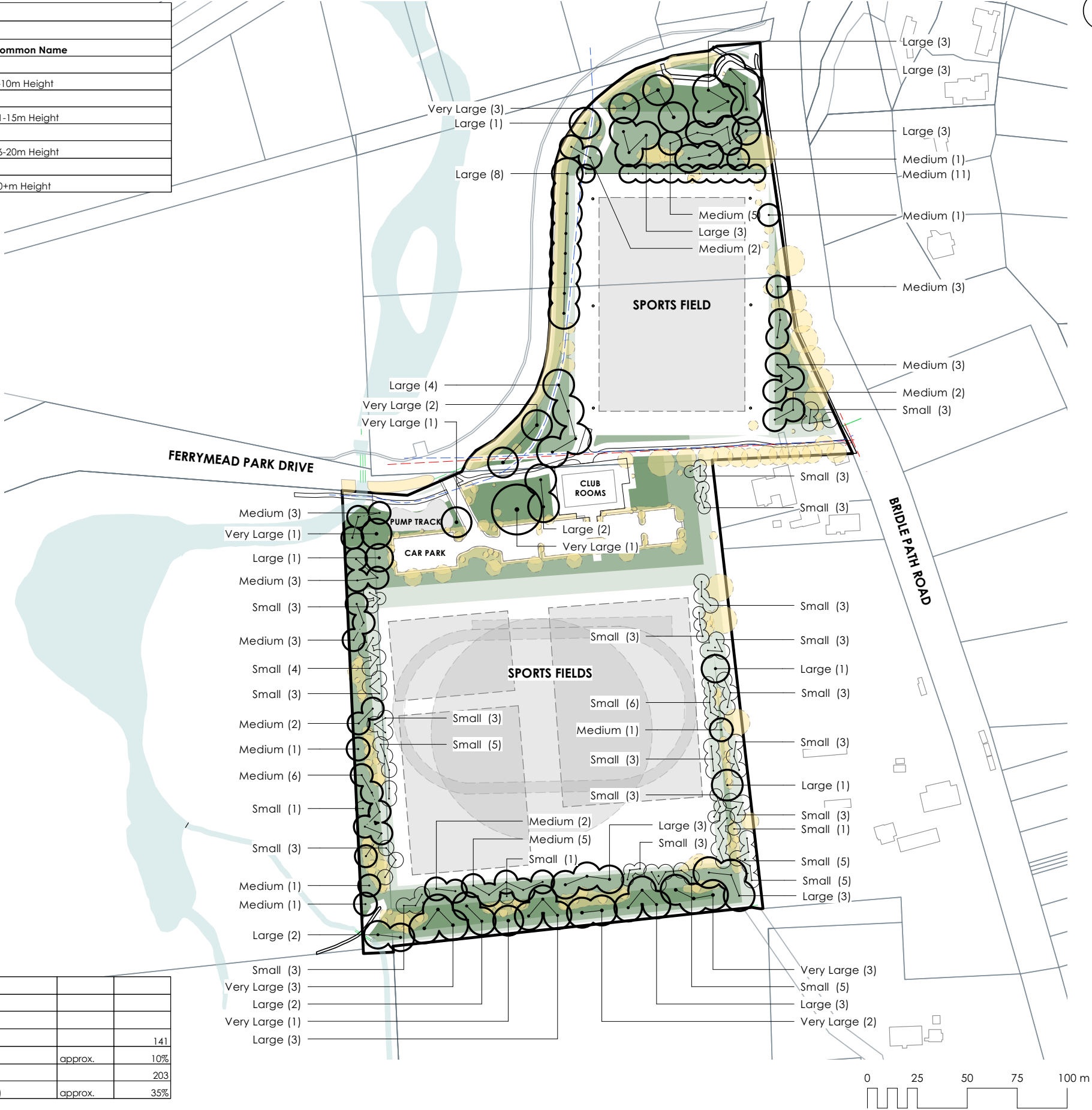
STAGE FOR INFORMATION

JOB NO. CCC001C

DRAWING NO.
CCC001C-DRG-LA-118

REVISION NO. C

PLANT SCHEDULE - FERRYMEAD PARK			
ID	Qty	Botanical Name	Common Name
TREE HEIGHT 5-10M			
Small	84	Small Tree	5-10m Height
TREE HEIGHT 11-15M			
Medium	56	Medium Tree	11-15m Height
TREE HEIGHT 16-20M			
Large	46	Large Tree	16-20m Height
TREE HEIGHT 20M+			
Very Large	17	Very Large Tree	20+m Height



FERRYMEAD PARK		
Park Canopy Cover Summary		
Existing number of trees		141
Existing canopy cover	approx.	10%
Proposed number of new trees		203
Proposed net canopy cover(existing vegetation and proposed)	approx.	35%

FERRYMEAD PARK
Community Park Tree Planting
ADDRESS
81 Ferrymead Park Drive,
Ferrymead, Christchurch
CLIENT
Christchurch City Council
FERRYMEAD PARK
Tree Planting Plan

- LEGEND**
- Existing Tree/
Vegetation
 - Sports field/ Court
 - Existing Services
 - Stormwater
 - Water supply
 - Wastewater
 - Light
 - Potential Tree Planting Areas
 - 5m - 10m
Trees Height Zone
 - 10m - 20m
Trees Height Zone
 - 20m+
Trees Height Zone

Note:
Contractor to confirm service
and irrigation locations using
on site service locators prior to
commencing work.

REV	DATE	BY	ISSUE
B	09.02.24	JG	PRELIMINARY
A	30.05.23	TW	PRELIMINARY

Kamo Marsh
Te Uruti Building, 48 Hereford St, PO Box 2833, Christchurch 8140
Mountaineer Building, 32 Rees St, Queenstown 9300
T: 03 3668 181
E: admin@kamommarsh.co.nz
W: kamommarsh.co.nz

Design TS
Drawn TW
Check TS
Date 9/02/2024
Scale 1:2000@A3

REF. NO.	PAGE	P
5323	REVISION	10
	B	

11. Tree Removals for Water Supply Pipe Renewal Project

Reference Te Tohutoro: 24/479714

Responsible Officer(s) Te Pou Matua: James McDuff, Arborist, Parks Unit.

Accountable ELT Member Pouwhakarae: Andrew Rutledge, Acting General Manager Citizens and Community

1. Purpose and Origin of the Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is to request the removal of up to four (4) trees located in the pump station grounds at 109 Scruttons Road, Ferrymead.
- 1.2 The report is a result of a project being undertaken to renew the water pipe, on the existing alignment, from the pump station through to Ferrymead Park Drive, adjacent to the pipe are four (4) trees that will be impacted by the excavations required for the project.
- 1.3 A decision is being sought prior to works being undertaken on site.

2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board:

1. Receive the information in the Tree Removals for Water Supply Pipe Renewal Project Report.
2. Note that the decision in this report is of low significance concerning the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
3. Is required to make a decision to approve or not approve the removal of the trees.

3. Background/Context Te Horopaki

3.1 Tree Details

- 3.2 The trees are two (2) Macrocarpa and two (2) Poplars identified within the vicinity of the pipe renewal that will be affected by the works.
- 3.3 The two (2) Macrocarpa have been assessed as being in healthy and structurally sound condition, the two (2) Poplars have been assessed as being healthy but are structurally unsound.
- 3.4 The trees are in Ferrymead Park land (regional park)
- 3.5 The trees do not have CCC Tree Asset ID numbers.
- 3.6 The trees are in a section of land that is not regularly maintained and not part of any maintenance programmes.
- 3.7 The water station is closed off to the public.



Figure 1: Image of the subject trees

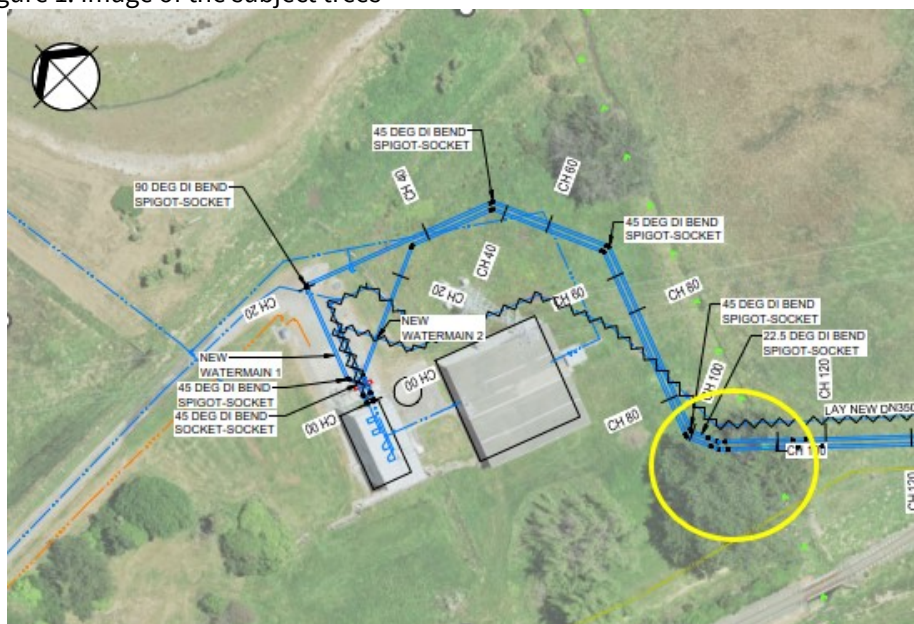


Figure 2: Showing location of the trees and alignment of the pipe on the construction plan.

- 3.8 There is an easement in place for the existing pipe. As the pipe renewal is confined to the easement and the neighbouring property is not owned by Council, changing the alignment of the pipe to retain the trees is not practical.
- 3.9 Further investigations will be undertaken once the project begins to ascertain the final alignment of the pipe, there may be scope to shift the pipe away from the trees slightly, as a result some of the trees may be retained.
- 3.10 Replacement planting will be undertaken to mitigate the removal of the trees to meet Section 1.9 of Councils Tree Policy of replacing the tree canopy which is lost within 20 years.

Options Considered Ngā Kōwhiringa Whaiwhakaaro

- 3.11 The following reasonably practicable options were considered and are assessed in this report:
- Removal of the required trees for the project to proceed.
- 3.12 The following options were considered but ruled out:
- Retain the trees - It may not be possible to complete the project.

Options Descriptions Ngā Kōwhiringa

3.13 Preferred Option: Removal of the tree(s)

3.13.1 Option Advantages

- The project can proceed.
- There is plenty of room for replacement planting.

3.13.2 Option Disadvantages

- Loss of the trees and canopy cover.

4. Financial Implications Ngā Hīraunga Rauemi

Capex/Opex Ngā Utu Whakahaere

	Recommended Option
Cost to Implement	Remove the trees \$4000
Maintenance/Ongoing Costs	Replacement planting: Supply/installation/maintenance. \$2000
Funding Source	Project budget
Funding Availability	Approved
Impact on Rates	N/A

5. Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro

Risks and Mitigations Ngā Mōrearea me ngā Whakamātautau

5.1 <enter text>.

Legal Considerations Ngā Hīraunga ā-Ture

- 5.2 Statutory and/or delegated authority to undertake proposals in the report:
- 5.2.1 As outlined in the Delegations Register Part 4 – Community Boards, the local Community Board has the authority to approve the removal of healthy and structurally sound trees on reserves, parks, road corridors and open spaces.
- 5.3 Other Legal Implications:
- 5.3.1 There is no legal context, issue, or implication relevant to this decision

Strategy and Policy Considerations Te Whai Kaupapa here

- 5.4 The required decision
- 5.4.1 Align with the [Christchurch City Council’s Strategic Framework](#).

5.4.2 Is of Low significance in relation to the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.

5.4.3 Is consistent with Council's Plans and Policies, it aligns with Section 4.7 & 1.9 of Councils Tree Policy

4.7 Approval by Council for the removal of trees to facilitate projects on council land will take into account the value of the project to the community, including public health and/or the local environment and considerations taken for retaining existing trees compared with the loss of the benefits provided by the trees.

1.9 For every tree removed a minimum of two new trees will be planted with the projected canopy cover replacing that which is lost within 20 years (additional planting may be required).

5.5 This report supports the [Council's Long Term Plan \(2021 - 2031\)](#):

5.6 Not in Plan

5.6.1 Activity: Not in Plan

- Level of Service: Not in Plan

Community Impacts and Views Ngā Mariu ā-Hāpori

5.7 The decision affects the following wards/Community Board areas:

5.7.1 Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote

Impact on Mana Whenua Ngā Whai Take Mana Whenua

5.8 The decision does not involve a significant decision in relation to ancestral land or a body of water or other elements of intrinsic value, therefore this decision does not specifically impact Mana Whenua, their culture, and traditions.

5.9 The decision does not involve a matter of interest to Mana Whenua and will not impact on our agreed partnership priorities with Ngā Papatipu Rūnanga.

Climate Change Impact Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Āhuarangi

5.15 The proposals in this report are unlikely to contribute significantly to adaptation to the impacts of climate change or emissions reductions.

5.15.1 Small number of trees, replacement planting will be undertaken to mitigate tree canopy loss.

6. Next Steps Ngā Mahinga ā-muri

6.1 Start the water pipe renewal project.

6.2 Undertake further investigations to determine the pipe alignment.

6.3 If approved, remove trees where necessary.

6.4 Undertake replacement planting.

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

There are no attachments to this report.

In addition to the attached documents, the following background information is available:

Document Name – Location / File Link
Not applicable

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Author	James McDuff - Park Arborist
Approved By	Toby Chapman - Manager Urban Forest Rupert Bool - Acting Head of Parks

12. Worsleys Road Realignment - Legalisation

Reference / Te Tohutoro: 22/1671200

Report of / Te Pou
Matua:

Stuart McLeod, Property Consultant (stuart.mcleod@ccc.govt.nz)

General Manager /
Pouwhakarae:

Lynette Ellis, Head of Transport & Waste Management

1. Nature of Decision or Issue and Report Origin

- 1.1 A Council Resolution is required to request the Minister of Lands to stop the part of Worsleys Road shown as Section 1 Survey Office Plan 585685 and to declare it to be a Local Purpose (Utility) Reserve.
- 1.2 This report is a result of Resource Consent conditions in Resource Consent RMA/2015/3550/F approving the Cashmere Estates subdivision. The consent requires the realignment of Worsleys Road for better traffic management and pedestrian safety reasons.
- 1.3 This report also seeks Community Board approval to grant easements over the newly declared reserve to protect existing infrastructure.
- 1.4 The decisions in this report are of low significance in relation to the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy. The level of significance was determined by considering the advantages of the new road alignment against the impact of the stopping the old road that is now grassed and bisects two Local Purpose (Utility) Reserves.

2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board:

1. That pursuant to Sections 116 and 117(7) of the Public Works Act 1981 the Council resolves to make application to the Minister of Lands to stop that parcel road identified as Section 1 on SO Plan 585685, as detailed on Attachment A, containing 0.3871ha and to declare it to be a local purpose (utility) reserve vested in the Christchurch City Council subject to the Reserves Act 1977 and
2. Subject to the consent of the Minister of Conservation, approves pursuant to Section 48 of the Reserves Act 1977, the grant of
 - a. a right to convey telecommunications in gross to Enable New Zealand Limited over the parts shown "A" and "C" on SO 585685 and
 - b. a right to convey water in gross in favour of the Christchurch City Council over the parts shown "B" and "C" on SO 585685
3. Recommends that the Chief Executive, using the Council's delegated authority from the Minister of Conservation, consent to the granting of the easement.
4. Authorises the Property Consultancy Manager to finalise all documentation to implement the above resolutions numbered 1, 2a and 2b.

3. Reason for Report Recommendations Ngā Take mō te Whakatau

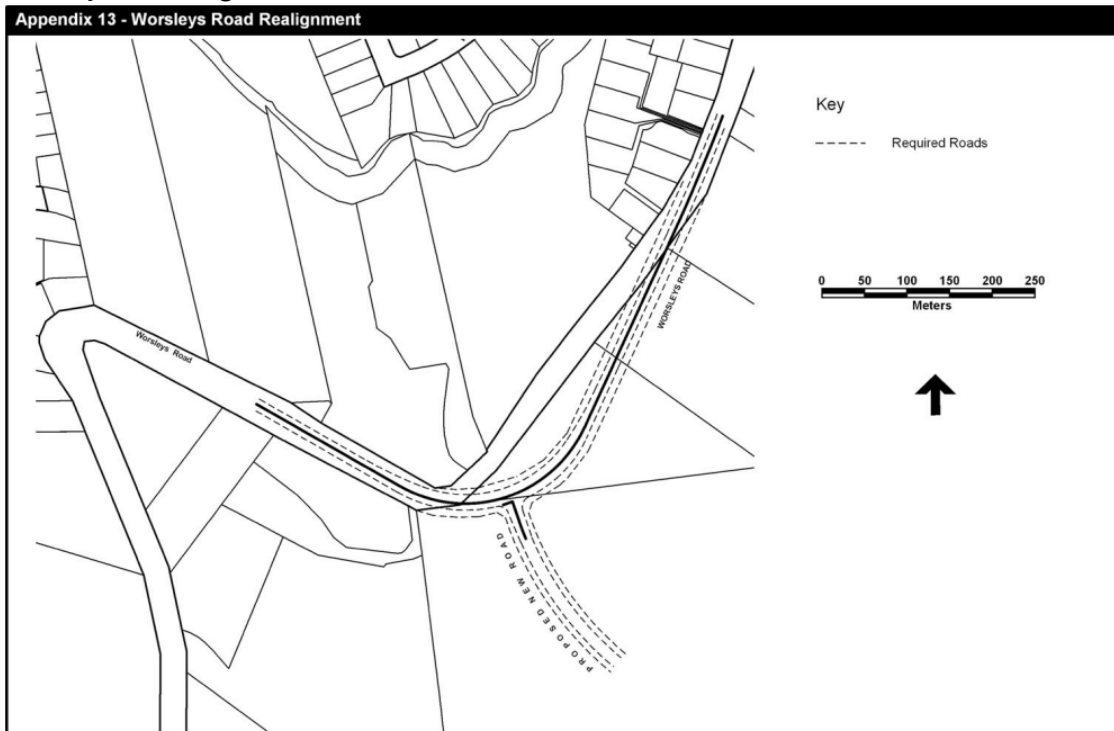
- 3.1 The above recommendations are to ensure there is consistency between the Outline Development Plan in District Plan and the way Council owns and manages its land holdings.

4. Alternative Options Considered Ētahi atu Kōwhiringa

- 4.1 Continue to hold the land as road, this option has the following
- 4.2 Advantages –
- Easements are not required over road.
- 4.3 Disadvantages –
- Does not reflect the intent of the District Plan.
 - Does not provide continuity to the reserve land between the new Worsleys Road alignment and Cashmere Stream.

5. Detail Te Whakamahuki

- 5.1 Nearby land to the east of Worsleys Road is the subject of the Cashmere Estates multistage subdivision. Resource consent for this subdivision RMA/2015/3550 has been granted by the Council through the Resource Management Act 1991 process.
- 5.2 The realignment of Worsleys Road is anticipated in Part 14 of the City Plan, Subdivisions, (see below diagram). This road realignment helps mitigate the effects of traffic movements from the Cashmere Estates subdivision and provides a new shared cycle and pedestrian path. Once the old Worsleys Road is stopped it will provide a continuous utility reserve from the new Worsleys Road alignment to Cashmere Stream.



- 5.3 As can be seen from the below photograph the road has now been grassed over and for all intents and purposes forms part of the adjoining local purpose (utility) reserve and is managed and maintained by the Parks Unit. To leave it as road creates administrative

difficulties because it would remain a road asset.



- 5.4 The stopping of the old road and declaration that it is held as local purpose (utility) reserve provides consistency with the adjoining reserve status and provides a contiguous area of open space not bisected by the legal Road.
- 5.5 A Council water main and an Enable telecommunications cable have been identified as being within the old Worsley Road alignment.
- 5.6 Once the road is stopped and declared to be Local Purpose (Utility) Reserve a right to drain water easement in gross in favour of the Christchurch City Council and a telecommunications easement in gross in favour of Enable Services Limited will be granted.
- 5.7 Section 48 of the Reserves Act 1977 authorises the granting of easements over reserves. If the reserve is not materially altered or permanently damaged such advertising is not required, this is the case here.
- 5.8 The decision affects the following wards/Community Board areas:
 - 5.8.1 Cashmere Ward, Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board

6. Policy Framework Implications Ngā Hīraunga ā- Kaupapa here

Strategic Alignment Te Rautaki Tīaroaro

- 6.1 The decisions in this report align with Section 14 of the District Plan.
- 6.2 This report supports the [Council's Long Term Plan \(2021 - 2031\)](#):
- 6.3 Internal Activities
 - 6.3.1 Activity: Facilities, Property and Planning
 - Level of Service: 13.4.10 Acquisition of property right projects, e.g. easements, leases and land assets to meet LTP funded projects and activities. - At least 90% projects delivered to agreed timeframes per annum 10.5.42 Increase the infrastructure provision for active and public modes.

Policy Consistency Te Whai Kaupapa here

- 6.4 The decisions in this report are consistent with Council's Road Stopping Policy and District Plan. They:
- Reflect the intent of the District Plan and
 - Are consistent with the Council's Road Stopping Policy

Impact on Mana Whenua Ngā Whai Take Mana Whenua

- 6.5 The decision does not involve a significant decision in relation to ancestral land or a body of water or other elements of intrinsic value, therefore this decision does not specifically impact Mana Whenua, their culture and traditions.
- 6.6 The decision does not involve a matter of interest to Mana Whenua and will not impact on our agreed partnership priorities with Ngā Papatipu Rūnanga
- 6.7 The affected land has not been identified as being of cultural significance to Ngai Tahu. Any relevant cultural matters would have been considered in the Resource Consent Application and subsequent assessment by Council's planning staff.

Climate Change Impact Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Āhuarangi

- 6.8 The decisions in this report are procedural in nature and do not impact on climate change.

Accessibility Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Hunga Hauā

- 6.9 Accessibility has been improved with the new road corridor making provision for a shared footpath and cycle way.

7. Resource Implications Ngā Hīraunga Rauemi

Capex/Opex Ngā Utu Whakahaere

- 7.1 Cost to Implement - Staff time and legal fees for processing.
- 7.2 Maintenance/Ongoing costs – Ongoing maintenance (mowing).
- 7.3 Funding Source – Parks Operational budget.

Other He mea anō

- 7.4 None

8. Legal Implications Ngā Hīraunga ā-Ture

Statutory power to undertake proposals in the report Te Manatū Whakahaere Kaupapa

- 8.1 There are two statutory processes under which road stoppings can be enacted. The authority to determine which statutory procedure should be employed to undertake a particular road stopping (either under the Local Government Act 1974 or under the Public Works Act 1981) is delegated to staff. The Policy establishes:
- 4.5 The following criteria have been established to ensure that the appropriate statutory procedure is consistently adopted by the Council, and to avoid, as much as is practicable, such decisions being successfully contested by any party.*
- Local Government Act 1974 process**
- 4.6 The Local Government Act 1974 road-stopping procedure will be adopted if one or more of the following circumstances apply:*
- a. Where any public right of access to any public space could be removed or materially limited or extinguished as a result of the road being stopped; or*

- b. If it is found through the review process that the road stopping could injuriously affect or have a negative or adverse impact on any other property; or*
- c. The road stopping is, in the judgment of the Council, likely to be controversial; or*
- d. If there is any doubt or uncertainty as to which procedure should be used to stop the road; or*
- e. The Public Works Act 1981 process is not able to be used, or is not used.*

Public Works Act 1981 process

4.7 The Public Works Act 1981 road stopping procedure may be adopted only if all of the following circumstances apply:

- a. Where there are no more than two properties, other than the applicant's property, adjoining the road proposed to be stopped;*
- b. Where the written consent to the proposed road stopping of all adjoining landowners (other than the applicant) to the proposed road-stopping is obtained;*
- c. Where no other persons, including the public generally, are considered by the Council in its judgment to be adversely affected by the proposed road stopping;*
- d. Where the road proposed to be stopped is to be amalgamated with the adjoining property or properties (as appropriate); and*
- e. Where other reasonable access exists or will be provided to replace the access previously provided by the road proposed to be stopped (i.e. by the construction of a new road); and*
- f. Where the use of the Public Works Act 1981 road stopping procedure is approved by the relevant Government department or Minister.*

4.8 If any one of the circumstances referred to in clause 4.7 does not apply, then the Local Government Act 1974 process must be used.

- 8.2 In this instance staff have determined that the proposed road stopping meets the Public Works act criteria.
- 8.3 Section 116 of the Public Works Act 1981 authorises the Minister of Lands to stop roads and section 117(7) allows the Minister to declare any stopped road to be added to adjoining reserve land.
- 8.4 The authority for council to grant easements over reserves sits within section 48 of the Reserves Act 1977, Council has subdelegated this authority to the local Community Boards, Delegations Register Part D – Sub Part 1 page 96
- 8.5 The consent of the Minister of Conservation is also required for the grant of easements over reserves, the Minister has delegated this requirement to the Council who have subsequently delegated it to the Chief Executive. The Board can recommend the Chief Executive to exercise his/her delegation on behalf of the Minister.

Other Legal Implications Ētahi atu Hīraunga-ā-Ture

- 8.6 There is no other legal context, issue or implication relevant to this decision.

9. Risk Management Implications Ngā Hīraunga Tūraru

- 9.1 There are no identified significant risks in the decisions requested in this report. There is a minor risk the Minister of Lands will not stop the road and vest it as reserve or the Minister of Conservation will not consent to the easements.
- 9.2 If that were to be the case the Council could either do nothing in which case the land status would remain as legal road or it could consider using the Local Government 1974 procedure to stop the road and the Reserves Act procedures to declare the land to be a reserve and grant easements over it.

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A 	Section 1 Survey Office Plan 585685	24/534898	181

In addition to the attached documents, the following background information is available:

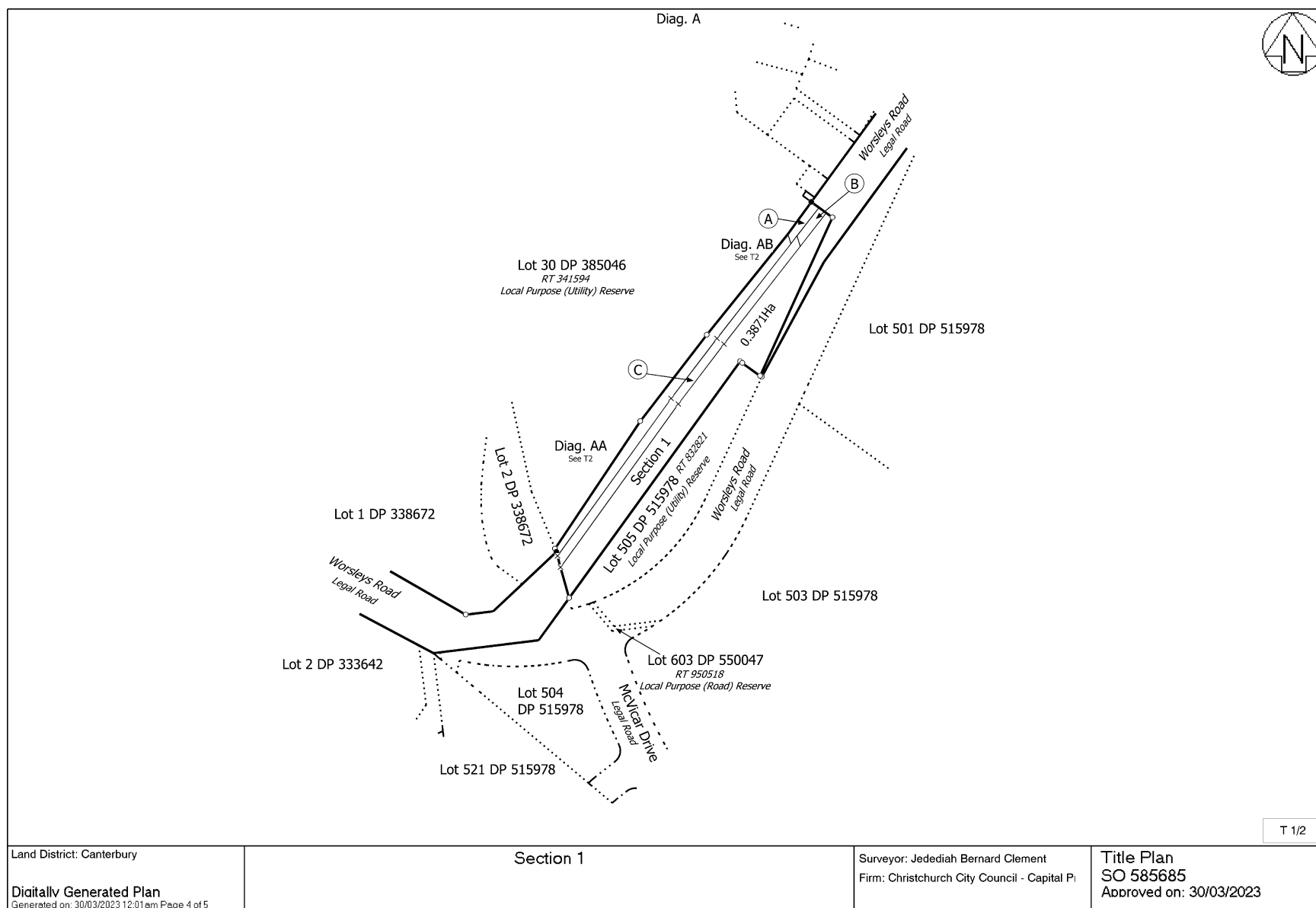
Document Name – Location / File Link
Not applicable

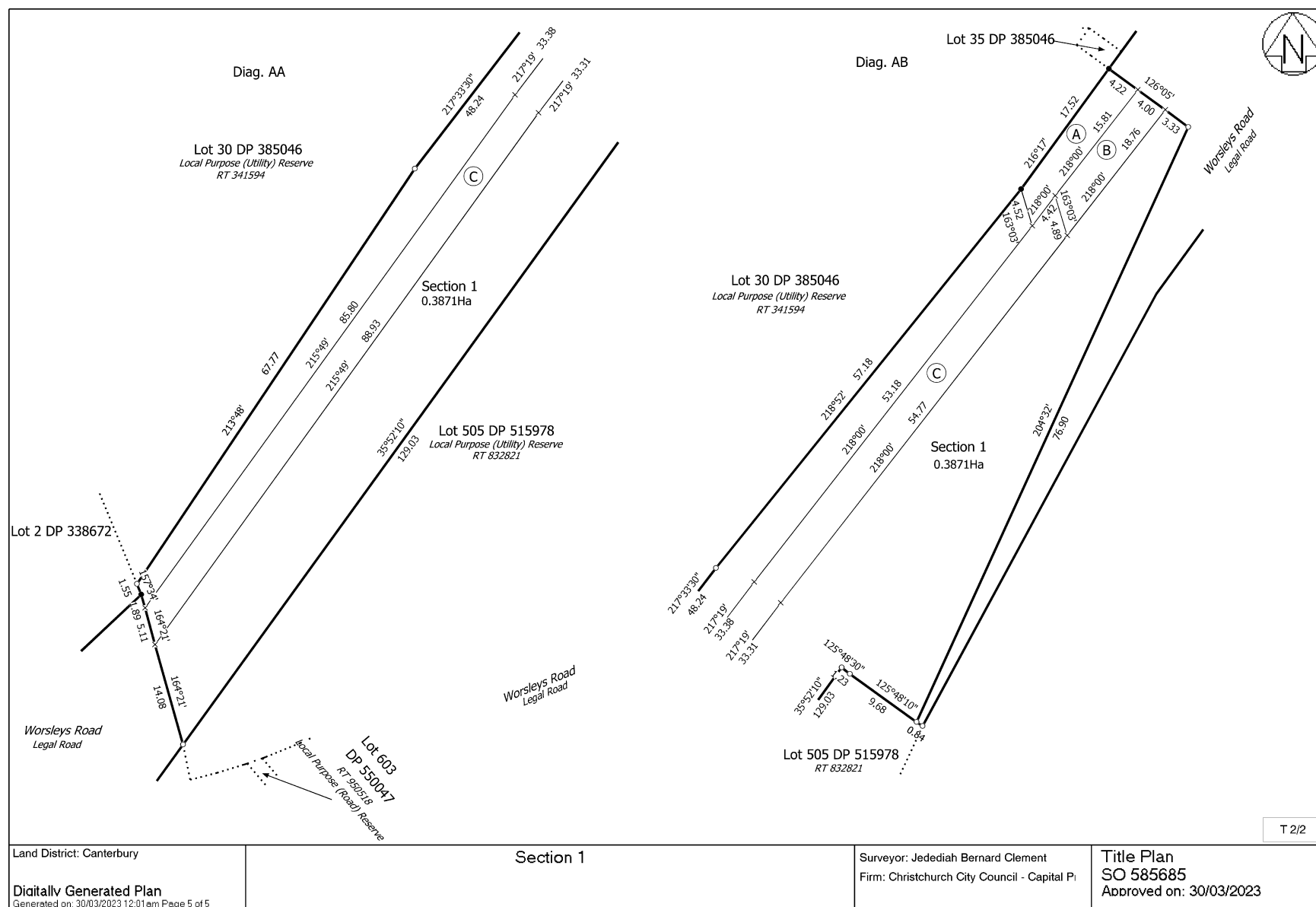
Confirmation of Statutory Compliance Te Whakatūturutanga ā-Ture

Compliance with Statutory Decision-making Requirements (ss 76 - 81 Local Government Act 2002).
(a) This report contains:
(i) sufficient information about all reasonably practicable options identified and assessed in terms of their advantages and disadvantages; and
(ii) adequate consideration of the views and preferences of affected and interested persons bearing in mind any proposed or previous community engagement.
(b) The information reflects the level of significance of the matters covered by the report, as determined in accordance with the Council's significance and engagement policy.

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Author	Stuart McLeod - Property Consultant
Approved By	Angus Smith - Manager Property Consultancy Andrew Milne - Team Leader Asset Planning Lynette Ellis - Head of Transport & Waste Management





13. Former Opawa Children's Library Building - Expression of Interest, Results and Recommendation

Reference / Te Tohutoro: 23/2108074

Report of / Te Pou
Matua: Barry Woodland, Property Consultant
(barry.woodland@ccc.govt.nz);
Matthew Pratt, Community Facilities and Activation Manager
(matthew.pratt@ccc.govt.nz)

General Manager /
Pouwhakarae: Andrew Rutledge, Acting General Manager Citizens & Community

1. Nature of Decision or Issue and Report Origin

- 1.1 The purpose of the report is to seek a delegation, for the Manager Property Consultancy, to implement the removal of the former Opawa Children's Library building and remediation of the site.
- 1.2 In July 2023, the Community Board resolved (SCBCC/2023/00055) that staff make further attempts to find a new owner for the former Opawa Children's Library and report back to the Community Board if a viable option is found.
- 1.3 The decision in this report is of low significance in relation to the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy. The level of significance was determined by the limited number of people affected by the decision given that no substantive or sustainable proposals to purchase and relocate the building were received during the EOI process.

2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board:

1. Receive the report and acknowledge the staff summary and outcomes from the EOI process.
- Recommend to Council that Council:
2. Approve the removal of the building and subsequent remediation of the site to its natural state.
 3. Delegate to the Manager Property Consultancy the authority to enter into such contracts and documents as deemed necessary to implement the removal of the building and remediation of the site.

3. Reason for Report Recommendations Ngā Take mō te Whakatau

- 3.1 The former Opawa Children's Library (the Building) has been closed since 2020.
- 3.2 The building is no longer required for operational use and needs to be removed from its current site.

- 3.3 Council have resolved (at its meeting on 11 August 2022) to approve the removal of the Building from its current flood prone location if no purchase or relocation options arise from an Expressions of Interest (EOI) process.

Council Resolved CNCL/2022/00076

Board recommendations accepted without change

That the Council:

1. Approve an Expression of Interest process be undertaken for the former Opawa Childrens Library Building to determine whether there is any interest:
 - a. From private operators to purchase and remove the building from its current site (taking into account if this can be achieved for less than the cost of demolition) or;
 - b. From not-for-profit, incorporated, community organisations to remove and relocate the building for a sustainable community use at no cost to Council.
 - c. For a short to medium term use of building onsite, at no cost to Council.
2. Request staff to report back to the Board if any relocation/ purchase options arise from the Expression of Interest process.
3. Following the Expression of Interest process approve the removal of the building from its current flood prone location if no purchase / relocation options arise.

Councillor Mauger/Councillor Templeton

Carried

- 3.4 Following the expression of interest process, no viable options emerged.
- 3.5 In July 2023, the Community Board resolved (SCBCC/2023/00055) that staff make further attempts to find a new owner for the former Opawa Children's Library and report back to the Community Board if a viable option is found.
- 3.6 One viable proposal to take ownership of and relocate the Building has been received from the Smith Street Community Farm Trust (the Trust).
- 3.7 This report recommends that the Board delegate, to the Manager Property Consultancy, the authority to enter into such contracts and documents as deemed necessary to implement the removal of the building and remediation of the site with the Trust.

4. Preferred Option

- 4.1 A proposal to take ownership of the Building has been received from the Smith Street Community Farm Trust (the Trust).
- 4.2 The Trust's formal EOI proposal, appended as Attachment B, demonstrates their capacity to decommission and remove the Building from the site, remediate the site, establish the Building on a new site and continue to own and use the Building as a community asset.
- 4.3 The Trust propose that the Building is relocated to the Smith Street Gardens site, 180 Smith Street. The Trust have recently been granted a lease for this site by Christchurch City Council.
- 4.4 The Trust's kaupapa is to develop local food resilience. They do this by providing a thriving urban garden where people can come together to grow, learn and share their knowledge and skills.
- 4.5 The Trust's mission is to facilitate access to healthy food and to provide education on sustainable agriculture. Their community farm provides a space for the community people to participate in, and benefit from, this.

- 4.6 The Trust plan to continue to develop the garden site with the addition of the Building, in such a way that it is an asset to the community and a prime example of how sustainable good food resilience is being achieved and developed in an urban setting.
- 4.7 In addition to providing further opportunities for the local community it will enable the Trust to further develop its existing 'partnerships' with the Biological Husbandry Unit / Lincoln University, Woolston Development Project, Land Based Training Limited and other like-minded organisations.
- 4.8 For not-for-profit, incorporated, community organisations, a key element of the EOI process required the successful respondent to remove and relocate the Building for a sustainable community use at no cost to Council.
- 4.9 The Trust estimate the costs of removing and relocating the Building are around \$50,000. A sum of \$40,000 is available from Christchurch City Council (representing the estimated cost to Council to demolish the Building and remediate the site).
- 4.10 The Trust estimate that an additional \$20,000 to \$50,000 will be needed to recommission the Building once it is relocated. This includes relevant consents, electrics, installation of suitable ablutions and accessible ramps for access. The Trust propose to cover these costs through applications to funders and through pro bono support from volunteers.
- 4.11 The Trust are discussing options for additional funding support with relevant staff and local funding entities.
- 4.12 Staff have assessed the Trust's proposal and are confident that, with continued support of local community development staff, the Trust have the capacity and capability to implement their plans and relocate the Building.

5. Alternative Options Considered Ētahi atu Kōwhiringa

- 5.1 **Status quo** – leave the building insitu and vacant.
- 5.2 From a reputational perspective it is not ideal to hold on to a building in a high hazard flood zone where Council rules say we should not have any structures at all.
- 5.3 The Building will continue to deteriorate, be subject to potential inundation if a significant flood event occurs and prone to vandalism / arson. There are no advantages with this option.
Not a practical or sustainable option.
- 5.4 **Re-issue the EOI** – the original EOI was well distributed across various mediums without any tangible, sustainable, interest from private operators or community groups.
- 5.5 Following a community board resolution, staff have been working with the community for a further six-months to find a solution (which is the subject of this report).
- 5.6 Re-issuing the EOI would incur further staff time and costs without any certainty of a positive outcome.
Not recommended.
- 5.7 **Relocate and store the building on a CCC site**
- 5.8 This option would incur costs to remove the Building, remediate the existing site and relocate the Building to an alternative CCC owned site.
- 5.9 If a suitable site could be identified (there are no sites known currently), the Building would remain vacant and subject to deterioration, vandalism and arson for an indeterminate period of time.

- 5.10 Should a use for the Building be identified in the future, Council would incur additional relocation, holding, commissioning and set up costs.

Not recommended.

5.11 **Demolition**

- 5.12 Staff sought a recommendation for demolition in July 2023 and, while a future community use for the building has been found, demolition remains a viable option.
- 5.13 There is no allocated LTP funding specifically assigned to the maintenance and repair of the Building which will continue to deteriorate if left insitu (having been vacant since 2020).
- 5.14 Demolition and removal of the vacant Building from the site will remove the ongoing risk (and cost) of vandalism and arson and the increasing risk from flooding and inundation. It will also enable Council to remove itself from land which has no title and over which it has no occupation agreement. Remediating the land will help to enhance the natural river-bank ecology of the site.
- 5.15 Should the Board wish to pursue this option they could recommend to Council that Council:
- Approve the immediate demolition of the building and subsequent remediation of the site to its natural state.
 - Delegate to the Manager Property Consultancy the authority to enter into such contracts and documents as deemed necessary to implement the demolition of the building and remediation of the site.

6. Detail Te Whakamahuki

Future Use

- 6.1 The single storey Opawa Children's Library building was originally the social hall on the upper storey of the New Brighton Fire Station from c1930 to 1965 and was relocated to the banks of the Heathcote River in 1965.
- 6.2 The Building has been closed since 2020 and is no longer required for operational purposes by the asset owner, Community Support and Partnerships.
- 6.3 Furthermore, the Building is:
- located in a High Flood Hazard Management Area;
 - susceptible to coastal inundation;
 - within the orange tsunami evacuation zone;
 - situated in a 'hydro parcel' between legal road and the Heathcote River; and is
 - situated on the land which has no title and for which no occupation agreement exists.
- 6.4 With a view to determining its future use the Council resolved at its meeting on 11 August 2022 as follows:

Council Resolved CNCL/2022/00076

Board recommendations accepted without change

That the Council:

1. Approve an Expression of Interest process be undertaken for the former Opawa Childrens Library Building to determine whether there is any interest:
 - a. From private operators to purchase and remove the building from its current site (taking into account if this can be achieved for less than the cost of demolition) or;
 - b. From not-for-profit, incorporated, community organisations to remove and relocate the building for a sustainable community use at no cost to Council.
 - c. For a short to medium term use of building onsite, at no cost to Council.
2. Request staff to report back to the Board if any relocation/ purchase options arise from the Expression of Interest process.
3. Following the Expression of Interest process approve the removal of the building from its current flood prone location if no purchase / relocation options arise.

Councillor Mauger/Councillor Templeton

Carried

- 6.5 In context the Community Board's preference was, where possible, to identify a community group prepared, and financially able, to relocate, recommission and operate the building.
- 6.6 Short to medium term use of the building (pending relocation or demolition) is an option but would involve further administrative, management and maintenance costs for Council on a building which needs to be removed from its high flood zone location.
- 6.7 *The following text (paragraphs 6.8 to 6.28) summarising the outcome of this EOI process was reported to the Community Board's July 2023 meeting.*

Expression of Interest

- 6.8 An Expression of Interest (EOI) process was open for applications from 15 September 2022 until 29 November 2022 (see Appendix A). The EOI was advertised on GETS, in the local press and on Council's website and circulated to the Council's governance, funding and heritage teams.
- 6.9 In broad terms Private Operators and Community Organisations were required to:
- decommission and remove the building from the site;
 - remediate the site;
 - establish the building on a new site (leased or owned by the applicant);
 - provide evidence of the financial capability and resources, and;
 - in the case of Community Organisations, provide details of the proposed community use for the building – all at no cost to Council.
- 6.10 A Council contribution of \$40,000 was available to prospective respondents, being the estimated equivalent cost to Council of demolishing the building and remediating the site.

Expression of Interest - Outcomes

Applications from Private Operators or Community Groups

- 6.11 Only one completed, formal, EOI application was received by the closing date for submissions. Three other informal enquiries were received. These were followed up by staff and reported as follows.

Formal EOI Application

- 6.12 **Glenys Crompton:** the respondent proposed to relocate the building for private residential use. However, after undertaking due diligence the proposal was withdrawn on 29 March 2022. The reasoning cited the significant costs required to decommission, relocate and re-establish the building and services on a new site together with the associated consenting and compliance costs and the cost to remediate the existing site.

Informal EOI Enquiries

- 6.13 Immediately prior to the closing date for applications staff received two other informal enquiries from two community- based organisations.
- 6.14 **Ferrymead Trust:** contemplated the use of the building within the Ferrymead Heritage Park. The Trust were granted an extension until 31 January 2023 to submit a completed EOI. This was not forthcoming.
- 6.15 Based on the discussions with, and general feedback provided by, the Trust before and after 31 January, staff advised the Trust on 1 March that it would be recommending to the Board not to proceed with the Trust's informal interest for the following reasons:
- *Ferrymead Trust has insufficient existing funds to facilitate this opportunity in this current economic climate.*
 - *Staff are of the opinion that the minimum requirements under Option 1 of the EOI cannot be met by Ferrymead Trust given their current financial position.*
 - *The Trust are not in a position to consider the proposal further without significant Council investment and undertakings regarding consenting and engineering requirements and costs associated with the relocation of the building.*
 - *Ferrymead Trust has confirmed that it does not have spare funds and have indicated that it is not prepared to divert funds in a hasty speculative course of action which could come to nothing.*
- 6.16 **Riverlution Tiny House Village (RTHV):** contemplated the use of the building as a community building associated with the proposed Riverlution eco-village on residential red zoned land in Richmond.
- 6.17 Following further correspondence and consideration RTHV withdrew their interest on 7 March 2023 confirming that *"our RTHV team have considered the opportunity to apply, but decided that we don't have enough certainty of a future lease to go forward with an application and the risk of taking on a building. We're still in the situation that RTHV have a licence for investigative works for a Richmond RRZ edge housing site, and we can't apply for a lease for this site (which will be a significant process) until we've completed more due diligence and until LINZ complete handover for this RRZ tranche and CCC have co-governance lease application model in place. It's unlikely all these factors will come together for at least another 6+ months"*.
- 6.18 It is noted that the edge housing superlot has now been transferred to Council and a co-governance is in place. However, a framework for agreeing how third-party proposals (including housing) will be assessed is still being worked through together with the terms and conditions associated with that process. A decision to deal unilaterally with RTHV would then be required which would likely be associated with a lengthy LGA consultation and Council approvals process. Aligned to this RTHV would need to undertake its own due diligence and demonstrate a financially sustainable business case. This process could take in excess of 6 months to complete.

Post EOI Proposal

- 6.19 Staff worked extensively with a private individual who, after expressing interest during the EOI timeframe, then presented a formal proposal on 14 June 2023 to relocate the building.
- 6.20 **Tina von Pien:** proposed to adapt the building for residential purposes as a Tiny Home subject to securing a suitable residential section. Unfortunately, following an extensive search, her proposal was subsequently withdrawn due to new sections generally having covenants against relocatable buildings and the paucity of older sections (with no covenants) and their tendency to be snapped up by developers.

EOI Enquiries for Short Term Use

- 6.21 Although we received a number of general enquiries regarding temporary short to medium use of the building no detailed EOI applications were received.
- 6.22 The enquiries included use for the display of artworks, storage hire and art classes/workshops.
- 6.23 These were not pursued in any detail pending the outcome of the EOI and potential building relocation options from private or community-based operators.

Proposed Next Steps

- 6.24 In the absence of any substantive proposals to purchase and relocate the building staff propose to initiate a process to demolish the building and remediate the site in line with the general intent of the prior Council resolution referred to in paragraph 5.4.

Community Views and Preferences

- 6.25 As outlined in the initial report to the previous Board the building has been vacant for several years, is situated in an undefined land parcel and occupies a high hazard prone riverside location which is likely to become increasingly subject to climate change vulnerability at greater cost to Council and the ratepayer.
- 6.26 In this context, and given that we have received no substantive or sustainable interest in relocating the building, the demolition of the building is arguably the only financially prudent and practical option.
- 6.27 Although the views and preferences of the community have not been directly considered the response (or lack of it) to the EOI process has been informative. Prior to the EOI being released details of the building were circulated to all Heads of Service (and disseminated to their respective teams) and also to the Community Governance Managers representing the various community boards city-wide.
- 6.28 The decision affects the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board area.
- 6.29 *This report to the Community Board's July 2023 meeting precipitated a request for staff to make further attempts to find a new owner for the library and to report back to the Community Board – which is the purpose of this report.*

7. Policy Framework Implications Ngā Hīraunga ā- Kaupapa here

Strategic Alignment Te Rautaki Tīaroaro

- 7.1 Disposal / demolition of the building is in keeping with the Council's financial strategy of maintaining a policy of financial prudence through managing assets.
- 7.2 This report supports the [Council's Long Term Plan \(2021 - 2031\)](#):
- 7.3 Communities and Citizens
- 7.3.1 Activity: Community Development and Facilities

- Level of Service: 2.0.1.2 Review and identify community facilities surplus to requirement and recommend a course of action - All agreed actions implemented for 2021/22

Policy Consistency Te Whai Kaupapa here

- 7.4 The decision is consistent with Council's Plans and Policies regarding the disposal / demolition of the building following public tender in the open market.

Impact on Mana Whenua Ngā Whai Take Mana Whenua

- 7.5 Previous advice from the Senior Advisor Treaty Relationships confirmed that the decision (to remove the building) does not involve a significant decision in relation to ancestral land or a body of water or other elements of intrinsic value, therefore this decision does not specifically impact Mana Whenua, their culture and traditions.
- 7.6 However, the library setting is of archaeological significance for its location on the banks of the Heathcote River, a place of early Ngai Tahu activity, an important food gathering place and part of the interconnected network of travel routes that crossed the widespread wetland system of greater Christchurch.
- 7.7 As such the removal of the building and restoration of the river-bank will return the land to its original natural state.

Climate Change Impact Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Āhuarangi

- 7.8 The removal of the building and concrete access path and footings will help to replenish and preserve the natural ecology of the site and reduce the Council's carbon footprint.
- 7.9 In terms of responding positively to climate change vulnerability its removal will take away a potential impediment in the event of flooding and therefore improve the rivers capacity and ability to deal with future flood events.
- 7.10 The vacant building has recently been the subject of several break-in attempts. Its removal will remove the potential risk of further unsocial behaviours, vandalism and / or arson.

Accessibility Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Hunga Hauā

- 7.11 N/A.

8. Resource Implications Ngā Hīraunga Rauemi

Capex/Opex Ngā Utu Whakahaere

- 8.1 Cost to Implement:
- 8.1.1 Demolition and site remediation: estimated cost to Council \$35,000 to \$40,000 plus GST.
- 8.2 Maintenance/Ongoing costs:
- 8.2.1 Interim costs prior to demolition: insurance, staff costs, repair and maintenance (if required).
- 8.3 Funding Source:
- 8.3.1 Demolition Costs: covered by the Community Facilities Tranche 2 Programme.
- 8.3.2 Interim costs prior to demolition: covered by existing Community Support and Partnerships operational budgets.

Other He mea anō

- 8.4 N/A.

9. Legal Implications Ngā Hīraunga ā-Ture

Statutory power to undertake proposals in the report Te Manatū Whakahaere Kaupapa

- 9.1 The general powers of competence set out in section 12(2) “Status and Powers” of the Local Government Act.



Other Legal Implications Ētahi atu Hīraunga-ā-Ture

- 9.2 The legal consideration is that the Council does not own, or have an occupation agreement over, the land on which the building is situated.

10. Risk Management Implications Ngā Hīraunga Tūraru

- 10.1 The Crown, as likely administrator of the land, could seek for the building to be removed at some future date if the Council does not do so in accordance with this report.

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A 	EOI Document	22/1246824	192
B 	Smith Street Community Farm Trust EOI Proposal - December 2023	24/535107	220

In addition to the attached documents, the following background information is available:

Document Name – Location / File Link
Not applicable

Confirmation of Statutory Compliance Te Whakatūtutanga ā-Ture

Compliance with Statutory Decision-making Requirements (ss 76 - 81 Local Government Act 2002).

(a) This report contains:

- (i) sufficient information about all reasonably practicable options identified and assessed in terms of their advantages and disadvantages; and
- (ii) adequate consideration of the views and preferences of affected and interested persons bearing in mind any proposed or previous community engagement.

(b) The information reflects the level of significance of the matters covered by the report, as determined in accordance with the Council's significance and engagement policy.

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Authors	Barry Woodland - Property Consultant Matthew Pratt - Community Facilities & Activation Manager
Approved By	Angus Smith - Manager Property Consultancy John Filsell - Head of Community Support and Partnerships

Request for Expressions of Interest

Former Opawa Children's Library Building - Louisson Place / Ford Road



The Opportunity

Relocate the Building for a Community Use

Or

Purchase and Remove the Building

EOI Number	26313575
Date of issue:	15 Sept 2022
Closing date and time:	29 November 2022 - 12:00 midday
Electronic submission of response must be uploaded to:	www.gets.govt.nz
Hard copy of response:	N/A
EOI information contact person:	Julian Clark Julian.clark@ccc.govt.nz

1 Request for Expressions of Interest - Former Opawa Children's Library Building – 2 Louisson Place, Opawa

Christchurch City Council

1. The Opportunity

The building and the opportunity

1.1 Introduction

The Christchurch City Council (Council) has resolved that the former Opawa Children's Library building needs to be removed from its current location on the banks of the Heathcote River on Louisson Place off Ford Road, Opawa.

The Council is now seeking Expressions of Interest (EOI) from:

1. **Option 1: Incorporated, not-for-profit Community / Heritage organisations** – to relocate the building from the site for use as a community facility at an alternative location.
2. **Option 2: Private Operators or Individuals** - to purchase the building and relocate it from the site, or;
3. **Option 3: Short Term Incorporated Community Group users** – to utilise the building on an informal short term basis prior to removal of the building from its existing site.

The criteria for assessing these options differs and is outlined below at 1.3. However, common to all options is a requirement that they are to be achieved and delivered at no cost to Council.

It is noted that Council is prepared to incentivise Options 1 and 2 by contributing the Council's estimate of the cost to demolish the building to the successful respondent.

With reference to its [Strengthening Communities Together Strategy](#) and [Community Facilities Network Plan](#) the Council's preference is to see the building relocated for use as a community facility.

However, by gathering expressions of interest the results will allow the Council to consider whether any financially sustainable community based options exist. It will also enable Council to gauge the appetite from private operators or individuals to purchase and remove the building from site for a commercial / residential / other use.

Depending on the level of interest received a further process may be required to request detailed proposals for Options 1 and / or 2.

1.2 Description of the building

Location

The building was originally the social hall on the upper storey of the New Brighton Fire Station from c1930 to 1965 – refer photograph below. As such it has some heritage significance.



It was relocated to its current site on Louisson Place / Ford Road between the legal road and banks of the Heathcote River in 1965 (shown yellow in the diagram above), primarily to accommodate the growing interest from young readers.

As a result of the 2010 / 2011 earthquake sequence both the Opawa Childrens Library and Opawa Public Library agreed to move into the rebuilt Opawa Library.

The new Opawa library eventually opened in 2020, since then the former Opawa Children's Library building has remained closed.

The Building

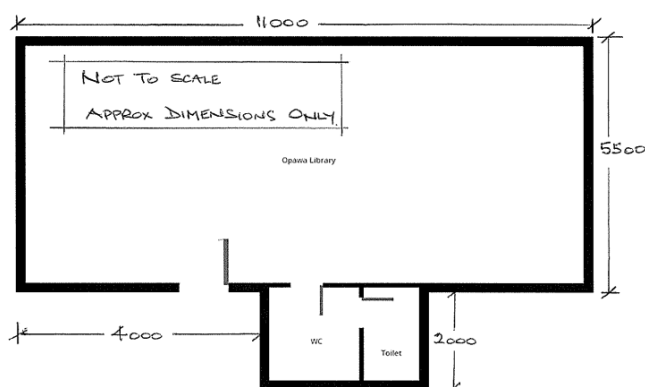
The small single storey building is of timber framed construction with external weatherboards and predominantly tongue and groove internal ceiling and wall linings. The toilet area is lined with gypsum.

The roof structure consists of timber purlins and roof trusses which are supported on timber framed walls with corrugated iron roof cladding. The ground floor consists of timber framing supported on concrete piles. A concrete ramp and wooden deck provides access to the entrance door.





Internally the building comprises one principal room measuring approximately 11 metres by 5.5 metres with a lobby and toilet area off to one side. The total floor area is in the region of 65m². In the absence of actual floor plans a rough sketch of the floor area is included below.



1.3 What building outcome are we looking for?

The Council is looking to remove the former Opawa Children's Library building from its existing site at no cost to Council.

Who Should Respond?

While the preference is that the building is relocated by a community group for use as a sustainable community facility the Council are keen to consider proposals for the following options:

Option 1: Incorporated, not-for-profit Community / Heritage organisations – to relocate the building from the site for use as a community facility at an alternative location.

Option 2: Private operators or individuals – to purchase the building and relocate it from site, or;

Option 3: Short Term Incorporated Community Group users – to utilise the building on an informal short term basis should there be a reasonable time lag between Council accepting a proposal arising from Options 1 or 2 and physical relocation of the building from the site.

The key requirements specific to each of the options are detailed below.

Option 1: Incorporated, not-for-profit, Community / Heritage organisations

As a minimum requirement you are required to:

1. Decommission and remove the building from the site, to include:
 - Remove the concrete ramp to the main door.
 - Identify, isolate and mark up a site plan showing all service terminations.
 - Remove the electrical supply to the site.
 - Prepare the building for transportation.
 - Remove the concrete piles and retain inside the building for installation at a new site.
 - Remediate the site: tidied, levelled and grassed.
 - Offload the building at another site.
 - Allow for the required Traffic Management Plan / Permits required to move the building off site.
2. Remove the building from the site within one calendar year (*note: to facilitate a proposed future community use the Council will permit the respondent to store the building off site for up to one year or, where the building is to be preserved for heritage purposes, for a longer period of 5 years, both at the cost of the respondent*).
3. Provide evidence that you have land (owned or leased) on which to site (or store) the relocated building.
4. Establish the building on the new site, to include:
 - A fully commissioned building with connections to all usual site services.
 - Full compliance with all/any Building Act code / compliance requirements.
 - All necessary resource consents secured and conditions complied with.
5. Provide details regarding the proposed, sustainable, future community use for the building, to include:
 - An outline of the purpose of the community use.
 - Details of the community outreach services and activities to be provided.
 - An indication of the likely group / individual users of the community facility.
 - Estimated annual / longer term building maintenance and OPEX costs.
 - Estimated use / activation of the building and estimated income from users.
 - Maximise community enjoyment and utilisation of the space and potential for shared community use.
6. Provide evidence of your financial capability / resources to fund items 1-5 above (ie at no cost to Council):
 - Remove the building from the current site.
 - Establish / commission / activate the building on the new site.
 - Fund any land purchase / lease costs.
 - Fund ongoing annual and longer term maintenance and OPEX costs.
7. Provide evidence that you are a registered incorporated community/ heritage / not-for-profit organisation.
8. (Refer '**Notes**' below).

Option 2: Private Operators or Individuals

As a minimum requirement you will be required to:

1. Decommission and remove the building from site, to include:
 - Remove the concrete ramp to the main door.
 - Identify, isolate and mark up a site plan showing all service terminations.
 - Remove the electrical supply to the site.
 - Prepare the building for transportation.
 - Remove the concrete piles and retain inside the building for installation at a new site.
 - Remediate the site: tidied, levelled and grassed.
 - Offload the building at another site.
 - Allow for the required Traffic Management Plan / Permits required to move the building off site.
2. Remove the building from the site within one calendar year.
3. Information on the future location for, and proposed use of, the building is desirable but not essential.
4. Confirm your purchase price (ie your offer price for purchasing the building net of any relocation costs).
5. Provide evidence of your entity background and financial capability.
6. (Refer '**Notes**' below).

Notes

Considerations relevant to both Option 1 and Option 2:

- The proposals are to be at no cost to Council.
- A contribution of up to \$40,000 is available if required from Council towards the removal of the building from the existing site.
- The building has a current book value of \$71,000.
- Documents available to respondents on request:
 - Asbestos Management Survey (ENGEO) – October 2020. Minor evidence of asbestos limited to the switchboard.
 - Quantative Assessment Report – February 2014.

Option 3: Short Term Incorporated Community Group use

Considerations relevant to this arrangement include:

1. The group must have a community focus.
2. Use of the building will be limited to informal hourly, daily, weekly hire arrangements.
3. A hire fee will be charged.
4. Building services will be limited to power, lighting and water – no furniture / chattels.
5. All informal hire arrangements will be subject to one weeks notice at Council's discretion.

1.4 Why should you submit an expression of interest?

This is an opportunity to acquire and relocate a building with some heritage significance for use as a community / commercial / residential / storage / other facility.

This EOI is the only phase of the procurement process that will be openly advertised. If the Council decides to progress with any of the responses received, it will only contact those parties directly.

1.5 About us

Christchurch is New Zealand's second-largest city and the gateway to the South Island. Bordered by hills and the Pacific Ocean, it is situated on the edge of the Canterbury Plains that stretch to the Southern Alps.

Christchurch City Council is one of the city's largest businesses, employing 3,000 staff across multiple locations throughout the city and Banks Peninsula. We provide a wide variety of services and facilities to over 340,000 residents and visitors, including public transport, cycleways, drinking water, rubbish collection, libraries, swimming pools, parks, and the Botanic Gardens, as well as numerous community events and festivals.

The strategic framework for Ōtautahi-Christchurch is for it to be a city of opportunity for all, with resilient communities, liveable city, healthy environment and a prosperous economy being key community outcomes.

1.6 Response acknowledgment form

The Council would appreciate respondents who intend to participate in the EOI process to sign and return the response acknowledgement form at Appendix 2.

The open procurement process

1.7 Expressions of interest

The Council is seeking an expression of interest (EOI) from any respondent interested in removing and relocating the Opawa Children's Library building from its existing location at Louisson Place / Ford Road, Opawa.

The purpose of this EOI is to prequalify and shortlist suitable respondents.

The EOI process involves a Pass/Fail methodology.

The following responses will be considered a fail:

- a) Not providing an answer to any of the questions - all questions require consideration; however, stating "not applicable to the proposal" or "unknown" are acceptable responses at an EOI stage.
- b) A proposal that involves any cost to, or funding contribution from, Council outside Council's normal Community Funding streams where they meet the relevant criteria and reporting requirements.
<https://www.ccc.govt.nz/culture-and-community/community-funding>

It is anticipated that shortlisted respondents may be asked to provide proposals under a Request for Proposal (RFP) process.

1.8 Process

The following high level steps are anticipated.

- This EOI is issued to the public to establish a group of respondents.
- The Council completes an assessment process to shortlist the respondents.
- A RFP may be instigated to shortlisted respondents.
- The Council receives proposals from the interested shortlisted respondents.
- The Council completes an assessment process to select a preferred purchaser of the building. The CCC assessment panel will include:
 - Local Community Advisor from the Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Governance Team area.
 - Capital Delivery Project Manager.
 - Community Facilities Specialist.
 - Property Advisor.
 - Finance Partner (to review financials).
- Negotiation and due diligence stages will be undertaken with the preferred purchaser of the building.
- An appropriate formal agreement will be entered into with the preferred purchaser of the building.
- The agreement will be subject to a recommendation to, and approval by, the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board and full Council.

It is the Council's intention through this EOI that:

- it gains a clear understanding of the market interest in purchasing the building and its relocation / re-use;
- respondents provide clear, concise responses to allow the Council to robustly evaluate the responses and create a shortlist for the RFP stage (if required); and
- any proposed private purchase / relocation or community purchase / relocation / re-use proposals for the building are at no cost to Council.

1.9 Indicative timeframe

The Council reserves the right to modify the steps and/or dates at any time, at its sole discretion.

EOI issued	15 September 2022
Site visit (by arrangement)	Please email the contact person for details
Response acknowledgement form closing date	29 September 2022 – 12.00 midday
Last date for questions	09 November 2022 - 04.00 PM
Closing date and time	29 November 2022 – 12.00 midday
Respondents advised of outcome of EOI	January 2023
RFP process (if required)	February / March 2023

1.10 How to contact the Council

All enquiries and requests to inspect the premises must be directed to our designated contact person.

Contact person:	Julian Clark
Email:	Julian.clark@ccc.govt.nz

1.11 Developing your response

When you are developing your response, please note the following:

- This is an open, competitive tender process.
- Please take time to read and understand the EOI. In particular, it is important that you develop a strong understanding of our requirements detailed in section 2 below.
- In structuring your response consider how it will be evaluated. Section 3 describes our evaluation approach.
- If anything is unclear, or you have a question, ask us to explain. Please do so before the deadline for responses.
- If you would like to view the premises please arrange an appointment with our contact person.
- Your response should be kept to a maximum of ten (10) pages (including any supporting information, pamphlets etc.).

1.12 Submitting your response

You will need to register on the GETS website (www.gets.govt.nz) before a response can be submitted on the same website.

Alternatively, if you are unable to access the GETS website, please register and respond by email to our contact person.

Christchurch City Council

2. Our requirements

2.1 Expressions of interest

Initially, and to confirm your interest in participating in the EOI process, please complete and return the Response Acknowledgement Form at Appendix 2 by 29 September 2022.

The closing date for receipt of EOI's by Council is 29 November 2022. Please complete and submit the Response Form (Appendix 3), supporting information and Conflict of interest declaration by this date.

In both cases please submit your information via the GETS website (link provided above at paragraph 1.12) or by email to our contact person.

2.2 Process

Key requirements for the 3 options are listed at 1.3 above. In short the following are prerequisites:

Options 1 and 2:

- The building must be removed from the site within one calendar year.
- Respondents must demonstrate that they have sufficient resources (financial and operational) to remove, relocate, set-up and operate the building (Option 1) or remove and relocate the building (Option 2).
- With regard to Option 1 respondents must also:
 - (1) provide evidence that they have land to relocate the building to, and;
 - (2) demonstrate that there is a sustainable future community use for the building.

Option 3 is only available for as long as the building remains at its existing location.

All options are required to be at no cost to Council.

Council requirements before implementing any of the options

Any outcomes from this EOI process will require prior approval from the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere- Heathcote Community Board and Council.

Christchurch City Council

3. Evaluating your responses

3.1 Evaluation model

The evaluation model that we will use to shortlist EOI responses is a system with pass/fail criteria in the initial stage and then weighted criteria in the second stage, and these secondary criteria will be detailed in the RFP documents.

Should Council receive only one response that it considers suitable to proceed then the right is reserved to enter into negotiations with that respondent without proceeding with a further stage process.

3.2 Evaluation criteria

Responses will be evaluated on their merits according to whether they pass or fail on each of the following criteria:

Criteria
Option 1: Incorporated, not-for-profit, Community / Heritage organisations
A. The building is to be removed from the site within one calendar year (and the site remediated).
B. The group must have land available to relocate the building to.
C. Demonstrated capability and methodology for re-establishing the building at the new location.
D. Must have a sustainable future community use and business case for the relocated building.
E. Must have proven organisational and sufficient financial resources to achieve A, B, C and D.
F. No cost to Council.
G. Evidence of status as a registered incorporated community / heritage not-for-profit organisation.
Option 2: Private operators or individuals
A. The building is to be removed from the site within one calendar year (and the site remediated).
B. Purchase price submitted for the building net of any relocation costs.
C. Evidence of financial viability and capability to relocate the building from its existing site.
D. No cost to Council
Option 3: Short Term Incorporated Community group users
A. To be assessed on a case by case basis.

Christchurch City Council

4. EOI terms and conditions

The terms and conditions of this EOI are set out below. All terms defined in this EOI have the meanings set out in section 4.8.

4.1 Preparing a response

EOI documents

- a) EOI documents issued to respondents for use in the preparation of a response remain the property of the Council.
- b) Any information provided by the Council to respondents is to assist in the preparation of responses. The Council does not represent or warrant the completeness or accuracy of such information. Respondents shall rely on all information at their own risk and are responsible for the interpretation of the information.
- c) Respondents are requested to acknowledge receipt of the EOI documents by completing and returning the Response Acknowledgment form included as Appendix 2 and returning it to the EOI information contact person by the time indicated in the Response Acknowledgment form.

Respondents to inform themselves

- d) Each respondent shall be deemed to have examined the EOI documents and any other information supplied in writing, and inspected any relevant site and surroundings. The respondent must undertake all reasonable and practicable investigations and measurements, familiarise itself with the requirements of all relevant authorities, and have satisfied itself as far as is practicable as to the correctness and sufficiency of its response before submitting a response.

4.2 Communications during the EOI process

- a) The Council may issue notices to add, amend or provide explanatory information to the EOI documents via the Council tender portal. All respondents will be emailed at the email address as per the respondent's user profile on the Council tender portal of any notices available for download on the Council tender portal and all such notices shall become part of the EOI documents. All correspondence will be emailed from GETS at www.gets.govt.nz website and will be clearly marked as being from the Council. It shall remain the respondent's sole responsibility to download notices posted on the Council tender portal. The respondent's response to this EOI shall be considered as having taking into account all notices issued via the Council tender portal.
- b) The EOI information contact person identified on the front page is the only person authorised to receive questions, requests for information or other communications by respondents regarding this EOI. Any such questions, requests for information or other communications must be submitted in the forum facility via the Council tender portal and should not be directly sent to the EOI information contact person.
- c) Questions submitted to the Council tender portal will only be responded to during business hours.

11 Request for Expressions of Interest - Former Opawa Children's Library Building – 2 Louisson Place, Opawa

- d) The Council shall not be bound by any statement, written or verbal, made by any person including the EOI information contact person.
- e) Where the EOI documents issued to respondents are ambiguous or unclear to a respondent, it may request the issue of an explanatory notice. If an explanatory notice is issued, it shall be sent to all respondents who have notified the Council that they are participating in the EOI process and shall upon issue become part of the EOI documents. Requests for information or clarifications that relate solely to the respondent's response will be provided to the respondent requesting the information for clarification only.
- f) When required, notification of response clarifications, document amendments and addendums will be emailed to the respondents via the Council tender portal.
- g) After the date for submission of responses has closed, the EOI information contact person may further communicate with respondents directly in order to set meeting times, and advise the outcomes of the evaluation process.

4.3 Submission of response

Closing date and time

- a) The Council requires that each response is submitted by the closing date and time.
- b) Responses cannot be uploaded onto the Council tender portal after the closing date and time. If the response arrives after the closing date and time then it may be considered invalid. However, the Council reserves the right to accept a late submission or extend the closing date and/or time for the upload of submissions onto the Council tender portal at its sole discretion. Any late response in respect of which the Council chooses not to exercise its discretion shall be returned to the respondent.

Form of responses

- a) Responses must be prepared and submitted in the form provided in section 5.
- b) The responses shall be signed by, or on behalf of, the respondent.
- c) The cost of preparing and submitting a response shall be borne by the respondent.

Respondent Warranties

- a) The respondent warrants that:
 - i. all information provided by the respondent is complete and accurate; and
 - ii. the provision of information to the Council, and the use of it by the Council for the evaluation of responses and for the negotiation of any resulting contractual agreement, will not breach any third party intellectual property rights.

4.4 Shortlisted response

Shortlisted response

- a) A respondent shall be notified in writing by the Council if its response is shortlisted within fourteen (14) working days of the closing date and time to proceed to the next stage of the process.
- b) Making the shortlist does not constitute an acceptance by the Council of the respondent's response, or imply or create any obligation on the Council to extend a letter of intent to that respondent.

Unsuccessful responses

- c) A respondent shall be notified in writing by the Council if its response is shortlisted within fourteen (14) working days of the closing date and time to proceed to the next stage of the process.

4.5 Reservation of Council's rights

- a) The Council reserves the right at its sole discretion to:
- waive or change the requirements of this EOI process from time to time without prior (or any) notice being given;
 - seek clarification and/or an adjustment of aspects of a respondent's response;
 - immediately disqualify any respondent that does not submit a compliant response;
 - re-invite responses on the same or any alternative basis;
 - amend or change the evaluation methodology and/or the weighting and/or any criteria;
 - to accept none, or any, of the responses;
 - at any time withdraw the EOI; or
 - not proceed with any RFP process.

4.6 No obligations

- a) No legal or other obligations shall arise between the respondent and the Council in relation to the conduct or outcome of the EOI process.
- b) The Council and its agents or advisors will not be liable in contract or tort or in any other way for any direct or indirect damage, loss or cost incurred by any respondent or other person in respect of the EOI process.

4.7 General information

The Council to make enquiries

- a) The Council reserves the right to make enquiries regarding the respondent and to consider relevant information obtained from any source in the evaluation of the response. The Council may verify with any third party any information included in the response or disclosed to the Council in connection with the response, including carrying out a credit check on the respondent.

Canvassing of Council officers and/or elected members of the Council

- b) Any attempt made by a respondent to influence the outcome of the EOI process by canvassing, lobbying or otherwise seeking support of the Council officers, or elected representatives of the Council, shall be deemed valid grounds for the exclusion of that response from the evaluation process.

Ethics

- c) By submitting a response, respondents acknowledge that they have not and shall not engage in any practices that gives one party an improper advantage over another, and/or engage in any unfair and unethical practices, in particular any collusion, secret commissions or such other improper practices.

Confidentiality

- d) The information supplied by the Council (either itself or through its consultants, agents or advisors) in connection with the EOI process through the Council tender portal is confidential. Respondents should

not release or disclose any of the information to any other person (other than their employees or advisors), without the prior written consent of the Council. Any publicity or media statements also require the Council's prior written consent.

- e) The Council may, at its discretion, require any respondent to sign a confidentiality agreement before releasing any confidential information to the respondent. The respondent agrees to sign the confidentiality agreement, if required to do so.
- f) The Council is subject to the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987. Information provided by a respondent may be required to be disclosed under that Act.

Due diligence

- g) As part of the EOI process, the Council, together with its agents, professional advisors and/or consultants, may carry out due diligence investigations of any or all respondents.
- h) By submitting a response, a respondent consents to the Council (and its agents, professional advisors and consultants) carrying out all due diligence investigations of the respondent as may be required by the Council, acting reasonably. The respondents will promptly provide all information and answer all questions as may be required by the Council, acting reasonably, in carrying out such investigations subject only to:
 - i. confidentiality obligations owed to unrelated third parties (which if applicable, must be identified and, if then requested by the Council, the respondent will take all reasonable steps to have such confidentiality waived to enable disclosure to the Council); or
 - ii. the rules of any stock exchange on which the respondent or its parent company is listed (which, if applicable, must be identified).
- i) By submitting a response, each respondent expressly acknowledges and agrees that the Council shall not have any obligation to enter into any agreement or arrangement with any respondent if the Council is not satisfied, in its sole and exclusive discretion, with the outcome of its due diligence investigations regarding that respondent.

Conflict of interest

- j) Respondents shall complete the declaration at Appendix 4 and disclose any potential conflict of interest that may arise. The Council shall, at its sole discretion, determine whether a conflict may prevent a respondent's response from being evaluated.

4.8 Definitions

The following words and expressions (where they appear in this EOI and/or any attachments) have the meanings set out below:

- a) Closing date and time means the 29 November 2022 – 12:00 midday, being the deadline for responses to be submitted.
- b) Confidential Information means information that:
 - i. is by its nature confidential;
 - ii. is marked as "confidential"; or
 - iii. is provided "in confidence".
- c) Conflict of Interest means where:
 - i. an actual conflict of interest currently exists; or
 - ii. a conflict of interest is about to happen or could happen; or
 - iii. other people may reasonably think that a person is compromised;
- d) Council means the Christchurch City Council.
- e) Council tender portal means GETS at www.gets.govt.nz. Refer 1.12.
- f) EOI means expression of interest.
- g) EOI Documents means the documents which are issued to respondents including this request for

- expressions of interest.
- h) EOI information contact person means the person identified on the front page.
 - i) Evaluation methodology means the methodology set out section 3.
 - j) Respondent means the person or entity that submits, or expresses an interest in submitting, a response in response to this EOI.
 - k) Response means the respondent's submission responding to this EOI process.
 - l) RFP means request for proposal.
 - m) RFP Process means the process that may be conducted following this EOI process where selected respondents are invited to submit a proposal to tenant the property.
 - n) Working Day means a calendar day other than any Saturday, Sunday or public holiday in Christchurch.

Christchurch City Council

5. Appendices

Appendix 1 – Key information required from respondents

The checklist below sets out the information that must accompany any response.

Note: This checklist is for the respondent's use only and does not need to be returned to the Council with the response.

Document	Included (tick)
Appendix 3 - Response form and declaration including: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Part A – Respondent's acknowledgment• Part B – Profile of organisation• Part C – Key aspects of the response• Part D – Response to the Council's requirements	<input type="checkbox"/>
Appendix 4 – Conflict of interest declaration	<input type="checkbox"/>

Appendix 2 – Response Acknowledgement Form

This completed form should be emailed as a signed (scanned) document to the EOI information contact person. This enables the Council to understand the level of interest in the EOI and the potential market response. Confirmation that a respondent may participate in the process is not binding, and a respondent may elect not to submit a response after initially indicating they may participate in the process. A respondent will not be precluded from submitting a response if this form is not completed and emailed to the EOI information contact person by the time and date stated above.

Response for:	Former Opawa Children's Library building, Louisson Place / Ford Road, Opawa
EOI Number:	26313575

Respondent's acknowledgment

We acknowledge receipt of the EOI documents dated 15th September 2022

Please tick the applicable statement below:

☐ We may participate in this EOI process

OR

☐ We will not participate in this EOI process

Name of respondent (Organisation / Company / Individual):	
Signed by contact person for the Respondent:	
Name and title of contact person:	
Contact details of the contact person	
Date:	

Appendix 3 – Response Form

Response for:	Former Opawa Children’s Library building, Louisson Place / Ford Road, Opawa
EOI Number:	26313575

Part A: Respondent’s acknowledgment

1. We, being the respondent named below, acknowledge and agree:
 - a. that we are interested in participating in this EOI process and any subsequent RFP process;
 - b. that we understand that the Council is not bound to accept the lowest priced, highest scoring or any response received nor to proceed with an RFP process.
2. We understand that no legal or other obligations shall arise between the respondent and the Council in relation to the conduct or outcome of the EOI process.
3. We attach the information required to be submitted with this response (as set out in the key information checklist in appendix 1), and confirm that all such information is complete and accurate.
4. We nominate the following person to communicate on our behalf in relation to the EOI process and our response.

Name of respondent:	
Name and position of contact person:	
Contact person’s address:	
Contact person’s telephone number:	
Contact person’s email address:	
Signed by authorised signatory of the respondent:	
Name and title of authorised signatory:	
Date:	

Part B: Profile of Organisation / Company / Individual

Please respond in full to the profile details required below.

Full legal name:	
Trading name: (if different)	
Country of residence:	
GST number: (if overseas tax number please state)	
Legal status of respondent: (incorporated society / individual / limited liability company / trust (if other please specify)	
Company / NZBN registration number:	
Physical address:	
Postal address: (if different from above)	
Website:	
Location of head office:	
<p>Describe the type / purpose of the activities / business your organisation / business specialises in - information to include:</p> <p>For Incorporated Community Groups</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Type / purpose of organisation. Mission / Vision Statement. Services, projects, activities provided in the community. Local, metropolitan, regional, area? People and numbers benefiting from the project/service ie: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Children/Infants/Young/Old Maori/Pacific/Refugee/Migrant/Other People with disabilities People with limited incomes Families/Whanau/Women General community/Other. <p>For Private / Individual Operators:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Type / purpose of business. Services. 	

• Local, metropolitan, regional area?	
Year established:	
History: Briefly describe the history of organisation / business including current operations.	
Total number of paid full / part time staff in Christchurch:	
Number of volunteers (and hours per year):	
Total number of paid full / part -time staff in NZ:	
Total staff worldwide:	
Number of locations in NZ:	

Part C: Key aspects of the response

Key aspects - Context

1. The principle outcome of this EOI process is to ensure that the building is removed from its current location.
2. The preference is for the building to be relocated by an incorporated community group for community use.
3. However, if (2) above is not achievable then the sale to, and removal of the building from the site by, a private operator or individual will be considered.
4. If no acceptable proposals are received (from (2) or (3) above) the building will be demolished and the site remediated by Council.
5. Short term use by incorporated community groups will only be considered if there is a reasonable time lag between Council accepting a proposal arising from (2) or (3) and physical relocation of the building.
6. If (4) above applies then there will be no temporary use of the building (5).

NOTE: the questions below have been tailored to the different requirements for Options 1, 2 and 3. Please respond to the questions appropriate to your EOI.

Option 1. Incorporated Community Groups (to relocate and reuse the building as a community facility)

Please provide / confirm:

Trading name: (if different)	
Details of how your organisation plans to physically decommission, remove, relocate and recommission the building (contractors / methodology etc).	
Where the building is being relocated to (address) and provide evidence that you own / lease that land.	
Brief details of your anticipated timeline for removing, relocating and commissioning the relocated building for occupation and use (assuming, hypothetically, that the building is available for relocation on 1 February 2023).	
If the building is to be removed and stored temporarily please confirm where and for how long (address).	
Your estimate of the cost to decommission, remove, relocate and recommission the building (including any Building Act and Resource Consent compliance requirements).	
Your proposed use / activation of the building and estimated: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Income from users. • Annual / longer term building maintenance and OPEX costs (ie power, cleaning, repairs, maintenance etc). 	

Public Liability Insurance (amount and provider) (Estimated Building / Contents / Other Insurances - amount and provider)	
Provide evidence of your financial capability / resources to fund the following, at no cost to Council: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Remove the building from the current site. (Storage of the building – if required). Establish / commission / activate the building on the new site. Fund any land purchase / lease costs. Fund ongoing insurances, annual and longer term maintenance and OPEX costs. 	
Who are the key personnel that will be managing the use of the relocated premises?	
Brief details of the proposed community use of the building, the outreach services and activities to be provided, likely groups / users of the building and shared community use.	
Describe how your organisation will contribute to the Council's Strengthening Communities Strategy Strengthening Communities Together Strategy	
Would you provide a personal guarantee or security deposit if required?	
Provide a list of any significant risks and/or hazards that your proposed use of the premises may encounter, and of your proposed actions to eliminate (at best) or mitigate (manage) them.	
<i>NOTE: It is assumed that your organisation will have established terms and conditions for hiring out the facility and associated hire and booking fee guidelines.</i>	

Option 2. Private Operators or Individuals (to purchase the building and relocate it from site)

Please provide / confirm:

Trading name: (if different)	
Brief details of how you plan to physically decommission and remove the building from, and remediate, the site.	
Details of your key personnel responsible for the decommissioning and removal of the building.	

Your estimated timeline for removing the building from site (assuming, hypothetically, that the building is available for relocation on 1 February 2023).	
Your cost proposal for purchasing the building, removing the building from site and site remediation.	
Public Liability Insurance (amount and provider)	
Would you provide a personal guarantee or security deposit if required?	
Provide a list of any significant risks and/or hazards that your proposed use of the premises may encounter, and of your proposed actions to eliminate (at best) or mitigate (manage) them.	
Optional: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicate the proposed location and use of the relocated building. Indicate the likely timeline for commissioning the relocated building. 	

Option 3. Incorporated Community Groups (Short Term Use only)

Please provide / confirm:

NOTE: this option will only be available if there is a significant lag in time (3 months or more) between Council accepting a proposal arising from Options 1 or 2 and the physical relocation of the building.	
Trading name: (if different)	
You acknowledge that the building will only be available on a temporary week to week basis subject to one month's notice to terminate. (Yes/No).	
You acknowledge that the building will only be available for occupation on an as is / where is basis – no furniture and services limited to power and lighting. (Yes/No).	
What is your proposed community use of the premises?	
What are your likely hours of use on a day to day and weekly basis?	
Who are your key personnel and what is their role?	
Are you prepared to pay a hire fee?	

Would you provide a personal guarantee or security deposit if required?	
Provide a list of any significant risks and/or hazards that your proposed use of the premises may encounter, and of your proposed actions to eliminate (at best) or mitigate (manage) them.	
Please provide any details on your experience with hiring / managing similar public facilities.	

Part D: Response to the Council's requirements

NOTE: the questions below have been tailored to the different requirements for Options 1, 2 and 3. Please respond to the questions appropriate to your EOI.

Option 1. Incorporated Community Groups

Question	Respondents response
<p>Past experience: please provide examples of your past experience to prove relevant experience of the delivery of the proposed use of the property. ie management of public / community facilities.</p> <p>Each example should include the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Location of the owned / leased premises. • Ownership or Lease details. • Details on what activities were / are undertaken. 	
<p>References: for each of the examples above please provide the following information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Nominated referee (client/customer) whom the Council can contact, including their email address and phone number. • Experience managing health, safety, and environmental activity in your business. 	
<p>Financial position: please provide a brief description of your current financial status and attach your most recent audited / verified accounts – to include the following for the last two years:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Total Income and Expenditure. • Council funding received (amount, purpose and attach returned accountability forms). • Non-Council funding received (amount, purpose and attach accountability forms). <p><i>(If this information is not available, the Council will accept a letter (from a bank or chartered accountant) confirming the status of the respondent's financial performance and position).</i></p> <p>Supporting Information You may wish to provide the following in support of your application:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Letters of support / references illustrating the 	

<p>value of your service to the community.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Copy of long term business plan or strategic plan. 	
<p>Health and Safety: Please describe your approach to health and safety. Please include details of the following;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Training (past and ongoing) provided to key personnel. • Any improvement, prohibition or infringement notices, fines and/or prosecutions received in the last 5 years. • Any serious harm accidents in the last five years. <p>Please attach a copy of your current Health and Safety Policy.</p>	

Option 2. Private Operators or Individuals

Question	Respondents response
<p>Past experience: Please provide any examples of your (or your nominated contractors) past experience in the relocation of similar buildings and site remediation.</p>	
<p>Financial position: Please provide a brief description of your current financial status.</p> <p>If this information is not available, the Council will accept a letter (from a bank or chartered accountant) confirming the status of the respondent's financial performance and position.</p>	
<p>Health and Safety: Please describe your approach to health and safety. Please include details of the following;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Training (past and ongoing) provided to key personnel. • Any improvement, prohibition or infringement notices, fines and/or prosecutions received in the last 5 years. <p>Any serious harm accidents in the last five years.</p>	

Appendix 4 – Conflict of interest declaration

Response for:	Former Opawa Children’s Library building, Louisson Place / Ford Road, Opawa
EOI Number:	26313575

Conflict of interest definition:

A conflict of interest is a situation in which a respondent could gain (or be seen to gain) an unfair advantage through an association with an individual or organisation. Associations include financial, personal, professional, family-related or community-related relationships.

- An actual conflict of interest is where there already is a conflict.
- A potential conflict of interest is where the conflict is about to happen or could happen.
- A perceived conflict of interest is where other people might reasonably think there is a conflict.

Questionnaire:

Question	Response (Select one answer for each question. Select “potentially” if others could perceive that a conflict exists.)
Does any person in the respondent organisation have a close friend or relative who they are aware is (or could be) involved in any evaluation or decision-making relating to this EOI process?	Yes / No / Potentially (circle one)
Has any person in the respondent organisation recently offered any special discounts, gifts, trips, hospitality, rewards or favours to any person they are aware is (or could be) involved in any evaluation or decision-making relating to this EOI process? (e.g. free travel, free samples for personal use)	Yes / No / Potentially (circle one)
Is the respondent aware of any person involved in any evaluation or decision-making relating to this EOI process having a financial interest in the respondent organisation? (e.g. the person is an employee of, or a shareholder in, the respondent organisation)	Yes / No / Potentially (circle one)
Is the respondent aware of anything that might give the appearance that any person involved in the evaluation stage or decision-making stage of this EOI process is biased towards or against the respondent organisation? (e.g. the person has used the respondent organisation’s corporate box)	Yes / No / Potentially (circle one)
Is the respondent aware of any other arrangement it currently has, or clients it currently provides works to, that may give rise to a conflict with the EOI?	Yes / No / Potentially (circle one)

Is there anything else that the Council should know?	Yes / No / Potentially (circle one)
--	-------------------------------------

If the respondent answered “yes” or “potentially” to any of the questions above, please set out the details of the situation below.

Declaration	Yes (tick)	No (tick)
I am authorised to provide this information and sign this form.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
The information provided in this form is true and correct.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
I understand that if the information I have provided is not true and correct, the Council may terminate any future contract (if the Council has reasonably relied on the accuracy of information provided in this questionnaire), at any time and with immediate effect by written notice.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Signed by authorised signatory of the respondent:	
Name and title of authorised signatory:	
Date:	

To whom it may concern,

Smith Street Community Farm Trust are excited to be in the position to tender for the ownership of the former Opawaho Childrens Library and would like to extend our initial expression of interest to a formal proposal.

Having just applied for and successfully been granted the lease for the Smith Street site from Christchurch City Council, we are now in a much stronger position to implement the plans we have for the site. The Opawaho Toy Library building is an integral part of these plans which we endeavour to outline in the following proposal.

The Trust is passionate about good land stewardship and community partnerships, developing strong relationships with local groups, residents and other stakeholders. We have endeavoured to present a full and transparent account of where the Trust wants to continue to develop the garden site with the addition if the Toy Library building, in such a way that it is an asset to the community and an example of what good food resilience can and does look like in an urban setting.

We are still working through all of the logistics and are awaiting further quotes for the decommission, relocation and recommission of the building, which we will send in as soon as they are received. The application below reflects the Trusts' status and progress towards this project as of this day December 18th and we will continue to work towards getting the remaining details confirmed as soon as possible.

Thank you in advance for your consideration,

Georgina Stanley

Smith Street Community Farm Trust

Chair

Appendix 3 – Response Form

Response for	Former Opawa Children's Library building, Louisson Place / Ford Road, Opawa
EOI Number	26313575

Part A: Respondent's acknowledgment

1. We, being the respondent named below, acknowledge and agree:
 - a) that we are interested in participating in this EOI process and any subsequent RFP process;
 - b) that we understand that the Council is not bound to accept the lowest priced, highest scoring or
 - c) any response received nor to proceed with an RFP process.
2. We understand that no legal or other obligations shall arise between the respondent and the Council in relation to the conduct or outcome of the EOI process.
3. We attach the information required to be submitted with this response (as set out in the key information checklist in appendix 1), and confirm that all such information is complete and accurate.
4. We nominate the following person to communicate on our behalf in relation to the EOI process and our response.

Name of respondent:	Smith Street Community Farm Trust
Name and position of contact person:	Georgina Stanley - Manager
Contact person's address:	Hobson Street, Woolston
Contact person's telephone number:	
Contact person's email address:	
Signed by authorised signatory of the respondent:	
Name and title of authorised signatory:	Eddie Hayes- Treasurer
Date:	14/12/2023

Part B: Profile of Organisation / Company / Individual

Please respond in full to the profile details required below.

Full Legal Name	Smith Street Community Farm Trust
Country of Residence	Aotearoa
GST number	
Legal Status	Trust
Registration number	50139792
Physical address	██████████ Barton Street, Woolston
Postal address (if different from above)	██████████ Hobson Street, Woolston
Website	https://smithst.nz/
Trustee/Board members	Edward Hayes, Mary Smith, Arohanui Grace
E-mail	██████████
Describe the type / purpose of the activities / business your organisation / business specialises in	<p>Type of organisation: Trust</p> <p>Purpose: Developing local food resilience. Providing a thriving urban garden where people can come together to grow, learn and share their knowledge and skills.</p> <p>Mission: to provide access to healthy food and educate on sustainable agriculture. We believe that everyone should have the opportunity to learn and grow and our community farm provides perfect space for that.</p> <p>Services, projects, activities provided in the community:</p> <p>Edible Streets We have developed an innovative urban landscape plan called the 'Fruit Loop.' The plan connects community parks and gardens through a network of fruit trees, allowing residents to enjoy fresh, locally grown produce while they walk, play and interact with one another.</p> <p>Plot holding Smith Street provides an opportunity to rent a 1.2 x 10m² plot and access compost provided by Living Earth for those who live in the local community with access to growing spaces. For \$120 a year plot holders receive free compost, free access to expert advise on planting and cultivation and free access to gardening tools during staffed hours.</p> <p>Seedling Club Seedling Club is a by community for community initiative where people come together every Saturday from 10 am to 12 pm, to learn</p>

to grow vegetable seedling. Seedlings Club members have access to various resources such as farm nurseries, tunnel houses, propagation sheds, and commercial horticultural seeds.

Participants pay it forward by investing their time and effort in establishing the seedlings. By the end of each season, they can take home seedlings for their home gardens. This project provides an opportunity for community members to learn, collaborate, and contribute to the growth of their local environment.

The goal of Seedling Club is to encourage the growth of plants and promote a sustainable and healthy environment. Through community participation, the club makes a positive impact on the local area, helping to create a greener and more liveable place.

Veggie Shares

We have a highly productive vegetable garden that is tended to by our dedicated volunteers. They plant and harvest twice a week to ensure that there is always a fresh supply of produce. Our goal is to share the skills of successive productive growing in an organic market garden with the community.

The vegetables harvested each week are available for purchase by the community for \$15 per week. The shares are abundant and we encourage you to share any excess with their neighbours. Weekly shares of the garden's production are distributed to community shareholders on Tuesdays and Thursdays. They can be picked up from the garden after 4pm.

Tuesday is a solo share which includes enough vegetables to feed a single person for a week.

Thursday is larger and often includes root crops, brassicas, and salads. It is enough vegetables to feed a family of 5.

Working Bees

4 workings bees annually where members can gather to care for the entire farm. These events provide opportunity to learn new or hone their skills in pruning, landscaping and large scale composting.

By participating in the community farm, individuals can not only cultivate their own plot but also contribute to the well-being of the entire community.

Community Chickens

We maintain a flock of chickens and 3 guard geese. Volunteers, plot holders and members of the community pitch in to buy chicken feed, clean the coop, change the water and bring down vegetable scraps for them.

The volunteers are able to take any eggs that are available on the day (we do not sell them) and distribute them to their whānau and friends.

	<p>People and numbers benefiting from the project/service:</p> <p>135 participants in total including: 120 on veggie shareholders 120 plot holders (including their extended whānau) 12 key holders for the Community Chickens 45 Community Corrections kaimahi (currently 14 signed up and 2 community van units have been inducted and participate when available) 30 core volunteers</p> <p>We have plot holders from several different ethnic backgrounds who grow vegetables specific to their type of cuisine.</p> <p>We have a reserved plot for cultivation according to tikanga Māori.</p>
Year Established	2023
History	<p>The Trust was recently established last year with the guidance and support of the Site Manager and other members of the local community. The Trust grew organically out of the community in which it serves with each of the Trustees bring expertise in their various fields.</p> <p>Prior to the trust being established the group lay under the umbrella of Woolston Development Project who served as fund holders and advisors to Smith Street Urban Farm.</p> <p>We have been operating at the Smith Street site for over three years (from 2020) and since, starting on site have made significant improvements, creating a strategic plan the first steps of which have been implemented.</p>
Total number of paid workers	1 Full time 1 contracted part time worker
Total number of volunteer workers	120

Part C: Key aspects of the response

Key aspects - Context

1. The principle outcome of this EOI process is to ensure that the building is removed from its current location.
2. The preference is for the building to be relocated by an incorporated community group for community use.
3. However, if (2) above is not achievable then the sale to, and removal of the building from the site by, a private
4. operator or individual will be considered.
5. If no acceptable proposals are received (from (2) or (3) above) the building will be demolished and the site
6. remediated by Council.
7. Short term use by incorporated community groups will only be considered if there is a reasonable time lag
8. between Council accepting a proposal arising from (2) or (3) and physical relocation of the building.
9. If (4) above applies then there will be no temporary use of the building (5).

NOTE: the questions below have been tailored to the different requirements for Options 1, 2 and 3.
Please respond

to the questions appropriate to your EOI.

Option 1. Incorporated Community Groups (to relocate and reuse the building as a community facility)

Please provide / confirm:

Trading Name	Smith Street Gardens
Details of how your organisation plans to physically decommission, remove, relocate and recommission the building	<p>We have requested quotes from Laings Properties Ltd and King House Removals for costings on transporting the building.</p> <p>AECOM have offered to do the geotechnical assessment pro bono and also support around any consents in kind.</p> <p>We have builder contact (friend of the gardens) who has outlined the stages required for the installing the building onto its new site and remove the concrete at its current site and return it to grass. All stages have been quote for my Laings Properties Ltd except the installation of services.</p> <p>We have sent a request for work to a plumber and electrician to install and connect to services at Smith Street once it has been moved.</p>
Where the building is being relocated to	Smith Street Gardens, 180 Smith Street, Woolston 8062
Brief details of your anticipated timeline for removing, relocating and commissioning the relocated building for occupation and use	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Connecting of services April • Installation of foundations late April • Removal of building early May • Site remediation early May • Commissioning the building for use 6-9 months from relocation
If the building is to be removed and stored temporarily please confirm where and for how long	N/A
Your estimate of the cost to decommission, remove, relocated and recommission the building	<p>\$49,934 to move the building</p> <p>Additional \$20,000-50,000 will be needed to recommission the building including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - New Switch board - Installation suitable ablutions - Ramps/ disability access ramps <p>Time frame to complete this work, with support of pro bono assistance from qualified trades</p>
Proposed use /activation of the building.	The building would serve as a community centre to the wider public as well as the community who participate in the garden.
Income from users	

Annual /longer term building maintenance and OPEX costs (i.e power, cleaning, repairs, maintenance etc.)	\$5,000 p.a
Public Liability Insurance (amount and provider)	Cover provided by Marsh for \$2million
Estimated Building / Contents / other insurances – amount and provider	We would be seeking in kind contribution for all building consents. Estimated cost of building consent \$20,000
Provide evidence of your financial capability / resources to fund the following, at no cost to Council: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Remove the building from the current site. - Storage of the building - Establish / commission / activate the building on the new site - Fund any land purchase / lease costs. - Fund ongoing insurances, annual and longer term maintenance and OPEX costs. 	<p>AECOM have offered to do the geotechnical assessment pro bono and also support around any consents in kind. AECOM have offered to partner with Smith Street Community Farm Trust on an on going basis and are open to providing additional assistance. With this project and others in the future.</p> <p>Additional facilities funding is being sought through Lotteries and Rata.</p>
Who are the key personnel that will be managing the use of the relocated premises?	Site Manager: Georgina Stanley
Brief details of the proposed community use of the building, the outreach services and activities to be provided, likely groups / users of the building and shared community use.	<p>We envisage the building being used to host additional activities and groups (like our <i>Seedling Club</i>) to add to the service and programs we offer. We propose the space would also be used as an educational centre, for community to come and learn through workshops and activities, clubs and interest groups hosted at Smith Street.</p> <p>Harry Baitz – from the BHU is working with Wahine Māori, supporting food sovereignty in their home gardens. Harry has expressed interest in having a base at Smith Street if there is a suitable building to host.</p> <p>Woolston Development Project utilise Smith Street for holiday programs in the summer and would make more use of the space in the winter months if there was a suitable building.</p> <p>Due to the historical nature of the building, we do not want to breach the integrity of the hall space. Other than install infrastructure for ablutions and bringing the access up to building code. We would like to show case the historic nature of the building whilst modernising the amenities.</p> <p>Expected number of people to benefit: 350 initially. We anticipate that to build as more of the community start to access and use the building.</p>

Describe how your organisation will contribute to the Councils Strengthening Communities Strategy Strengthening Communities Together Strategy	Alignment to Te Whitingia Te Haumako - Strengthening Communities Together Strategy
Te Tāngata	<p>Objective 1.1 Develop and enhance relationships with tangata whenua via mana whenua and Te Hononga</p> <p>Objective 1.3 Continue to build on relationships and achievements developed with multi-ethnic and multi-cultural communities.</p> <p>We currently have 28 plot holders. We offer small to medium parcels of land to encourage food resilience within a culturally diverse community. Those who apply for a plot, can enjoy access to the site 7 days a week to tend to their gardens.</p> <p>Our plot holders currently include a kaupapa Māori group who grow organic food according to tikanga Māori. We also have a plot for an Afghan group who grow culturally specific vegetables so they can make traditional Afghani meals at home. Being able to grow, harvest and then prepare food from their own country, helps to connect with their own culture whilst developing a sense of belonging in Ōtautahi.</p> <p>Objective 1.5 Support groups involved in providing access to arts, culture, heritage and those who care for the environment.</p> <p>We are advocates for organic and sustainable growing. Plot holders are only permitted to use the organic compost we provide to ensure no contaminants are inadvertently disseminated into the whenua.</p> <p>We have spent a considerable amount of time and resources locating, removing and disposing of all the unsustainable materials previously used and our policy is to not allow anything on site which may negate the integrity of our farming practices and our mission.</p> <p>Gardens are historically high users of water, however the Smith Street Gardens are a water catchment for the adjacent car park and excessive watering causes problems such as reduction in yield, soil acidity and waterlogging. The gardens cease watering completely in April to mitigate this issue and resumes in September. We have also increased the soil's organic matter allowing for increased water holding capacity to help with waterlogging issues.</p> <p>We mulch withy compost and arborist mulch (waste reduction) to reduce the need for watering across the majority of the garden.</p> <p>All organic matter from garden and tree pruning is kept on site and recycled into the system. No carbon leaves site.</p> <p>Objective 1.6 Facilitate and promote lifelong learning opportunities for all.</p>

	<p>Smith Street is a campus for Land Based Training, Christchurch. We deliver Level 4 Horticultural Sustainable Primary Production, which supports lifelong learning. We host Woolston Development Projects holiday program every summer spring holiday. We would like to be able to extend this outreach and create a stronger connection for our local Tamariki to the gardens.</p> <p>Saturdays 10am - 2pm we run the <i>Seedlings Club</i>. This allows the public and other community groups to access the community nursery to learn how to grow from seed, transplant seedlings, fruit bushes and trees.</p> <p>Objective 1.7 Work with other to reduce loneliness and social isolation.</p> <p>We have 120 plot holders, 45 community corrections workers and 30 core volunteers. The gardens provide opportunity to people to tend to their plots, volunteer in the community farm and provide a community service in a friendly and supportive environment. We have some high needs and vulnerable volunteers who have the opportunity to connect with other people and give back to the community, reducing social isolation and helping to build social capital.</p> <p>If we were successful in obtaining the Toy Library building it would support this objective further by providing a warm and comfortable place for our volunteers to relax, enjoy a cuppa, share kai and socialise out of the elements. We also envisage the space as a place from which to run additional programs like the <i>Seedling Club</i> where people can come along, meet others with a similar interest and create connections.</p>
Te Whenua	<p>Objective 2.3 Support the community activation and kaitiakitanga of public places and spaces.</p> <p>We are encouraging the development of community spaces. We have started a foraging pathway which wraps around the entire site. We have also created a pick you own space bordered by a small orchard of 16 peach trees.</p> <p>We plan to install a new fence around the site to replace the high wire fence which is not only an eye saw but creates a barrier to interaction with the garden from the South side. With the proposed new fencing which may incorporate some seating and the inclusion of a proposed pedestrian entrance, we envisage more community being able to interact with the garden.</p>
Te Mahi	<p>Objective 3.4 Increase volunteering opportunities across Council and the wider community.</p> <p>We currently have 30 core volunteers who regularly tend to the community gardens and looks after the chickens and geese. With the</p>


	addition of the Toy Library building, we expect that the number of volunteers and participants increases as we are able to provide additional activities and learning opportunities.
Te Takatū	<p>Objective 4.1 Work with communities to prepare for and respond to emergencies and also increase climate resilience and adaptation action.</p> <p>As we experience more extreme weather events which cause issues to the supply and availability of food across Aotearoa, it is becoming increasingly important that local food resilience is strengthened. Through teaching sustainable growing practises, supporting people to grow kīa through our plot holder's system and being able to grow a substantial amount of produce to sell locally we are able to provide affordable locally grown food to the community. Supporting people to grow their own food is also decreasing the reliance on international corporations and offset the increasing cost of living helping community to become more resilient.</p> <p>Objective 4.3 Support neighbourhood and city-wide initiatives aimed at increasing a sense of neighbourliness.</p> <p>Through offering a place where people can learn, give, meet others and connect we are generating a sense of belonging, pride and self-worth. The essence of Smith Street is in providing a thriving urban garden where people can come together to grow, learn and share their knowledge and skills creating a network of local people who work together for a common goal.</p>
Would you provide a personal guarantee or security deposit if required?	Yes, definitely could provide a personal guarantee.
Provide a list of any significant risks and/or hazards that your proposed use of the premises may encounter, and of your proposed actions to eliminate (at best) or mitigate (manage) them.	No significant risks have been identified.

Part D: Response to the Council's requirements

NOTE: the questions below have been tailored to the different requirements for Options 1, 2 and 3.
Please respond to the questions appropriate to your EOI.

Option 1. Incorporated Community Groups

Question	Respondents response
<p>Past experience: please provide examples of your past experience to prove relevant experience of the delivery of the proposed use of the property i.e. management of public / community facilities.</p> <p>Each example should include the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Location of the owned / leased premises. - Ownership or Lease details - Details on what activities were / are undertaken 	<p>Site Manager has had 20 years experience in sustainable site management, over 3 years at the Smith Street site where the Trust is currently based.</p> <p>Farm managed Hohepa Sabys and Trices Road (37 acres) for 3 years 2007 to 2009.</p> <p>Leased and managed a 1 acre small organics market garden in Tai Tapu from 2006-2007.</p> <p>Eddie Hayes (Trustee) over 10 years' experience in managing facilities and projects. As the manager of Sumner Bay Union Trust Eddie helped to activate and manage the community spaces at Matuku Takotako Sumner Centre working with CCC Libraries team based there along with other community groups like Sumner Community Residents Association to maximise its use.</p> <p>Eddie was then appointed the role of Manager at Woolston Development Project and has since then been instrumental in modernising the processes and systems for management of staff, accounts and administration in addition to managing the community facility and recruiting and managing the staff and overseeing the programs and services WDP offer.</p>
<p>References: for each of the examples above please provide the following information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Nominated referee (client/customer) whom the Council can contact, including their email address and phone number. - Experience managing health, safety, and environmental activity in your business. 	<p>Penny Platt Chair of the <i>Biological Husbandry Unit Trust</i> Owner of <i>Untamed Earth</i> – organic market garden [REDACTED]</p> <p>Sarah Mankelow <i>Red Zone Community Partnerships</i> [REDACTED]</p>

	<p>Rachel Vogan Canterbury Community Garden Capacity Builder </p>
<p>Financial position: please provide a brief description of your current financial status and attach your most recent audited / verified accounts - to include the following for the last two years:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Total Income and Expenditure. - Council funding received (amount, purpose and attach returned accountability forms). - Non-Council funding received (amount, purpose and attach accountability forms). <p><i>(If this information is not available, the Council will accept a letter (from a bank or chartered accountant) confirming the status of the respondent's financial performance and position).</i></p> <p>Supporting Information You may wish to provide the following in support of your application:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Letters of support / references illustrating the value of your service to the community. - Copy of long term business plan or strategic plan. 	<p>As we have only been operating as a separate Trust since December 2022, we don't have 2 years' worth of accounts.</p> <p>Prior to establishing the Trust we were held under the umbrella of Woolston Development Project who served as kaitiaki for our accounts and funding.</p> <p>Council funding received: \$12,000 received from the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board's Strengthening Communities Funding 2023-24.</p> <p>Non-Council funding received: \$4,000 - COGS \$35,000 - Funding for Change \$30,000 - Lotteries \$2,000 - Orion</p> <p>Profit and loss document is included as an attachment to this application.</p> <p>\$2,070 revenue generated from plot holder fees \$501 from seedlings sales \$4,480 from Vege Share sales</p> <p>Letter of support attached</p>
<p>Health and Safety: Please describe your approach to health and safety. Please include details of the following;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Training (past and ongoing) provided to key personnel. - Any improvement, prohibition or infringement notices, fines and/or prosecutions received in the last 5 years. - Any serious harm accidents in the last five years. <p>Please attach a copy of your current Health and Safety Policy.</p>	<p>We have engaged the services of Bright safe who have assessed the site, activities on site and the services we offer for risk.</p> <p>Copy of our Health and Safety Plan is attached with this application.</p> <p>We have incident forms and a Health and Safety register on site which is completed following any incidents.</p> <p>All volunteers and visitors are fully inducted to the site and garden tools during staffed hours.</p>

	<p>Volunteers and plot holders have access to on-going training through regular working bees and receive expert advise from site manager. Site manager is available to support volunteers developing their skills and is available to respond to any questions during staffed hours.</p> <p>Only minor incidents have occurred during three years on site. Appropriate forms were completed.</p>
--	--

14. Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote 2023/2024
Discretionary Response Fund - Board Project - Memorial
Plaque, Hoon Hay Park

Reference / Te Tohutoro: 24/328131
Report of / Te Pou Shanelle Temaru-Ilalio, Community Development Advisor,
Matua: shanelle.temaru-ilalio@ccc.govt.nz
Senior Manager / Andrew Rutledge, Acting General Manager Citizens and Community
Pouwhakarae:

1. Purpose of Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is for the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board to consider an allocation of funds for a Board Project from its 2023/2024 Discretionary Response Fund.

Funding Request Number	Organisation	Project Name	Amount Requested	Amount Recommended
00066991	Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board	Board Project - Memorial Plaque, Hoon Hay Park	\$800	\$800

- 1.2 There is currently a balance of \$23,426 remaining in the fund.

2. Staff Recommendations / Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board:

1. Approves a grant of \$800 from its 2023-24 Discretionary Response Fund for the costs associated with a memorial plaque to be placed on an existing park bench at Hoon Hay Park.

3. Key Points Ngā Take Matua

Strategic Alignment Te Rautaki Tīaroaro

- 3.1 The recommendations above are aligned to the Council's Strategic Framework and in particular the strategic priorities of a Collaborative and Confident City and A Cultural Powerhouse City. The projects also align with the Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy.

Decision Making Authority Te Mana Whakatau

- 3.2 The Community Board has the delegated authority to determine the allocation of the Discretionary Response Fund for each community.
- 3.2.1 Allocations must be consistent with any policies, standards or criteria adopted by the Council.
- 3.2.2 The Fund does not cover:
- Legal challenges or Environment Court challenges against the Council, Council Controlled organisations or Community Board decisions

- Projects or initiatives that change the scope of a Council project or that will lead to ongoing operational costs to the Council (though Community Boards can recommend to the Council that it consider a grant for this purpose).

Assessment of Significance and Engagement Te Aromatawai Whakahirahira

- 3.3 The decisions in this report are of low significance in relation to the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
- 3.4 The level of significance was determined by the number of people affected and/or with an interest.
- 3.5 Due to the assessment of low significance, no further community engagement and consultation is required.


Discussion Kōrerorero

- 3.6 At the time of writing, the balance of the 2023-2024 Discretionary Response Fund is as below.

Total Budget 2023-24	Granted To Date	Available for allocation	Balance If Staff Recommendation adopted
\$82,846	\$59,420	\$23,426	\$22,626

- 3.7 Based on the current Discretionary Response Fund criteria, the applications listed above are eligible for funding.
- 3.8 The attached Decision Matrix provides detailed information for the applications. This includes organisational details, project details, financial information and a staff assessment.

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A 	Decision Matrix: Board Project - Memorial Plaque in Hoon Hay Park	24/338014	237

Confirmation of Statutory Compliance Te Whakatūturutanga ā-Ture

Compliance with Statutory Decision-making Requirements (ss 76 - 81 Local Government Act 2002).

(a) This report contains:

- (i) sufficient information about all reasonably practicable options identified and assessed in terms of their advantages and disadvantages; and
- (ii) adequate consideration of the views and preferences of affected and interested persons bearing in mind any proposed or previous community engagement.

(b) The information reflects the level of significance of the matters covered by the report, as determined in accordance with the Council's significance and engagement policy.

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Author	Shanelle Temaru-Ilalio - Community Recreation Advisor
Approved By	Arohanui Grace - Manager Community Governance, Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote

2023/24 DRF SPREYDON-CASHMERE-HEATHCOTE DECISION MATRIX

Priority Rating	
One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00066991	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Total Cost	Contribution Sought Towards	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board	Board Project – Memorial Plaque, Hoon Hay Park Memorial Plaque in memory of Russell Buchanan. Requested by community	\$ 800 Requested \$ 800 (100% requested)	Cost of a memorial plaque.	\$ 800 That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board approves a grant of \$800 from its 2023-24 Discretionary Response Fund for costs associated with a memorial plaque to be placed on an existing park bench at Hoon Hay Park.	2
Organisation Details Service Base: Legal Status: Established: Target Groups: Annual Volunteer Hours: Participants: Alignment with Council Strategies <ul style="list-style-type: none">Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy CCC Funding History		Other Sources of Funding Staff Assessment Russell Buchanan was a local Hoon Hay resident who voluntarily gave up countless hours of his own time in keeping Hoon Hay Park tidy. Russell passed away in January 2024 only a short time after receiving a Community Service Award in acknowledgement of his kaitiakitanga of Hoon Hay Park, working up to 30hrs voluntarily to keep the park clean and tidy. Jenny Goodman (with permission from Russell's friend Celia Hindle) has requested the dedication of a plaque at Hoon Hay Park in remembrance of Russell.				

15. Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote 2023/2024
Discretionary Response Fund - Cashmere High School Future
Problem Solving International Conference and World
Championships

Reference Te Tohutoro: 24/478893
Responsible Officer(s) Te Heather Davies, Community Development Advisor,
Pou Matua: heather.davies@ccc.govt.nz
Accountable ELT
Member Pouwhakarae: Andrew Rutledge, Acting General Manager Citizens and Community

1. Purpose and Origin of the Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is for the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board to consider an application for funding from its 2023-2024 Discretionary Response Fund from the organisation listed below.

Funding Request Number	Organisation	Project Name	Amount Requested	Amount Recommended
00067186	Cashmere High School	Future Problem Solving International Conference and World Championship	\$3,000	\$1,200

- 1.2 There is currently a balance of \$23,426 remaining in the fund.

2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board:

- Receive the information in the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote 2023/2024 Discretionary Response Fund - Cashmere High School Future Problem Solving International Conference and World Championships Report.
- Note that the decisions in this report are of low significance concerning the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
- Approves a grant of \$1,200 from its 2023/2024 Discretionary Response Fund to Cashmere High School Board of Trustees towards the cost of competing at the Future Problem Solving International Conference and World Championships in June 2024 at Indiana University in the United States.

3. Key Points Ngā Take Matua

Strategic Alignment Te Rautaki Tīaroaro

- 3.1 The recommendations above are aligned to the Council's Strategic Framework and in particular the strategic priorities of a Collaborative and Confident City and A Cultural Powerhouse City. The projects also align with the Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy.

Decision Making Authority Te Mana Whakatau

- 3.2 The Community Board has the delegated authority to determine the allocation of the Discretionary Response Fund for each community.
- 3.2.1 Allocations must be consistent with any policies, standards or criteria adopted by the Council.
- 3.2.2 The Fund does not cover:
- Legal challenges or Environment Court challenges against the Council, Council Controlled organisations, or Community Board decisions.
 - Projects or initiatives that change the scope of a Council project or that will lead to ongoing operational costs to the Council (though Community Boards can recommend to the Council that it consider a grant for this purpose).

Assessment of Significance and Engagement Te Aromatawai Whakahirahira

- 3.3 The decisions in this report are of low significance concerning the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
- 3.4 The level of significance was determined by the number of people affected and/or with an interest.
- 3.5 Due to the assessment of low significance, no further community engagement and consultation is required.


Discussion Kōrerorero

- 3.6 At the time of writing, the balance of the 2023/24 Discretionary Response Fund is as below.

Total Budget 2023/24	Granted To Date	Available for allocation	Balance If Staff Recommendation adopted
\$82,846	\$59,420	\$23,426	\$22,226

- 3.7 Based on the current Discretionary Response Fund criteria, the applications listed above are eligible for funding.
- 3.8 The attached Decision Matrix provides detailed information for the applications. This includes organisational details, project details, financial information, and a staff assessment.

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A 	Decision Matrix - Cashmere High School Future Problem Solving International Conference and World Championships	24/479713	241

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Author	Heather Davies - Community Development Advisor
Approved By	Arohanui Grace - Manager Community Governance, Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote

2023/24 DRF SPREYDON-CASHMERE-HEATHCOTE DECISION MATRIX

Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00067186	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Total Cost	Contribution Sought Towards	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	Cashmere High School Board of Trustees	Future Problem Solving International Conference The event is the Future Problem Solving International Conference and World Championships to be held at the Indiana University (Bloomington) in the USA in June 2024.	\$33,900 Requested \$ 3,000 (9% requested)	Cost per participant - \$5,650 Airfares - \$2,600 Competition and accommodation - \$1,200 Accommodation before and after competition - \$1,600 International travel - \$250.00	\$ 1,200 The Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board approves a grant of \$1,200 from its 2023/2024 Discretionary Response Fund to Cashmere High School Board of Trustees towards the cost of competing at the Future Problem Solving International Conference and World Championships in June 2024 at Indiana University in the United States.	2

Organisation Details Service Base: Legal Status: School Board of Trustees Established: 31/01/1956 Target Groups: Annual Volunteer Hours: Participants:	Other Sources of Funding \$2,000 fund raising to date from sausage sizzles and bake sales.
Alignment with Council Strategies <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Strengthening Communities Together Strategy 	Staff Assessment This application covers six students from Cashmere High School that have been selected to represent their school and the New Zealand National Team at the Future Problem Solving International Conference (FPSIC), World Future Problem Solving Championships. It is an international competition for the top Future Problem Solving students in the world. These six students have qualified on the basis of their excellent placings in the New Zealand Future Problem Solving National Championships which took place in November 2023. Future Problem Solving is a widely respected international programme that engages highly able students in a multi-disciplinary manner. It requires them to research topics of crucial importance to humanity and the planet and to then project forwards 20+ years in the future. For Global Issues (GIPS) Future Problem Solving, students in teams of four, or individually, problem find and problem solve for the selected topic(s). Future Problem Solving Scenario Writers write creative scenarios, based on the topic(s) and set naturally into a world 20+ years from now. Most states in the USA have a Future Problem Solving programme and it also operates in ten different countries across Asia, Europe, the Middle East, Australia and New Zealand. The students selected to go the World Future Problem Solving Championships are Sophie Campbell, William Dyhrberg, Jacob Ridder, Moss Turner, Chris Watson and Naomi Wilson.
CCC Funding History	

16. Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote 2023/2024
Discretionary Response Fund - 29th Christchurch Girls Brigade
Company - Awesome Leadership Programme

Reference Te Tohutoro: 24/472003
Responsible Officer(s) Te Shanelle Temaru-Ilalio, Community Development Advisor,
Pou Matua: shanelle.temaru-ilalio@ccc.govt.nz
Accountable ELT
Member Pouwhakarae: Andrew Rutledge, Acting General Manager Citizens and Community

1. Purpose and Origin of the Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is for the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board to consider an application for funding from its 2023/24 Discretionary Response Fund from the organisation listed below.

Funding Request Number	Organisation	Project Name	Amount Requested	Amount Recommended
00067179	29 th Christchurch Girls Brigade Company	Awesome Leadership Programme	\$2,220	\$600

- 1.2 There is currently a balance of \$23,426 remaining in the fund.

2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board:

- Receive the information in the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote 2023/2024 Discretionary Response Fund - 29th Christchurch Girls Brigade Company - Awesome Leadership Programme Report.
- Note that the decisions in this report are of low significance concerning the Christchurch City Council’s Significance and Engagement Policy.
- Approves a grant of \$600 from its 2023/2024 Discretionary Response Fund to The 29th Christchurch Girls Brigade Company towards the costs associated for Bethany Hills, Abigail Brown and Amber Peterson to attend the Awesome Leadership Programme.

3. Key Points Ngā Take Matua

Strategic Alignment Te Rautaki Tīaroaro

- 3.1 The recommendations above are aligned to the Council's Strategic Framework and in particular the strategic priorities of a Collaborative and Confident City and A Cultural Powerhouse City. The projects also align with the Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy.

Decision Making Authority Te Mana Whakatau

- 3.2 The Community Board has the delegated authority to determine the allocation of the Discretionary Response Fund for each community.

3.2.1 Allocations must be consistent with any policies, standards or criteria adopted by the Council.

3.2.2 The Fund does not cover:

- Legal challenges or Environment Court challenges against the Council, Council Controlled organisations, or Community Board decisions.
- Projects or initiatives that change the scope of a Council project or that will lead to ongoing operational costs to the Council (though Community Boards can recommend to the Council that it consider a grant for this purpose).

Assessment of Significance and Engagement Te Aromatawai Whakahirahira

3.3 The decisions in this report are of low significance concerning the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.

3.4 The level of significance was determined by the number of people affected and/or with an interest.

3.5 Due to the assessment of low significance, no further community engagement and consultation is required.

Discussion Kōrerorero


3.6 At the time of writing, the balance of the 2023/24 Discretionary Response Fund is as below.

Total Budget 2023/24	Granted To Date	Available for allocation	Balance If Staff Recommendation adopted
\$82,846	\$59,420	\$23,426	\$22,826

3.7 Based on the current Discretionary Response Fund criteria, the applications listed above are eligible for funding.

3.8 The attached Decision Matrix provides detailed information for the applications. This includes organisational details, project details, financial information, and a staff assessment.

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A 	Decision Matrix - 29th Christchurch Girls Brigade Company - DRF	24/477012	245

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Author	Shanelle Temaru-Ilalio - Community Recreation Advisor
Approved By	Arohanui Grace - Manager Community Governance, Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote

2023/24 DRF SPREYDON-CASHMERE-HEATHCOTE DECISION MATRIX

Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00067179	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Total Cost	Contribution Sought Towards	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	29th Christchurch Girls Brigade Company	Girls Brigade Awesome Leadership Programme The Girls Brigade have their annual Leadership Programme occurring April 2024. There are 3 members from the Waihoru area applying for YDF to attend this experience.	\$ 2,220 Requested \$ 1,210 (55% requested)	Flights and Registration fees for Awesome Leadership Programme.	\$ 600 That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board, make a grant of \$600 from the 2023/24 Discretionary Response Fund towards the cost of associated Bethany, Amber and Abigail to attend the Girls Brigade 2024 Awesome Leadership Programme.	2

Organisation Details Service Base: Legal Status: Established: 1/08/1928 Target Groups: Community Development Annual Volunteer Hours: Participants: 3 Alignment with Council Strategies <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Te Haumako; Te Whitingia - Strengthening Communities Strategy CCC Funding History nil	Other Sources of Funding Staff Assessment Bethany Hills, Abigail Brown and Amber Peterson are all members of the Pioneer Girls Brigade. Having been involved for a number of years, the girls have chosen to attend the Girl's Brigade Awesome Leadership Programme happening in Mangawhai Heads, mid April 2024. Bethany and Amber are in their second and third year of the Leadership Programme and Abigail will be attending for the first time. All girls see this as an opportunity to learn great leadership skills that will be utilised in various spaces of her community. All girls come highly recommended with letters of support from the Pioneer Girls Brigade Leader. The rationale for recommendation to Bethany, Abigail and Amber is: - Funding will assist Bethany, Abigail and Amber with personal development leadership opportunities. - Te Haumako; Te Whitingia Pou Toru - Participation.
---	--

17. Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board Area Report - April 2024

Reference / Te Tohutoro: 24/373791

Report of / Te Pou
Matua: Arohanui Grace, Manager Community Governance

Senior Manager /
Pouwhakarae: Andrew Rutledge, Acting General Manager Citizens and Community

1. Purpose of Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

This report provides the Board with an overview on initiatives and issues current within the Community Board area.

2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu



That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board:

1. Receive the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board Area Report for April 2024.

3. Community Support, Governance and Partnership Activity

3.1 Community Governance Projects

Activity	Detail	Timeline	Strategic Alignment
Summer with your Neighbours	Summer with your neighbours is about bringing people closer together and celebrating the unique and diverse mix of each neighbourhood.	Events are being held through to 31 March.	Strengthening Communities Together Strategy
Community Pride Garden Awards 2024	Will Hall, the nominated elected member participated in the judging for the Street and Garden Awards for half a day in early March. Certificates will be posted out to the award recipients this year.	Ongoing	Strengthening Communities Together Strategy
Edible and Sustainable Garden Awards 2024	Twenty-one entries have been received, with assessments to be carried out by the end of February 2024.	Ongoing	Strengthening Communities Together Strategy
Children's Day 2024	Children's Day, Sunday 3 rd March 2024. A beautiful day was spent celebrating and acknowledging the importance of our tamariki within our communities. After 3 years on hold, it was great to see Children's Day kick off at a new location Cuthberts Green. The event was a huge success seeing over 16,000 people in attendance.	Completed	Strengthening Communities Together Strategy

	<p>The day seen a range of performances including local school bands, variety of interactive activities and free sausage sizzle BBQ for all whānau to enjoy.</p>  		
<p>Waltham Pool Party</p>	<p>Waltham Pool Party, Sunday 17th March 2024</p> <p>The event was a huge success. Funded by the Waihoru Community Board with Youth and Cultural Development delivering the Waltham Pool Party that provided hours of entertainment through DJ, Manu competition, free braids and fades and BBQ sausage sizzle.</p> 	<p>Completed</p>	<p>Strengthening Communities Together Strategy</p> <p>Community Board Plan 2023-25</p>



3.2 Community Funding Summary

3.2.1 Community Board Discretionary Response Fund 2023/24 – as at 25 March 2024:

- Discretionary Response Fund balance for 2023/24 is \$23,426.00
- Youth Achievement and Development Fund balance is \$1,500.00
- The Off the Ground Fund balance is \$570.00
- The Shape Your Place Toolkit Fund balance is \$2,000.00

The 2023/24 Discretionary Response Fund Spreadsheet is **attached** for record purposes.



3.2.2 Youth Development Fund Applications

The following Youth Development Fund applications have been approved since the last Area Report:

Name	Event	Amount
Luke Street	2024 World Irish Dancing Championships in Glasgow, Scotland	\$350
Jorja Bethell	Study Culture, History and Geography, Vietnam	\$300
Thomas Owens	2024 Clash of the Cultures Hawaiian Cup in Hilo, Hawaii	\$350

The Youth Development Fund Decision Matrices are **attached** for record purposes.

Reporting back to Community Board:

Name/Event	Photos
<p>Maadi Kiri Kiri World Stars Junior Golf Championship, USA</p> <p>I was the captain the New Zealand Junior Golf team and we came 3rd in the World team's event. I placed 4th in the World for my age group and have received an invitation to play in the Australian junior open in 2024.</p>	
<p>Poppy Mcleay International Tauala Tag Game</p> <p>The funding received from Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board helped me get to Samoa to compete in the International Tauala Tag series. My team made the semifinals, unfortunately losing and leaving us in 4th place but the experience gained from the competition is invaluable. My plans are to carry on training and play in the Christchurch competition and compete again at the next international series.</p>	


3.2.3 Off the Ground Fund Applications

The following Off the Ground Fund applications have been approved since the last Area Report:

Name	Event	Amount
Addington Farm	Pumpkin and Sunflower growing event	\$300

The Off the Ground Fund Decision Matrix is **attached** for record purposes.

Reporting back to Community Board:

Name/Event	Photos
<p>Simeon Park Community Group, Watering System for Simeon Park</p> <p>The funding granted by the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board has given the Simeon Park Community Group the opportunity to make sure the fruit forest is well cared for and maintained for the community. The funding brought a large quantity of Natura Kelp which gives the trees their needed nutrition.</p> <p>Our dream off the fruit forest and our planting is not only to provide a source of whakawhanaugatanga and purpose for us and those who will join us in this Kaupapa but also for our Tamariki and mokopuna.</p>	

3.3 Participation in and Contribution to Decision Making

3.3.1 Report back on other Activities contributing to Community Board Plan [for items not included in the above table but are included in Community Board Plan]

- The Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote 2023-25 Community Board Plan was adopted by the Board at their meeting in May 2023 and can be found online [here](#).
- Progress on the Community Board Plan can be found online [here](#).

3.3.2 Community Board Webpage

- The Community Board pages on the Christchurch City Council website have been given a facelift with the Board webpage at this link: <https://letstalk.ccc.govt.nz/Waihoru-Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote-Community-Board>

3.3.3 Council Engagement and Consultation.

- Draft Ōtākaro Avon Stormwater Management Plan is open for consultation from 21 February – 22 April 2024. Will go to Council for decision before June 2024.
- Draft 2023/24 Long Term Plan opened for consultation on 18 March to 21 April 2024.
- Purau Reserve to help inform the landscape development plan is open until 7 April 2024, which will go out for consultation in May/June before coming to the Board for consideration in July/August 2024.
- The second round of tree planting plans open for consultation until 9 April, for Francis Reserve and Spreydon Domain, will come to the Board in May/June 2024.

3.4 Governance Advice

3.4.1 Public Forum – The Board received the following public forum presentations at its 29 February Community Open Forum and its 14 March 2024 meeting:

- A recipient of the Youth Development Fund spoke to the Board, sharing their success in the junior world golf championships in 2023.
- Representative from Redcliffs Residents Association spoke to the Board regarding illegal parking in Beachville Esplanade.
- A local resident spoke to the Board about the loss of public spaces.
- A local resident addressed the Board about the state of some baches in Hobson Bay.
- Representative from Hoon Hay Community Association requested a memorial plaque be placed in Hoon Hay Park.

3.4.2 **Deputations** – There were no deputations at its 14 March 2024 meeting.

3.4.3 **Correspondence** – The Board received the following correspondence at its 14 March 2024 meeting:

- Westmorland East Valley Reserve Pines.

3.4.4 **Briefings** – The Board received the following briefings in March 2024

- Customer Service Request Process and Reporting
- Draft Long Term Plan Session
- Community Governance Team Update

3.5 **Community Development**

3.5.1 Addington Neighbourhood Building Project

"Kia Ora Addington" is continuing to make progress in the local Addington Community with a number of common denominator events being delivered by local citizens in different places in Addington. Over the past month we have seen a "Skill Sharing Night" with cooking, knife/tool sharpening and wooden carving being offered, with over 30 local residents coming to connect and learn new skills.

Haumitanga Taiohi o Addington (The Addington Youth Alliance) activated Addington Park delivering a games and picnic event with a number of fun activities as well as a slip n slide that was a great success on a hot day.

The Kia Ora Addington Collective Group met earlier in March bringing a buzz of discussion, ideas and planning for what's next.

























4. Advice Provided to the Community Board Ngā Kupu Tohutohu ka hoatu ki te Poari Hapori

- 4.1 **Customer Service Request Report** – A report on open and completed tickets (requests for service) in February 2024 is **attached**.
- 4.2 **Graffiti Snapshot Report** – The February 2024 Graffiti snapshot **attached**.
- 4.3 **Attached Memos include:**
 - Cashmere Centaurus Dyers Pass Colombo Safety Improvements – update.
 - Portlink update – 5 March 2024.
 - Spreydon Library closure.
- 4.4 Community Facilities and Activation Manager advised the Board that some refurbishment works to the Somerfield Community Centre has been approved, the works will include work around the toilets, and accessible toilet, an accessibility ramp and upgrades for the kitchen, heating and lighting. This refurbishment is funded through the capital plan.
- 4.5 At the Community Board briefing on 22 June 2023 during the briefing on the Update on sycamore tree removal in Ernle Clark/Purau Reserve and overview of draft Pest Management Plan, the Board agreed to ask staff to find \$15,000-\$20,000 in the operating expenditure budget for removing pest trees in Ernle Clark Reserve over the next two years.

Staff advised: A plan for the park is currently in development. *Budget will be assigned based on the outcome of the plan and its adoption.*

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A  	Waihoru Community Board Discretionary Response Fund as at 25 March 2024	24/489423	255
B  	Decision Matrix - YDF Luke Street	24/534403	256
C  	Decision Matrix - YDF Jorja Bethell	24/489427	257
D  	Decision Matrix - YDF Thomas Owens	24/489428	258
E  	Decision Matrix - OTGF Addington Farm	24/489429	259
F  	Community Board Hybris Ticket Report - February 2024	24/489584	260
G  	Graffiti Snapshot Report - February 2024	24/489585	261
H  	Memo - Cashmere Centaurus Dyers Pass Colombo Safety Improvements - update	24/489587	263
I  	Memo - Portlink update	24/489588	267
J  	Memo - Spreydon Library closure	24/489679	269

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Authors	Arohanui Grace - Manager Community Governance, Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Jane Walders - Community Board Advisor Nime Ah Kam-Sherlock - Community Recreation Advisor Heather Davies - Community Development Advisor Shanelle Temaru-Ilalio - Community Recreation Advisor
Approved By	Arohanui Grace - Manager Community Governance, Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Matthew McLintock - Manager Community Governance Team John Filsell - Head of Community Support and Partnerships

	Allocation 2023-24	
Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Discretionary Response Fund	Amounts	Board Approval
2023-24 Discretionary Response Fund from 13 July meeting	\$30,000.00	13/07/23
2023-24 Discretionary Response Fund from 10 August meeting	\$52,846.00	10/08/23
Total 2023-24 Discretionary Response Fund	\$82,846.00	
Youth Development Fund	\$7,000.00	13/07/23
Off the Ground Fund	\$3,000.00	13/07/23
Board Project - Hoon Hay Fiesta	\$4,500.00	13/07/23
Communicating with the Community	\$3,500.00	10/08/23
Summer with Your Neighbours	\$4,500.00	10/08/23
Board Project - Waltham Fair	\$2,500.00	14/09/23
Board Project - Community Board Awards	\$4,000.00	14/09/23
Board Project - Age Friendly Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote	\$4,000.00	14/09/23
Cracroft Residents Association Community Quarterly Newsletter Printing Project	\$700.00	14/09/23
Champ Nation Youth Academy Incorporated towards the Champ Nation Youth Academy	\$2,500.00	14/09/23
Canterbury Golf Incorporated towards the FRESH Driving Range Takeover	\$600.00	14/09/23
St Mary's Anglican Church, Addington towards the costs associated with three local community events	\$3,000.00	14/09/23
Opawa Baptist Church towards the costs associated with the Show Day Community Fun Fair	\$2,500.00	14/09/23
Cashmere High School Board of Trustees, 2023 Readers Cup National Competition	\$1,000.00	14/09/23
Cashmere High School Board of Trustees, Adventure Racing Nationals Hilary Challenge	\$600.00	14/09/23
Te Kōmanawa Rowley School 50th Reunion	\$3,500.00	12/10/23
Redcliffs Mt Pleasant Bowling Club Inc. - Purchase of Club Bowls for Juniors and new players	\$3,000.00	12/10/23
Huntsbury Preschool Incorporated, costs associated with rent/venue hire	\$5,000.00	09/11/23
Somerfield Residents' Association, printing quarterly newsletter	\$1,020.00	09/11/23
Cashmere High School Board of Trustees, Teams Adventure Race National Final	\$500.00	09/11/23
Christchurch South Toy Library, towards the costs associated with annual rent costs	\$500.00	14/12/23
Rowley Community Centre, costs associated with Flax Weaving Tutor and Project costs	\$1,500.00	14/12/23
Christchurch Girls High School, National Secondary Schools Volleyball Championships	\$500.00	14/12/23
Discretionary Response Fund Balance	\$23,426.00	

Youth Development Fund	\$7,000.00	Approved
Aayden Cameron, New Zealand Secondary Schools Weightlifting Champs, Auckland	\$250.00	21/08/23
Reupena Fofa, Teuila World Club Tournament, Samoa	\$350.00	21/08/23
Alexandria Phillips, Outward Bound Mind-Body-Soul Course, Anakiwa	\$150.00	21/08/23
Azaria Molioo, Rugby League National Tournament, Taupo	\$250.00	21/08/23
Leah Jones, Hip Hop Unite World Championships in Óbidos, Portugal	\$350.00	21/08/23
Emily Jones, Hip Hop Unite World Championships in Óbidos, Portugal	\$350.00	21/08/23
Isabella Day, Junior and Senior South Island Basketball Tournament, Dunedin	\$150.00	28/08/23
Poppy McLeay, Teuila World Club Tournament, Samoa	\$350.00	28/08/23
Gloria Sua, Teuila World Club Tournament, Samoa	\$350.00	28/08/23
Greta Hurford, NZCAF Aerobics Nationals, Wellington	\$250.00	28/08/23
Isla Cook, Cashmere High School music tour, Sydney	\$250.00	31/08/23
Callum Warwick, Cashmere High School Music Tour, Sydney	\$250.00	31/08/23
Oliver Sutherland, Hip Hop Unite World Championships in Óbidos, Portugal	\$350.00	04/09/23
Julia Wynands, Open Netball National Championship, Dunedin	\$150.00	04/09/23
Haneen-Aleyna Binte-Husaini, 2024 Sweet Adelines International Barbershop Comp, Kansas	\$350.00	12/02/24
Erica Haige Du, She Shines On Dance Tour, New York and Orlando	\$350.00	12/02/24
Luke Street, 2024 World Irish Dancing Championships in Glasgow, Scotland	\$350.00	14/03/24
Jorja Bethell, Study Culture, History and Geography, Vietnam	\$300.00	19/03/24
Thomas Owens, 2024 Clash of the Cultures Hawaiian Cup in Hilo, Hawaii	\$350.00	22/03/24
Youth Development Fund Balance - Available for allocation	\$1,500.00	

Off The Ground Fund	\$3,000.00	Approved
Mitchell Reid - Mural Project on Colombo Street	\$300.00	04/08/23
Beckenham Residents Association - printing of their quarterly newsletter	\$200.00	31/08/23
Beckenham School - local community picnic in the park	\$300.00	05/10/23
Mount Pleasant Pottery Group - advertising the Christmas Pottery Celebration	\$150.00	01/11/23
Sydenham Bowls Club - Fence Painting Project	\$300.00	01/11/23
Lower Cashmere Residents Association - printing of newsletter	\$300.00	16/01/24
Simeon Park Community Group - watering system and soil nutrients	\$280.00	16/01/24
Jeff Cotton - costs associated with Anzac Day Diorama Event	\$300.00	12/02/24
Addington Farm - Pumpkin and Sunflower growing event	\$300.00	22/03/24
Off The Ground Fund Balance - Available for allocation	\$570.00	

Shape Your Place Toolkit Fund	\$5,600.00	carry fwd
Mānuka Cottage Addington Community House Incorporated - specialist HR Advice costs	\$3,600.00	14/03/24
Shape Your Place Toolkit Fund Balance - Available for allocation	\$2,000.00	

2023/24 YDF SPREYDON-CASHMERE-HEATHCOTE DECISION MATRIX

Priority Rating						
One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.					
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.					
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.					
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.					
00066960	Organisation Name Luke Street	Name and Description YDF - Luke Street Luke will be competing in the World Irish Dancing Championships in Glasgow Scotland at Easter.	Total Cost \$ 7,186 Requested \$ 500 (7% requested)	Contribution Sought Towards Entry fee \$213 Air fares \$5,599 Insurance \$198 Accommodation \$1,176	Staff Recommendation \$ 350 That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board, approves a grant of \$350 from the 2023/24 Youth Development Fund to Luke Street towards the cost of competing at the 2024 World Irish Dancing Championships in Glasgow Scotland.	Priority 2
Organisation Details Service Base: Legal Status: Established: Target Groups: Annual Volunteer Hours: Participants: Alignment with Council Strategies <ul style="list-style-type: none">Te Haumako; Te Whitingia - Strengthening Communities Strategy CCC Funding History 2022/23 YDF \$500 - 2023 World Irish Dancing Championships, Canada			Other Sources of Funding I have not applied to any other funders at this time Staff Assessment Luke has been Irish Dancing for 5 years. Luke has been the New Zealand boys 13-15 year champion for the past 2 years and placed 42nd at last years World Championships, held in Montreal Canada. This year Luke will be attending the World Irish Dance Championships in Glasgow Scotland over the Easter Period. Luke has fundraised a third of the cost to attend the Championship and has submitted a YDF application for costs associated with attending the event again this year.			

2023/24 YDF SPREYDON-CASHMERE-HEATHCOTE DECISION MATRIX

Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00067027	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Total Cost	Contribution Sought Towards	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	Jorja Bethell	YDF - Jorja Bethell Te Aratai College Student Trip to Vietnam.	\$ 5,015 Requested \$ 300 (6% requested)	Flights, Insurances, Activities in Vietnam - \$4960	\$ 300 That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board, make a grant of \$300 from the 2023/24 Youth Development Fund to Jorja Bethell towards the costs associated with travelling to Vietnam for a school trip to study culture, history and geography.	2

<p>Organisation Details Service Base: Legal Status: Established: Target Groups: Annual Volunteer Hours: Participants:</p> <p>Alignment with Council Strategies</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Te Haumako; Te Whitingia - Strengthening Communities Strategy <p>CCC Funding History</p>	<p>Other Sources of Funding Fundraising - \$991</p> <p>Staff Assessment Jorja is a student at Te Aratai College, who lives in Hillsborough. She is travelling on a school trip to Vietnam in April 2024.</p> <p>This trip is to support year 12 and 13 History and Geography studies. Where they will be emersed in the Vietnamese culture and visit historic sites, such as Hoi An, which is an old city with classical architecture and Vinh Moc tunnels which were used during the Vietnam War.</p> <p>This trip will allow Jorja to learn more about Vietnamese culture as well as how history shapes modern cultures in a different setting to New Zealand.</p> <p>Jorja is a first-time applicant to the Youth Development Fund.</p> <p>The rationale for recommendation to Jorja Bethell Inc. is: - Funding will support Jorja to travel to Vietnam engaging in cultural, history and geography studies, meeting the YDF criteria for "Cultural Studies" - Te Haumako; Te Whitingia Pou Toru - Participation.</p>
--	--

2023/24 YDF SPREYDON-CASHMERE-HEATHCOTE DECISION MATRIX

Priority Rating	
One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00067030	Organisation Name Thomas Owens	Name and Description New Zealand U20 Māori Football Representing New Zealand U20 Māori Football team at the 2024 Hawaiian Cup Series in Hilo, Hawaii Island	Total Cost \$ 6,183 Requested \$ 500 (8% requested)	Contribution Sought Towards Flights, accommodation, land transports	Staff Recommendation \$ 350 Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board, make a grant of \$350 from the 2023/24 Youth Development Fund to Thomas Owens towards the costs associated with travel to the 2024 Clash of the Cultures Hawaiian Cup in Hilo, Hawaii.	Priority 2
----------	--	---	---	---	---	---------------------------------

Organisation Details Service Base: Legal Status: Established: Target Groups: Annual Volunteer Hours: Participants: Alignment with Council Strategies <ul style="list-style-type: none">Te Haumako; Te Whitingia - Strengthening Communities Strategy CCC Funding History NIL	Other Sources of Funding Sponsorship Staff Assessment Thomas Owens has been selected in the New Zealand U20 Māori Football team (Ngā Whanapoikiri Tane Squad) who will be travelling to Hawaii to play the Hawaiian Football U20 (Kanaka Pōwāwae) team in a test series 7-19 July 2024. The team represents Māori Football Aotearoa that Thomas has been a part of since 2021 where he first represented the South Island in the North vs South and named captain for his team, then went on to play in the following football teams: U18 South, U19 NZ Māori, NZ Men's Māori and now U20's Men's Māori team. In 2023, Thomas was named the Halswell United Senior Clubman of the Year due to his services in the U11s squad. Thomas contributes his wealth of knowledge of football to coaching the Cashmere High School boys' 1st XI squad, the school have been successful in winning the last two campaigns. For Thomas, the goal is to be a high semi-pro or professional footballer, but also working through an apprenticeship to become a qualified Cable Joiner.
--	--

2023/24 SPREYDON-CASHMERE-HEATHCOTE OFF THE GROUND FUND DECISION MATRIX

Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00067076	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Total Cost	Contribution Sought Towards	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	Addington Farm	Addington Farm Cucurbit Growing Competition Addington Farm Cucurbit Growing Competition - A local rangatahi event encouraging whānau and younger generations to garden together. Prizes will be given for a number of fun categories.	\$ 300 Requested \$ 300 (100% requested)	Event costs and prizes \$300	\$ 300 That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board approves a grant of \$300 from its 2023-24 Off the Ground Fund to Addington Farm for costs associated with the Pumpkin and Sunflower growing event.	2

Organisation Details Service Base: Legal Status: Charitable Trust Established: 1/01/2018 Target Groups: Annual Volunteer Hours: Participants: 25 Alignment with Council Strategies <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Waihoru Community Board Plan 2023-25 Te Haumako; Te Whitingia - Strengthening Communities Strategy CCC Funding History 2022/23 DRF \$1,000 Storm-proofing Hoop Houses	Other Sources of Funding Nil Staff Assessment The Addington Farm began in 2018, the idea of a group of friends from the neighbourhood. The principal being to transform unproductive backyards into vibrant māra kai and create opportunities for people to find belonging, meaningful work and connection. Vegetables are grown on land lent to the farm by neighbours and there is a strong self-sustainability focus. The farm provides a space for volunteers to connect, learn and join in the mahi. This Summer Addington Farm rangatahi are organising a pumpkin and sunflower growing competition, as a neighbourhood building opportunity. Addington Farm is seeking \$300 Off the Ground Funding for costs associated with the event and prizes for various fun categories. The rationale for recommendation to Addington Farm is: - Funding will support the Addington Farm rangatahi to deliver a local community event. - The request aligns with Priority 5 Neighbourhood Building of the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board Plan 2023-25, which supports community development/community-led initiatives in Addington specifically. - Te Haumako; Te Whitingia Pou Tahi - People, Pou Rua: Place, Pou Toru - Participation.
--	--

Ticket Report

01 02 2024 - 29 02 2024

Filter by Ward

Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote

Filter by month

2024 (Year) + February (Month)

Tickets Reported in February 2024

4966

Reported Tickets last month

Status as of Report Date

Pending - Programmed ...

139

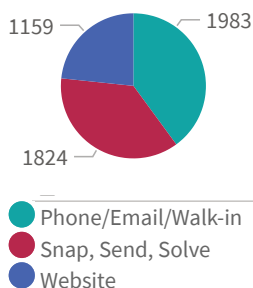
Open

1026

Closed/Resolved

3801

Channels



Currently Open Tickets

1026

Open Tickets*

18

avg open ticket age (days)

539

Escalated tickets*

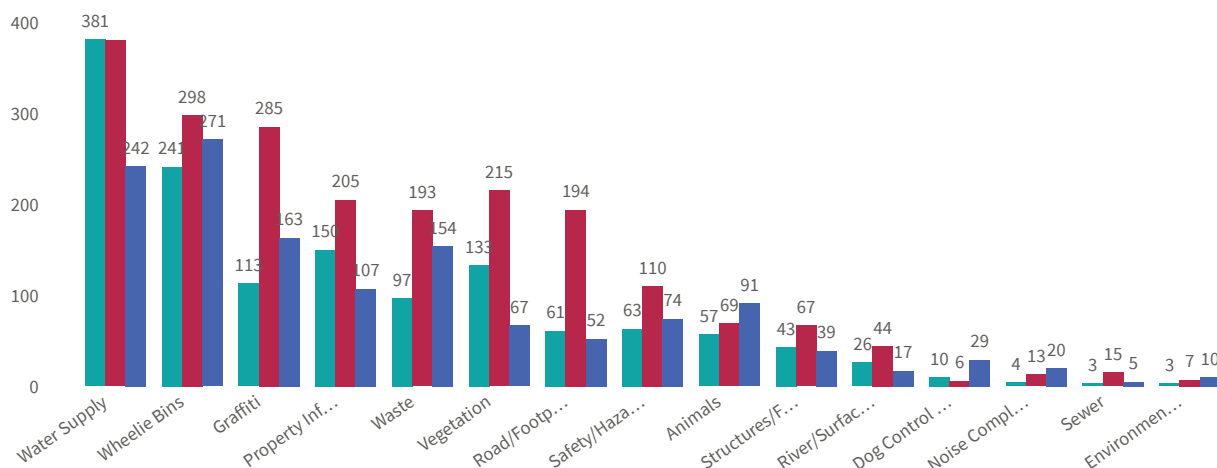
6347

Total Currently Open Tickets

*Open as of report date, reported during filtered period

Top 15 Incident Categories

Cashmere Heathcote Spreydon



Top 10 Object Categories

# Tickets	ObjectCategory
734	Water Leak
561	Graffiti
356	Litter
345	Damaged Bin
291	Bin Not Collected
223	Trees
214	Residential Property Files
143	Footpath
137	Garden/Landscaped Area
137	Water Supply

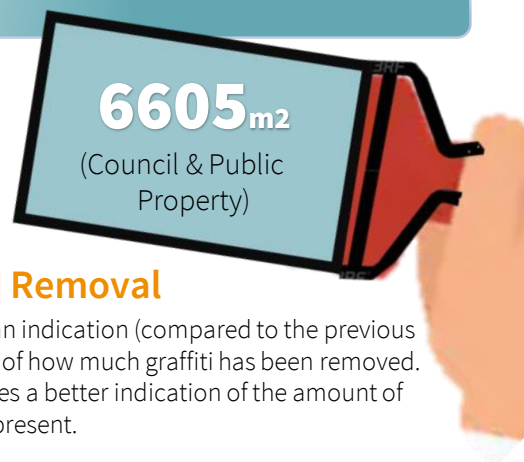
Report date:

18 Mar 2024

Christchurch
City Council

GRAFFITI SNAPSHOT February 2024

Ward & Suburb Insights



Ward Reporting

This is an indication (compared to the previous month) of how active our citizens are. Several people may report the same “tag” so this is not the best way to determine the amount of graffiti present.

Ward Removal

This is an indication (compared to the previous month) of how much graffiti has been removed. This gives a better indication of the amount of graffiti present.

Ward	# of Tickets - Latest Month	# of Tickets - Previous Month	% Monthly Change	# of Tickets
Central	782	669	17%	782
Heathcote	278	220	26%	278
Spreydon	161	93	73%	161
Coastal	155	218	-29%	155
Innes	121	129	-6%	121
Cashmere	112	64	75%	112
Linwood	107	181	-41%	107
Fendalton	89	70	27%	89
Riccarton	60	71	-15%	60
Burwood	53	182	-71%	53
Papanui	40	47	-15%	40
Hornby	34	58	-41%	34
Harewood	33	37	-11%	33
Halswell	29	47	-38%	29
Banks Peninsula	24	37	-35%	24
Waimairi	18	17	6%	18
Total	2,096	2,140	-2%	2,096

Ward	Cleaned Graffiti latest month - mtrs2	Cleaned Graffiti previous month - mtrs2
Banks Peninsula	155	89
Burwood	105	142
Cashmere	189	104
Central	1718	1,575
Coastal	485	670
Fendalton	191	114
Halswell	119	101
Harewood	314	580
Heathcote	1624	1,451
Hornby	177	151
Innes	276	171
Linwood	503	328
Papanui	134	58
Riccarton	267	138
Spreydon	320	254
Waimairi	29	13
Total	6605	5,936

Reporting Hot Spots

Streets/Locations with the most reported graffiti

Street	# of Tickets - Latest Month	# of Tickets - Previous Month
Colombo Street	22	18
Avon Riverbank Central City	15	16
Cathedral Square, Worcester to Colombo	15	18
Ferry Road	14	11
Cathedral Square	13	3
Linwood Park	11	10
Beverley Park	10	2
Bishopdale Park	10	4
Bradford Park	9	
Hereford Street	9	4
St Asaph Street	9	4
Thomson Park	9	9
Brougham Street, Waltham to Wilsons	8	
Carlyle Street, Buchan to Gasson	8	4
Margaret Mahy Family Playground	8	9
Rail Corridor, Main North Line between Blighs and Wairakei	8	7
Scott Park Ferryroad	8	1
South New Brighton Park	8	3
Armagh Street	7	2
Cashmere Riverbank Reserve	7	12
Cass Street, Orbell to Colombo	7	
Cathedral Square, Colombo to Worcester	7	
Hagley Park North	7	7
Hereford Street \ Barbadoes Street, Central City	7	2
Main Road, McCormacks Bay to McCormacks Bay	7	5
Peterborough Street	7	
Riccarton Road	7	7
Shirley Road, Warden to Marshland	7	4
Armagh Street, Huanui to Madras	6	1
Bealey Avenue, Bishop to Madras	6	
Cashel Street \ Colombo Street, Central City	6	3
Frankleigh Street, Sparks to Alvarez	6	1
Hansen Park	6	

Removal Hot Spots

Locations with the most graffiti removed (m2)

Street	Cleaned Graffiti Square Metres
Pilgrim Place	196
North Parade, Averill to Banks	170
Thomson Park	170
Carlyle Street, Colombo to Buchan	164
South New Brighton Park	161
Attlee Crescent, Truman to Truman	130
Bishopdale Park	129
Colombo Street \ Bath Street, Central City	112
Lawson Street \ Colombo Street, Sydenham	100
Washington Way Reserve	99
Bridle Path Road, Tunnel to Bridle Path	90
Innes Road \ Queen Elizabeth II Drive, Mairehau	90
Main South Road, Weaver to Greenhurst	90
Mandeville Reserve	85
Dyers Road, Wickham to Francella	84
Summer Road, Watsons to Reserve	81
Heathcote Riverbank, True Right East	80
Colombo Street, Carlyle to Moorhouse	76
Lismore Street \ Falsgrave Street, Waltham	76
Manchester Street, Hereford to Worcester	74
Tuam Street, Mata to Manchester	72
Waltham Park	72
Fenchurch Street, Lambeth to Lambeth	70
Buckleys Road \ Sewell Street, North Linwood	68
Opouira Knights Stream Park	68
Cathedral Square, Worcester to Colombo	66
Windsports Park	63
Linwood Park	61
McCormacks Bay	60
Cass Street, Orbell to Colombo	59
Hansen Park	56
North Parade, Midway to Poulton	55
Waltham Road \ Mowbray Street, Waltham	55
Hagley Park South	51

GRAFFITI SNAPSHOT

2023

Further Insights

Reporting Activity

Reporter Type	202401	202402
Individual Volunteer	1,022	1,002
Non Volunteer	598	547
Friend Volunteer	326	437
Group Volunteer	185	96
Total	2,131	2,082

% of Reports made by Volunteers

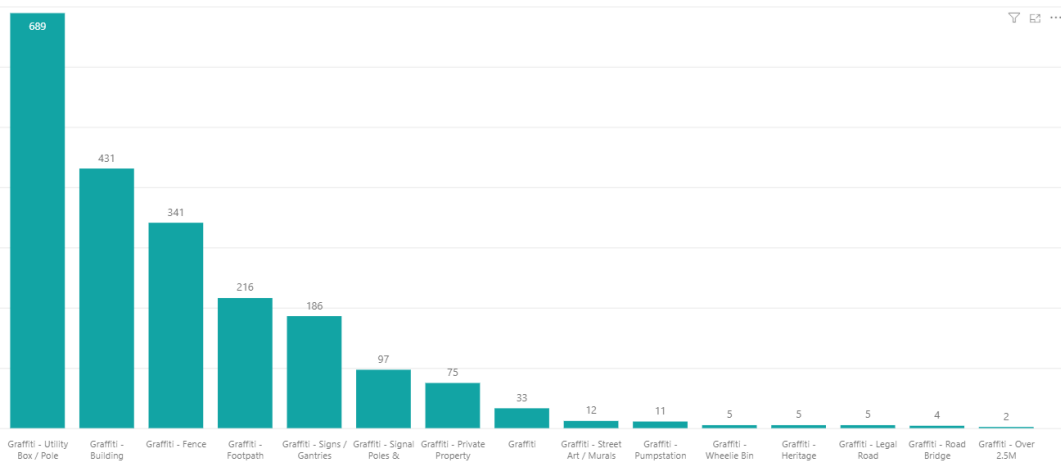


Top 5 Volunteer Reporters

Graeme (391)
Miriam
Peter
Jo
Denise

Reports by Asset Type

Monthly Draw Winner: Jesse



With the Police

Identified taggers/tags	Forwarded to Police	Outcome
2	2	Tagger referred to Police Youth Aid

Latest Murals



Artist – Melissa Syra

Address - 14 Westlake Drive – Halswell

Story - My minimalist design is to show how our lives looked during the period of covid where we spent most of our time at our comfort home

Memos



Memo

Date: 20/02/2024
From: Gemma Dioni, Principal Advisor Transportation - Safety
To: Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board
Cc:
Reference: 24/266821

Cashmere/Centaurus/Dyers Pass/Colombo Safety Improvements

1. Purpose of this Memo Te take o tēnei Pānui

- 1.1 The purpose of this memo is to provide an update to the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board regarding the safety improvements at the Cashmere/Centaurus/Dyers Pass/Colombo intersection.
- 1.2 The information in this memo is not confidential and can be made public.

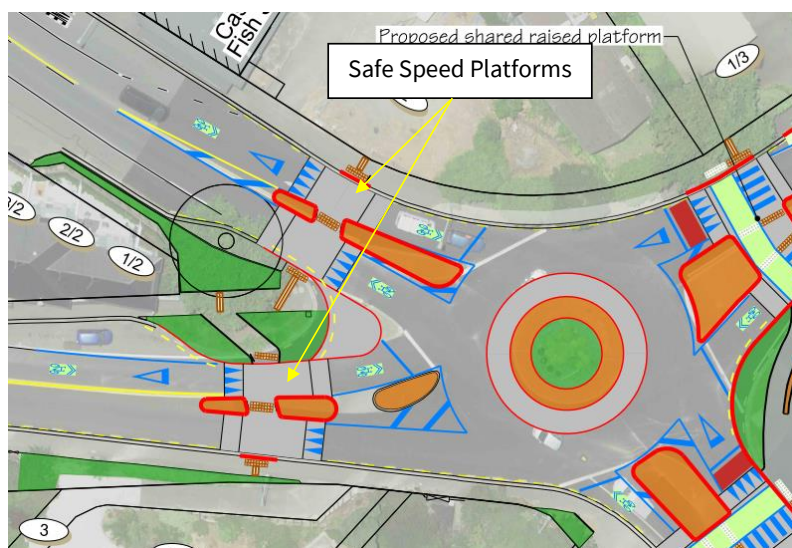
2. Update Te take o tēnei Pānui

- 2.1 On Thursday 13 April 2023 at the [Community Board Meeting](#) for the Cashmere/Centaurus/Dyers Pass/Colombo intersection Safety Improvements report, a resolution was passed by the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board, which approved the scheme design as detailed on plan TP361201, dated 17/02/2023 in Attachment A to the agenda report.
- 2.2 The scheme that was approved included safe speed platforms on the Cashmere Road entry and exit, and the Dyers Pass Road entry and exit, and also a crossing point on Dyers Pass Road.
- 2.3 Following further investigations during the detailed design process, additional measures were required to mitigate stormwater concerns that were identified at the intersection, which significantly increased the overall cost of the project. To keep the project closer to the original budget, staff will proceed with the following changes:
 - 2.3.1 Speed humps instead of raised platforms on the entry and exits on Cashmere Road and Dyers Pass Road.
 - 2.3.2 Removal of the crossing point on Dyers Pass Road.
- 2.4 These changes do not preclude further changes occurring in the future. A further explanation of these changes is provided below.

Change to speed humps

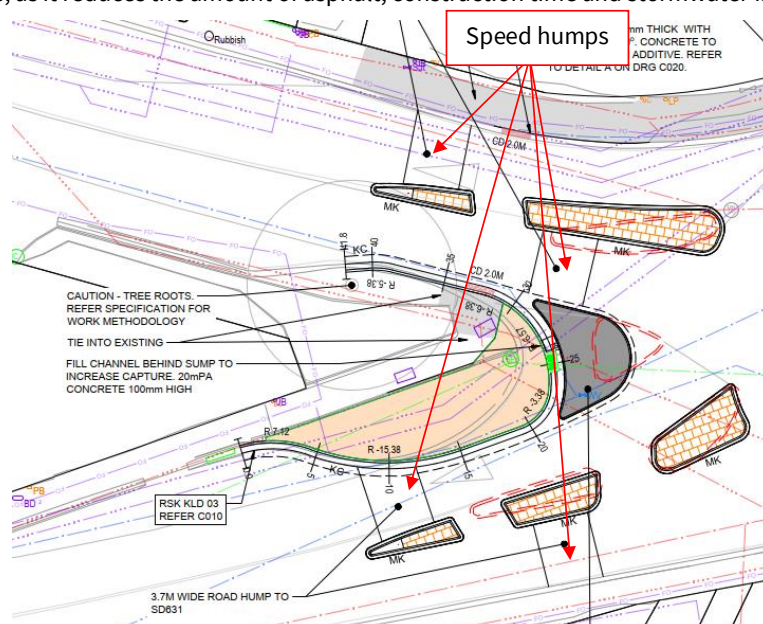
- 2.5 Safe speed platforms were originally proposed on the Cashmere Road entry and exit, and the Dyers Pass Road entry and exit. These were not designated as priority crossing points, and people crossing had to give-way to traffic, unlike the two main crossing points on Centaurus Road and Colombo Street where the majority of people walking and crossing the road have been observed.

Memos



Approved plan showing platforms on Cashmere Road and Dyers Pass Road

- 2.6 The objective of safe speed platforms is to slow vehicle speeds coming into the intersection, which gives people more time to react should they make a mistake, or if a crash were to occur at the intersection, the outcomes would be less serious.
- 2.7 The speed humps would achieve the same desired effect at a much lower cost than the platforms, as it reduces the amount of asphalt, construction time and stormwater issues.



Revised plan showing humps in advance of the crossing points on Cashmere Road and Dyers Pass Road

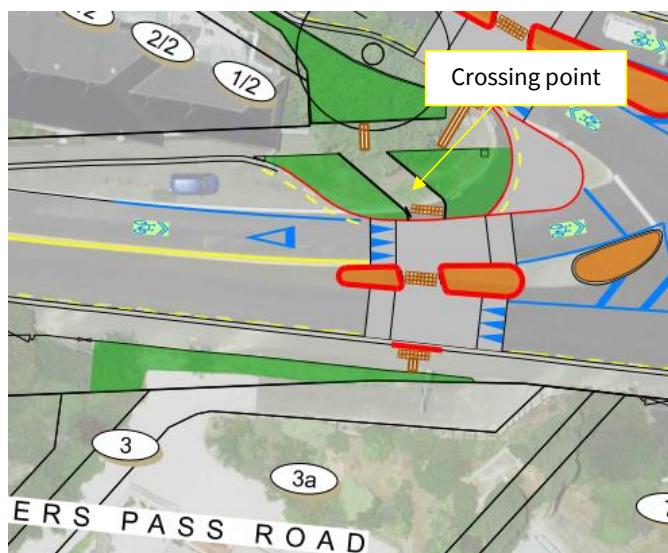
- 2.8 Speed humps have been installed on the approach to other roundabouts in Christchurch recently, including at the Albert/Centaurus/Wilsons Road intersection. An initial review of this similar treatment installed at the Albert/Centaurus/Wilsons intersection for St Martins School last year shows that there have been no reported crashes in the crash analysis system during

Memos

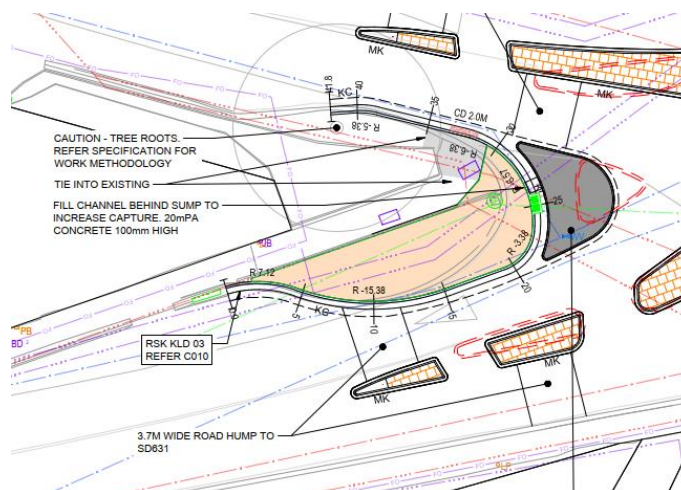
2023. Between 2018 and 2022 there were six reported crashes including one serious crash involving a person on a bicycle.

Removal of the Dyers Pass Road crossing point

- 2.9 The proposed footpath linking the existing footpaths on the western side of Dyers Pass Road via a mid-block island crossing to the eastern footpath has been deleted from the design. This is due to the high crossfall on the footpath that would result from installing a footpath across the 19% downgrade of the hill. The footpath would not be suitable for a number of users due to the high crossfall, and it is considered more appropriate to use the three pedestrian crossing location on the other 3 legs of the roundabout.
- 2.10 Road humps are still proposed on roundabout approach and departure legs of Dyers Pass Road and this will provide a reduction in vehicle speed, increasing the pedestrian safety outcomes if people choose to cross the road at this location.



Approved plan showing crossing point on Dyers Pass Road



Revised plan showing the crossing point would be omitted at this time

Memos



3. Conclusion Whakakapinga

- 3.1 To deliver the safety improvements at the Cashmere/Centaurus/Dyers Pass/Colombo intersection without significant cost increases to the project, tweaks are to be made to the design that would still achieve the outcomes being sought of slowing all users entering the intersection.
- 3.2 While it is disappointing that the crossing of Dyers Pass Road cannot be achieved at this time, the design does not preclude future changes from occurring when additional budget is available.

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

There are no attachments to this memo.

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Author	Gemma Dioni - Principal Advisor Transportation - Safety
Approved By	Stephen Wright - Manager Operations (Transport)

Infrastructure, Planning and Regulatory Services Group

Memo

Date: Wednesday 5 March 2024

From: John Higgins, Head of Planning & Consents

To: Mayor and councillors; Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board

Topic: Port-link shipping containers

This memo provides a further update about the Port-link site.

A previous update was provided on the 2 February 2024.

As outlined in the previous memo:

- Three certificate of compliance applications were declined. These applications were related to the definition of a building in the District Plan, whether a container is a building in this case.
- An abatement notice was issued to reduce the height the containers.

Also,

- The amended resource consent application has now also been approved.

Certificate of Compliance

Three applications were declined by two independent commissioners.

These applications have now been appealed to the Environment Court.

Resource consent application

An amended resource consent application by an independent commissioner has been granted non-notified subject to conditions.

The applicant has lodged an objection to the conditions under Section 357 of the Resource Management Act. This objection will be considered by an independent commissioner. There is a further right of appeal to any decision of the commissioner to the Environment Court.

Abatement notice

An abatement notice has been issued that requires the applicant to comply with District Plan Rules as they relate to building height in the zone. The applicant has sought a stay of the abatement notice in the Environment Court. The stay seeks to set aside the abatement notice for the time being until the other appeals are considered.

Communications

An e-newsletter updating residents is being sent. The web page will be updated with the most up to date information and a copy of the resource consent decision. The web page also has a subscribe function for receiving our e-newsletters. We'll continue to keep residents updated with information when it comes to hand.

A presentation and question and answer session is also proposed with the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board. A date is yet to be set for this meeting.

Summary

Council decisions on applications and enforcement have been appealed to the Environment Court or subject to an objection. We will continue to provide updates as this matter progresses.

Copies of the relevant documents are available [here](#).

Memos



Memo

Date: Thursday 7 March 2024
From: Carolyn Robertson, Head of Libraries and Information
To: Mayor and Councillors, Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board
Cc:
Reference: 24/371660

Spreydon Library closure

1. Purpose of this Memo Te take o tēnei Pānui

- 1.1 To advise you that Spreydon Library is closing for six weeks for refurbishment.
- 1.2 The information in this memo is not confidential and can be made public.
- 1.3 We will be notifying customers via signage and a Newline article this week, and this memo is FYI.

2. Update Te take o tēnei Pānui

- 2.1 Spreydon Library will be closed for six weeks, from 1pm on Saturday 23 March until Sunday 5 May. The library will re-open at 10am on Monday 6 May.
- 2.2 While closed, the building's interior and exterior will be painted, windows will be replaced, new carpet will be installed, and the layout will be enhanced.
- 2.3 While the library is closed, reserved items will be available to collect from South Library.
- 2.4 Items cannot be returned to Spreydon Library during this period but can be returned to any other library across the city.
- 2.5 On completion, library users will enjoy an updated and enhanced building.
- 2.6 The refurbishment is part of our regular renewal programme across our facilities.

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

There are no attachments to this memo.

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Authors	Amy Glass - Senior Communications Advisor Rosie Levi - Manager Community Libraries
Approved By	Carolyn Robertson - Head of Libraries and Information

18. Elected Members' Information Exchange Te Whakawhiti Whakaaro o Te Kāhui Amorangi

This item provides an opportunity for Board Members to update each other on recent events and/or issues of relevance and interest to the Board.

Karakia Whakakapi

Tukuna te wairua kia rere ki te taumata Ko te matatika te mātāpono hei arahi i ngā mahi Ka arotahi te tira kia eke panuku, kia eke Tangaroa Haumi e, hui e, tāiki e	<i>May the spirit be released to soar to its zenith. Ethics is the principle that guides our work. As we focus on the success for our community Bring together! Gather together and bind together!</i>
--	--